

# Audio

SEPTEMBER 1991 • US \$2.95 • UK £1.75 • CAN \$3.50

**FIELD TRIALS**  
**DAT RECORDERS**

**TOP-RATED  
UNITS**  
**ESOTERIC  
P-2 & D-2  
CD TRANSPORT  
& DAC UNIT**

**CLOSE-UP**  
**PHILIPS DIGITAL  
CASSETTE**  
WILL DATA  
COMPRESSION  
WORK?

**TESTED**  
**MARTIN-LOGAN  
MONOLITH IIIx  
SPEAKER**  
MAGNIFICENT!

#BXBHBBY CAR-RT SORT \*\* CR45  
#MMW7736FD95 5#710272 06 43  
FEB 93  
MR F B MAXWELL JR 09A7  
7736 FRANCES DR  
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22308

# Limited Edition.



The new Adcom GFA-585: A small photo of a big amplifier.

# Unlimited Performance.

Ten years ago, Adcom produced its first stereo amplifier. Between those early days and now, more and more audiophiles have come to recognize Adcom's leadership in providing both high performance and exceptional value. And the critics have agreed, consistently rating Adcom components superior to those units costing two and three times as much.

To commemorate these ten years of achievement, Adcom will produce a limited number of its new model GFA-585, a 250 watt-per-channel\* stereo power amplifier. Designed for a select number of music lovers, this innovative component contains the accumulated benefits of Adcom's advanced technology which has evolved over the past decade. Its price-to-performance ratio is so remarkable, it can only be offered on a limited production basis.

The GFA-585's capabilities, however, are virtually unlimited. You should not hesitate to compare it to the world's best and most expensive amplifiers on a pure

performance basis. Then compare value. You'll soon hear why Adcom's family of components have gained a reputation for offering more sound for less money.

If you are among those who want the best sound possible, and recognize exceptional value, ask to hear this remarkable, limited-edition stereo amplifier at your authorized Adcom dealers. But do not delay. There's a definite limit to the number which will be made.

\*At 8 ohms at any frequency between 20 Hz and 20 kHz at less than 0.02% THD.

# ADCOM®

details you can hear

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (908) 390-1130  
Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC, Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

©1991 ADCOM





**LOOKS LIKE  
NO OTHER...**

**SOUNDS LIKE  
NO OTHER...**

**SOUNDS LIKE  
NOTHING  
AT ALL.**

**THE BEST IN  
THE WORLD.**



**Interconnects and  
Speaker Cables.  
Made in USA**

**XLO Electric Company, Inc.  
9164 Hidden Farm Road  
Rancho Cucamonga  
California, 91730  
Phone (714) 466-0382**

# Audio

SEPTEMBER 1991

VOL. 75, NO. 9



Esoteric CD Transport and D/A Converter, page 42

## FEATURES

|   |                                 |    |
|---|---------------------------------|----|
| <b>HAVE DAT . . . WILL TRAVEL</b> . . . . .           |                                 |    |
| <b>TO JAPAN</b> . . . . .                             | Christopher Greenleaf . . . . . | 26 |
| <b>TO THE GALÁPAGOS</b> . . . . .                     | John M. Woram . . . . .         | 27 |
| <b>NOTEWORTHY: PHILIPS DIGITAL CASSETTE</b> . . . . . | David Ranada . . . . .          | 32 |

## EQUIPMENT PROFILES

|  |                                    |    |
|--|------------------------------------|----|
| <b>ESOTERIC P-2 CD TRANSPORT AND D-2 D/A CONVERTER</b> . . . . . | Leonard Feldman . . . . .          | 42 |
| <b>MARTIN-LOGAN MONOLITH IIIx LOUDSPEAKER</b> . . . . .          | David L. Clark . . . . .           | 50 |
| <b>DELCO/BOSE GOLD SERIES CAR AUDIO SYSTEM</b> . . . . .         | L. Feldman and I. Berger . . . . . | 70 |
| <b>AURICLE: SPICA ANGELUS LOUDSPEAKER</b> . . . . .              | Bascom H. King . . . . .           | 84 |

## MUSIC REVIEWS

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>CLASSICAL RECORDINGS</b> . . . . . | 88  |
| <b>ROCK/POP RECORDINGS</b> . . . . .  | 94  |
| <b>JAZZ &amp; BLUES</b> . . . . .     | 100 |

## DEPARTMENTS

|                                    |                                |    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| <b>SPECTRUM</b> . . . . .          | Eugene Pitts . . . . .         | 4  |
| <b>AUDIOCLINIC</b> . . . . .       | Joseph Giovanelli . . . . .    | 8  |
| <b>TAPE GUIDE</b> . . . . .        | Herman Burstein . . . . .      | 11 |
| <b>AUDIO ETC</b> . . . . .         | Edward Tatnall Canby . . . . . | 12 |
| <b>BEHIND THE SCENES</b> . . . . . | Bert Whyte . . . . .           | 18 |

The Cover Equipment: Esoteric P-2 transport and D-2 D/A converter  
The Cover Photographer: John Wilkes

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,  
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 274-8808,  
in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330



DAT Travelog, page 26



Philips DCC, page 32



# A N E W B A L A N C E



The Mark Levinson N°28 Preamplifier is at once a continuation of the Mark Levinson traditions of musicality and enduring quality, and an entirely new implementation of technology that will set the pace for innovation in high-performance audio in the 1990's.

Mark Levinson products have offered the advantages of balanced interconnection for many years. The N°28 introduces a new execution of balanced circuitry called a DIDO (Differential In/Differential Out) that provides fully balanced operation throughout (not converting to single-ended for internal processing) while still rejecting common-mode noise from source inputs or arising within the unit itself. All versions of the N°28 have 2 balanced (XLR) inputs as well as balanced output connections. Even single-ended signals benefit from the DIDO, since it rejects common-mode ground noise as it converts single-ended signals to differential at the input.

Your local Mark Levinson Dealer can provide complete details on these and many other refinements in the design of the N°28.

More important, you can hear for yourself how this preamplifier tips the balance in your favor.



mark  
levinson

## A LEVY IS A TOLL IS A TAX



### Call It What You Will

"Rough justice" was what Jason Berman, president of the Recording Industry Assn. of America (RIAA), called an agreement to seek legislation establishing a new royalty on digital audio recorders as well as any form of media for them. The compromise was announced at a hastily announced press conference July 11 in Manhattan's New York Hilton Hotel by Gary Shapiro of the Electronic Industries Assn., Edward P. Murphy, president and CEO of the National Music Publishers Assn. (NMPA), and John Roach, president and CEO of Tandy Corp., in addition to Berman.

The royalty for recorders would be 2% of the maker's wholesale price or customs value with an \$8 maximum and \$1 minimum, while units with two or more recorders would be subject to a \$12 cap. Both caps can be adjusted upwards after five years, though the minimum is a fixed fee. A flat rate of 3% would be applied to blank digital audio media.

Record companies will receive the largest chunk of the royalty pie, 38.41%, with 25.6% going to featured artists, while songwriters and music publishers each get 16.66%. Tiny slices go to the American Federation of Musicians, 1.75%, with the American Federation of Television and Radio Artists receiving 0.92%.

Other key provisions of the proposed legislation are that all consumer-oriented digital audio recorders must contain the Serial Copy Management System (SCMS) circuitry, which would prevent making digital copies of

copies, and that consumers would be specifically exempted from any potential copyright infringement lawsuits for having made *either* analog or digital recordings for private, noncommercial use. Further, the proposals would apply to all present and future digital audio recording technologies.

A press release handed out at the conference by the NMPA announced that Federal Court in Manhattan had approved an agreement to "dismiss without prejudice" a class-action suit against the Sony Corp. Originally brought July 9, 1990, the suit contended that "unauthorized home taping on DAT recorders would displace sales of Compact Discs, cassettes, and records . . ." The plaintiffs were Sammy Cahn, Hal David (for Jac Music Co.), Trio Music (owned by Jerry Lieber and Mike Stoller), Fort Knox Music, and Peer International. Four songs were involved: "Three Coins in the Fountain," "What the World Needs Now is Love," "Fever," and "Walk Like an Egyptian."

In discussing the ramifications of the proposal, Shapiro called the royalty "an ordinary part of doing business, which paid for a very clear right, one equivalent to a patent." He said that all significant audio makers had been polled and that the overwhelming majority of the EIA board had voted in favor of the agreement. Asked about the total amount of money that would be generated by the new levy, Shapiro—clearly with tongue in cheek—termed it "equivalent to the lawyer's fees to date."

U.S. Representative William J. Hughes, chairman of the Subcommittee on Intellectual Property and Judicial Administration, told *The New York Times*, "It is very significant that the major players have gotten together." His subcommittee should be assigned the measure after it is introduced in Congress this fall.

The passage of the legislation could set the stage for another full-scale format war with the various combatants siding with the two developers of the Compact Disc. Philips entry into the digital recorder field, Digital Compact Cassette, is the subject of an article on its PASC data-compression system in this issue. The Mini Disc from Sony was described briefly in the August 1991 issue. *E. P.*

V.P./Editor-in-Chief: Eugene Pitts III

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione  
Associate Art Director: Linda Zerella

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger  
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal  
Associate Managing Editor: Teresa A. Carriero  
Associate Managing Editor: Douglas Hyde  
Directory Editor: Ken Richardson  
Assistant Editor: Joe Wiesenfelder  
Assistant Editor/Music: Michael Bieber

Associate Editors:  
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisha  
Senior Editors:  
Leonard Feldman, D. B. Keele, Jr., David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:  
M. Aldred, H. Burstein, D. L. Clark,  
A. H. Cordesman, T. Costa, J. Diliberto, F. Driggs,  
J. Eargle, S. Elliott, E. J. Foster, J. Giovanelli,  
B. H. King, H. G. La Torre, E. M. Long,  
F. Lovece, J. W. Poses, J. R. Sank, D. Spoto,  
M. Tearson, J. & S. Tiven, M. Wright

Business Services Director: Greg Ropert  
Production Director: David Rose  
Production Manager: Kerry Tanning  
Research Manager: Dru Ann Love  
Office Manager: Nadine Goody  
Operations Manager: Sylvia Correa  
Ad Coordinator: Linda Neuweiler

V.P./Group Publisher: Nicholas Matarazzo  
(212) 767-6035

### ADVERTISING

Group Ad Director:  
Charles L. P. Watson (212) 767-6038  
Group Sales Mgr., East:  
R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346  
Regional Mgr.: Tom McMahon (212) 767-6025  
Regional Mgr.: Carol Berman (212) 767-6292  
Midwest Region: Patts Group  
Arnold S. Hoffman (708) 679-1100  
Jeffrey M. Plaster (708) 679-1100  
Group Sales Mgr., West:  
Bob Meth (213) 739-5130  
Regional Mgr.: Paula Mayeri (213) 739-5130  
Network A/D: P. Beckenbach (212) 767-6223



Chairman and CEO: Daniel Filipacchi  
Exec. V.P./Editorial Director: Jean-Louis Gimbire  
Exec. V.P./Publishing: COO: David J. Pecker  
V.P., General Counsel: Catherine Flickinger  
V.P., Circulation: Leon Rosentfield  
V.P., Mfg. & Distribution: Anthony R. Romanc  
V.P., Magazine Development: Marcia Sachar  
V.P., Research: Susan Smollens  
V.P., Controller: John Miley  
V.P., Treasurer: John O'Connor

**AUDIO** September 1991, Volume 75, Number 9.  
**AUDIO** (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number E21.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Publications, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10007 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S.: \$21.94 for one year, \$39.94 for two years, \$53.94 for three years; other countries, add \$6.00 per year. **AUDIO** is a registered trademark of Hachette Magazines, Inc. ©1991, Hachette Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. The Editor assumes no responsibility for safety or return of manuscripts, photographs, or artwork. The Publisher, at his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **Subscription Service:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to **AUDIO**, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Please allow at least eight weeks for the change of address to become effective. Include both your old and your new address and enclose, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (800) 274-8808; in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330. Canadian GST Number 126018209.



To all but a few,  
it is still a very  
foreign car. 

PEUGEOT  
Beyond the obvious<sup>SM</sup>

1991 Peugeot 405 models are intelligently priced between \$5,490 and \$21,990. MSRP. Excludes tax, title, options, registration and destination charges. In Canada call 1-416-566-1900.

Europeans have long appreciated the remarkable engineering and world-class styling of a Peugeot.

Yet, here in America, a Peugeot 405 is a rare pleasure. Perhaps because a full appreciation of one requires the kind of thorough scrutiny few car buyers exercise.

The 405's patented 8-valve shock absorbers, for example, are far from obvious, yet they contribute to the renowned Peugeot road feel that is immediately apparent. Two densities of foam are a subtle but effective way to eliminate seat springs and the road vibrations they transmit. And less obvious still is the sophisticated composite barrier beneath the roof that absorbs road noise.

But you'll quickly understand the value of every aspect of the Peugeot 405 with closer scrutiny. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-447-4700.



Some Say,  
Achieving The Sound Of  
Live Music In A Car  
Would Take A Miracle.  
We Say: Done.





# Introducing Mobile ES: Overcoming The Fundamental Challenges Of Autosound With A Fundamental Advance In Digital Technology.

While autosound has long been capable of the ultimate volume, the ultimate sound quality has been quite another matter. Road noise, intruding headrests, oddly angled surfaces and the constraints of speaker placement all conspire to rob the music of clarity. Overcoming these challenges would take more than an incremental improvement on existing car stereo technology. It would require what audio critic Len Feldman proclaimed "may well be the most revolutionary concept to hit car audio in decades." Introducing Mobile ES.

Unlike any previous auto-sound system, Mobile ES is all digital, right up to the power amp inputs. To create Mobile ES, Sony, the people who invented car CD changers, started with a digital-output DiscJockey® 10-disc changer. The most refined ever. Sony added the most comprehensive Digital Signal Processing on wheels, bringing you digital parametric equalization so sophisticated, it can smooth out the rough spots in any car's interior. Plus digital concert hall ambience that *Car Stereo Review's* Ken Pohlmann declared "clearly offers the best means of creating custom sound fields."

But overcoming the automotive interior took even more digital wizardry. It took the world's first digital crossover,

acclaimed by *Car Audio and Electronics* as "arguably the best in the world." And our digital coup de grâce is Sony's exclusive Digital Time Alignment, which corrects the smeared imaging that inevitably occurs when tweeters are mounted in one location, midranges in another, and woofers in a third. The result is audio of such high resolution, such stable imaging, and such detail that it doesn't sound like car stereo at all. It sounds like live music.

To experience Mobile ES, wrap your hand around what reviewer William Burton of *Car Audio and Electronics* called "the best car audio control I have ever seen." Sony's unique, console-mounted joystick endows each function with its own shape and feel. Cast your eyes on a backlit, fluorescent in-dash display. Then play a disc or even tune a radio station—and lis-

ten as the specific digital equalization, sound field and compression settings you've selected are automatically retrieved.

For additional information on Mobile ES, call 1-201-ES SOUND. We'll send you product information and we'll show you why *Car Stereo Review* editor Bill Wolfe concluded, "Add Mobile ES to topnotch speakers and you finally may have a system that won't need upgrading in your lifetime."



**SONY.**  
THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO™

## Author's Note

Keep those letters coming! I'll do my best to answer them.

Some of you need a fast reply, but unfortunately this is not possible. I do not work in the magazine office; letters must be forwarded to me. Also, quite a bit of time can pass before I can do the research for any given letter.

It would be helpful if, as you write, you let me know if I have permission to use your name along with your question. If you do *not* grant permission to use it, I will still use your question—signing it "Name withheld."

Now it's time to get to work!—J.G.

## Equalizing During Record/Playback

*Q. I usually record cassettes with my equalizer out of the circuit and play them back using the equalizer. What advantage would there be to recording with the equalizer, and when would be the best time to use it?—Ernie Poggie, West Babylon, N.Y.*

A. If you wish to make a tape that will sound as close as possible to the original program source, you would probably not use the equalizer except to compensate for anomalies in the frequency response of the recorder.

You might also use the equalizer to reduce the treble before recording any program material whose treble is so strong that it might cause treble saturation on the tape—a sound much like that of a mistuned AM radio. You could then use inverse equalization in playback to bring the treble back to normal.

On the other hand, if the program source's treble is too soft, you might want to boost it during recording rather than compensating for its lack during playback. When you boost treble during playback, you are also increasing the amount of audible tape hiss. Thus, boosting treble during recording avoids this problem for the most part.

It is helpful if your tape deck is capable of simultaneous recording and playback, because this makes it possible to hear any treble saturation or tape hiss without having to make numerous tests, rewinding the tape and playing it back.

(*Editor's Note:* You can also use your equalizer in recording to pre-equalize tapes for special purposes, such as to

compensate for problems with your car's acoustics. However, such tapes will then sound a bit odd when used for more normal purposes. And remember that excessive boosting of any frequencies, especially high ones, in recording can cause saturation.—I.B.)

## More on Removing Vocals

*I'd like to add to the answer you gave, in the November 1989 issue, to Tom Tuttle's question on removing vocals from recordings. You suggested using a mixer for this. However, there's another way, which involves equipment more likely to be found in home sound systems.*

*I assume first that the lead track he wants removed is monophonic—that is, center-channel information. I have had good results by using the Dolby Pro-Logic surround sound decoder incorporated in my receiver. I set the receiver to "Dolby Surround Pro-Logic" and turn the center-channel volume fully down. All that remains of the lead is the echo, or reverb, heard in both the left and right main loudspeakers (and in the rear loudspeakers, of course). These speakers can be switched off as necessary. The best part is that what remains of the recording is in stereo!*

*Any Dolby Pro-Logic surround decoder or any decoder with a center-channel output should provide the same result. Mr. Tuttle wouldn't need to rerecord the stripped-down version, and he can practice by using the original as run through the decoder.*

*When it comes time to make a recording, the left and right output jacks of the decoder can be routed to the appropriate inputs of his recorder. The stereo information will be present here, minus the center channel. Presumably, when he makes this recording, he will be dubbing his voice or instrument onto the processed recording. By removing the intermediate recording step, better fidelity will be obtained.*

*The small amount of echo or reverb that remains in the main loudspeakers after processing should not be too annoying—at least not for the purposes of practicing. In most cases, once the new part has been dubbed in, the echo of the old part will be masked and so will not be heard.—Greg Lawrence, Darien, Ill.*

## Distortion on Phonograph Records

*Q. Is there any way to distinguish between distortion caused by the cartridge's mistracking and distortion from damage that has been done to the disc? Assuming the record surface to be okay, would there be any point in upgrading a cartridge or turntable when I could replace several records, which are most definitely worn, with CDs for the same money?—K. Nelson Harper, Fort Smith, Ark.*

A. Play any discs which seem to have distortion on other phonographs. If the disc plays well on other machines, your system is to blame and corrective remedies can be taken.

If you examine a disc carefully, sometimes you will see a gray color. This often indicates that the disc was indeed damaged by either a defective stylus or one which was set to track with entirely too much force.

Assuming that the discs are fine on other systems, check your system to see what corrections can be made to it. First, is the stylus damaged? If you accidentally dropped it onto the turntable or whatever, it could be chipped or its shank could be bent. On the brighter side, it may just be that all you need to do is increase the tracking force. It is usually best to track at the heavier end of the cartridge's recommended tracking force range, rather than at the lighter end, to avoid distortion during loud passages. Reducing distortion this way will also reduce record wear. You should also check the anti-skating force. Be sure to set it as close to the proper setting as possible.

Styli with low compliance will have problems tracking highly modulated passages regardless of tracking force. The obvious cure for this is to replace the cartridge with one whose stylus is compliant enough to track your records. Because phonograph records are disappearing, you will want to be kind to them so that you can enjoy many quiet, clean plays. You should replace any damaged discs as soon as possible, while they may still be found. A

**If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.**



# DISCS, DISCS, DISCS, DISCS! PICK ANY 8 CDs FOR A PENNY

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD—FREE!

complete details on other side

**Gloria Estefan—Into The Light.**  
Coming Out Of The Dark; plus  
many more. (Epic) 415-9432

**C&C Music Factory—Gonna  
Make You Sweat.** Title cut;  
more. (Columbia) 416-9333

**Paula Abdul—Spellbound.**  
Title cut plus *Rush Push*;  
etc. (Virgin) 420-257

**Michael Bolton—Time, Love  
& Tenderness.** Title cut plus  
more. (Columbia) 415-7111

**Vanilla Ice—To The Extreme.**  
*Ice Ice Baby*; *Play That Funky  
Music*; etc. (SBK) 413-2003

**Londonbeat—In The Blood, I've  
Been Thinking About You**; etc.  
(Radioactive/MCA) 419-1571

**The Doobie Brothers—  
Brotherhood** (Capitol)  
421-297

**The Essential Little  
Richard** (Specialty)  
414-854

**David Bowie—  
Changesbowie** (Greatest  
Hits) (Rykodisc) 412-247

**Hollies—Epic Anthology**  
(Epic) 409-730

**The Monkees—Greatest  
Hits** (Arista) 408-203

**Crosby, Stills, Nash and  
Young—So Far** (Atlantic)  
378-745

**Grateful Dead—Skeletons  
From The Closet**  
(Warner Bros.) 378-406

**Roy Orbison—The All-  
Time Hits, Vols. 1 & 2**  
(Columbia Special Prod.)  
377-945

**The Who—Who's Better,  
Who's Best** (MCA)  
376-657/396-655

**The Very Best Of The  
Everly Brothers**  
(Warner Bros.) 372-912

**Marvin Gaye—Greatest  
Hits** (Motown) 367-565

**Traffic—John Barleycorn  
Must Die** (Island) 364-935

**Best Of The Doors**  
(Elektra) 357-616/397-612

**Rolling Stones—Sticky  
Fingers** (Rolling Stones  
Rec.) 350-645

**Van Morrison—  
Moondance** (Warner Bros.)  
349-803

**Buddy Holly—From The  
Orig. Master Tapes** (MCA)  
348-110

**The Beach Boys—Made  
In U.S.A.** (Capitol)  
346-445

**Yes—The Yes Album**  
(Atlantic) 345-249

**Jethro Tull—Aqualung**  
(Chrysalis) 345-157

**Chuck Berry—The Great  
Twenty-Eight** (Chess)  
343-657

**The Byrds—Greatest Hits**  
(Columbia) 342-501

**Bad Company—10 From 6**  
(Atlantic) 341-313

**Another Bad Creation—  
Coolin' At The Playground  
Ya' Know!** (Motown)  
419-903

**Motown's 25 #1 Hits**  
(Motown) 319-996/399-998



**Madonna—Immaculate  
Collection** (Greatest Hits)  
(Warner Bros./Sire) 414-557

**Elton John—Greatest Hits  
Volume II** (MCA) 319-558

**Elton John—Greatest Hits  
I** (MCA) 319-541

**Eagles—Greatest Hits Vol.  
II** (Asylum) 317-768

**Stevie Wonder—Orig.  
Musiquarium I** (Greatest  
Hits) (Tamla)  
314-997/394-999

**Creedence Clearwater  
Revival—20 Greatest Hits**  
(Fantasy) 308-049

**Deep Purple—Made In  
Japan** (Warner Bros.)  
294-652

**Jackson Browne—The  
Freitender** (Asylum)  
292-243

**Best Of Carly Simon**  
(Elektra) 291-856

**Jimi Hendrix Experience  
—Smash Hits** (Reprise)  
291-641

**Led Zeppelin IV** (Atlantic)  
291-435

**James Taylor—Greatest  
Hits** (Warner Bros.) 291-302

**Best Of The Doobie Bros.**  
(Warner Bros.) 291-278

**The Steve Miller Band—  
Greatest Hits 1974-1978**  
(Capitol) 290-171

**Eagles—Greatest Hits  
1971-1975** (Asylum)  
287-003

**Van Halen** (Warner Bros.)  
286-807

**Linda Ronstadt—  
Greatest Hits** (Asylum)  
286-740

**Billy Squier—Creatures  
Of Habit** (Capitol) 418-822

**Meat Loaf—Bat Out Of  
Hell** (Epic) 279-133

**Boston** (Epic) 269-209

**Boyz Scaggs—Silk  
Degrees** (Columbia)  
263-400

**Chicago—Greatest Hits**  
(Columbia) 260-638

**Simon & Garfunkel—  
Greatest Hits** (Columbia)  
219-477

**Bob Dylan—Greatest Hits  
Vol. II** (Columbia)  
212-654/392-654

**Eleventh Dream Day—  
Lived To Tell** (Atlantic)  
419-564

**The Law** (Atlantic) 418-657

**Digital Underground—  
This Is An EP Release**  
(Tommy Boy) 419-101

**The Clash—The Story Of  
The Clash Vol. I** (Epic)  
368-597/398-594

**Contraband** (Impact/MCA)  
421-271

**Aretha Franklin—What  
You See Is What You  
Sweat** (Arista) 421-123

**Julian Cope—Peggy  
Suicide** (Island) 421-016

**Indigo Girls—Back On  
The Bus Y' All** (Epic)  
420-968

**Dread Zeppelin—  
5,000,000** (R.S.) 420-943

**Alan Jackson—Don't  
Rock The Jukebox** (Arista)  
420-935

**The Alarm—Raw** (I.R.S.)  
420-547

**Patsy Cline—Greatest  
Hits** (MCA) 365-924

**Violent Femmes—Why  
Do Birds Sing?**  
(Reprise/Slash) 420-166

**Mighty Lemon Drops—  
Sound** (Sire/Reprise)  
420-141

**Hank Williams, Jr.—Pure  
Hank** (Warner Bros./Curb)  
420-109

**Divinyls** (Virgin) 417-519

**Lenny Kravitz—Mama  
Said** (Virgin) 418-814

**Vince Gill—Pocket Full Of  
Gold** (MCA) 418-459

**The Flinx—Ink** (Impact/  
MCA) 418-202

**George Thorogood And  
The Destroyers—Boogie  
People** (EMI) 418-061

**Bulletboys—Freakshow**  
(Warner Bros.) 417-972

**Escape Club—Dollars  
And Sex** (Atlantic) 417-964

**The O'Jays—Emotionally  
Yours** (EMI) 417-709

**Jesus Jones—Doubt**  
(SBK) 417-691

**George Strait—Chill Of  
An Early Fall** (MCA)  
417-634

**Nils Lofgren—Silver  
Lining** (Rykodisc) 417-501

**The Rembrandts** (Atco)  
417-378

**The Best Of Ike And Tina  
Turner** (EMI) 419-705

**Peabo Bryson—Can You  
Stop The Rain** (Columbia)  
418-723

**Danny Gatton—88 Elmira  
St.** (Elektra) 418-426

**Steelheart** (MCA) 418-095

**White Lion—Mane  
Attraction** (Atlantic) 418-038

**Tanita Tikaram—  
Everybody's Angel**  
(Reprise) 418-004

**Bodeans—Black And  
White** (Reprise/Slash)  
417-949

**Throwing Muses—The  
Real Ramona**  
(Warner Bros./Sire) 417-931

**Vern Gosdin—Out Of My  
Heart** (Columbia) 416-917

**Grand Funk Railroad—  
Capitol Collectors Series**  
(Capitol) 416-792

**Peter Gabriel—Shaking  
The Tree- 16 Golden  
Greats** (Geffen) 415-968

**Morrissey—Kill Uncle**  
(Sire/Reprise) 416-750



**The Doors—Original  
Soundtrack** (Elektra)  
417-915

**Joni Mitchell—Night Ride  
Home** (Geffen) 416-677

**David Lee Roth—A Little  
Ain't Enough** (Warner  
Bros.) 416-610

**Marty Stuart—Tempted**  
(MCA) 416-305

**Ralph Tresvant** (MCA)  
415-547

**Molly Hatchet—Greatest  
Hits** (Epic) 418-099

**Motcrhead—1916**  
(WTC) 415-950

**Original Soundtrack—  
The Civil War From The  
PBS TV Series.**  
(Elektra/Nonesuch) 415-828

**Devo—Greatest Hits**  
(Warner Bros.) 415-455

**Fishbone—The Reality Of  
My Surroundings**  
(Columbia) 414-631

**The Best Of Ricky  
Nelson** (1964-1975)  
(MCA) 414-011

**Lever1—Rope A Dope  
Style** (Atlantic) 413-575

**Freddie Jackson—Do Me  
Again** (Capitol) 413-542

**Jimi Hendrix—Radio One**  
(Rykodisc) 412-379

**Steve Wonder—Jungle  
Fever Soundtrack**  
(Motown) 412-130

**Gerald Alston—Open  
Invitation** (Motown) 412-023

**Samantha Fox—Just One  
Night** (Jive/RCA) 411-694

**The Simpsons Sing The  
Blues** (Geffen) 413-971

**Roger McGuinn—Back  
From Rio** (Arista) 418-149

**The Pogues—Hell's Ditch**  
(Island) 415-661

**Celine Dion—Unison**  
(Epic) 415-630

**E P M D—Business As  
Usual** (Del Jam/  
Columbia) 415-299

**Engelbert Humperdinck  
—Love Is The Reason**  
(Crisque) 415-141

**Echo And The Bunnymen  
—Reverberation**  
(Warner Bros./Sire) 414-540

**Happy Mondays—Pills N'  
Thrills & Bellyaches**  
(Elektra) 414-326

**Dwight Yoakam—If There  
Was A Way** (Reprise)  
414-243

**Teddy Pendergrass—  
Truly Blessed** (Elektra)  
413-518

**Guy—... The Future** (MCA)  
413-963

**Carly Simon—Have You  
Seen Me Lately?** (Arista)  
411-066

**Stevie B—Love & Emotion**  
(LeFrak Moets) 410-944

**Led Zeppelin—In  
Through The Out Door**  
(Swan Song) 409-144

**En Vogue—Born To Sing**  
(Atlantic) 408-112

**The Allman Brothers  
Band—Seven Turns** (Epic)  
407-692

**Jane's Addiction—Ritual  
De Lo Habitual**  
(Warner Bros.) 407-098

**Rossanne Cash—Interiors**  
(Columbia) 406-397

**Cheryl "Pepsi" Riley—  
Chapters** (Columbia)  
411-330

**The Rascals' Greatest  
Hits—Time Peace**  
(Atlantic) 411-322

**The Godfathers—Unreal  
World** (Epic) 416-602

**Dangerous Toys—  
Hellacious Acres**  
(Columbia) 416-321

**MORE SELECTIONS ON THE OTHER SIDE. ➡**





**Mariah Carey**—*Vision Of Love; Love Takes Time; Someday*; more. (Columbia) 407-510

**Chris Isaak**—*Heart Shaped World. Wicked Game*; many more. (Reprise) 386-144

**R.E.M.**—*Out Of Time. Losing My Religion*; plus many more. (Warner Bros.) 417-923

**Whitney Houston**—*I'm Your Baby Tonight*. Title cut plus more. (Arista) 411-710

# ANY 8 CDs FOR A PENNY AND A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD—FREE!

See details below.

**Sheena Easton**—*What Comes Naturally* (MCA) 413-955

**The Cure**—*Mixed Up* (Elektra) 413-492

**Randy Travis**—*Heroes And Friends* (Warner Bros.) 413-328



**ZZ Top**—*Recycler* (Warner Bros.) 418-491

**King's X**—*Faith Hope Love* (Atlantic/Megaforce) 413-039

**The Replacements**—*All Shook Down* (Sire/Reprise) 412-668

**Elvis Costello**—*Girls Girls Girls* (Columbia) 412-619/392-613

**Dolly Parton**—*Eagle When She Flies* (Columbia) 412-171



**Rolling Stones**—*Flashpoint* (Rolling Stones Rec.) 418-715

**Jeffrey Osborne**—*Only Human* (Arista) 411-637

**Garth Brooks**—*No Fences* (Capitol) 411-587

**Reba McEntire**—*Rumor Has It* (MCA) 411-538

**The Traveling Wilburys**—*Vol. 3* (Warner Bros./Wilbury) 413-872

**Paul Simon**—*The Rhythm Of The Saints* (Warner Bros.) 412-809

**Johnny Mathis**—*In A Sentimental Mood* (Columbia) 411-223

**Paul McCartney**—*Tipping The Live Fantastic-Highlights* (Capitol) 417-477

**L.L. Cool J**—*Mama Said Knock You Out* (Def Jam/Columbia) 411-165

**Grateful Dead**—*Without A Net* (Arista) 410-365/390-369

**Living Colour**—*Time's Up* (Epic) 410-357

**Trixter** (Mechanic) 410-266

**Iggy Pop**—*Brick By Brick* (Virgin) 409-854

**Concrete Blonde**—*At Long Last* (I.R.S.) 409-706

**Anita Baker**—*Compositions* (Elektra) 408-989

**Poison**—*Flesh & Blood* (Capitol/Enigma) 408-963

**Keith Sweat**—*I'll Give All My Love To You* (Elektra) 407-791

**Johnny Gill** (Motown) 406-991

**Bell Biv DeVoe**—*Poison* (MCA) 406-819

**Bad Company**—*Holy Water* (ATCO) 406-694

**Winger**—*In The Heart Of The Young* (Atlantic) 406-678

**Harry Connick, Jr.**—*We Are In Love* (Columbia) 406-645

**Damn Yankees** (Warner Bros.) 405-886

**Depeche Mode**—*Violator* (Sire/Reprise) 405-423

**Sinead O'Connor**—*I Do Not Want What I Haven't Got* (Chrysalis) 405-001

**Deee-Lite**—*World Clique* (Elektra) 412-742

**INXS**—*"X"* (Atlantic) 412-106

**Slaughter**—*Stick It To Ya* (Chrysalis) 404-830

**Eddie Money**—*Greatest Hits Sound Of Money* (Columbia) 403-428

## ALL THIS JAZZ

**George Benson**—*Big Boss Band Featuring The Count Basie Orchestra* (Warner Bros.) 412-478

**The Crusaders**—*Healing The Wounds* (GRP) 419-952

**John Scofield**—*Meant To Be* (Blue Note) 418-749

**Joey DeFrancesco**—*Part III* (Columbia) 417-790

**Wynton Marsalis**—*Intimacy Calling: Standard Time, Vol. 2* (Columbia) 417-675

**Earl Klugh**—*Midnight In San Juan* (Warner Bros.) 416-776

**George Howard**—*Love And Understanding* (GRP) 416-644

**Marlon Jordan**—*Learson's Return* (Columbia) 416-297

**Yellowjackets**—*Greenhouse* (GRP) 416-198

**The Chick Corea Akoustic Band**—*Alive* (GRP) 416-081

**Diane Schuur**—*Pure Schuur* (GRP) 415-331

**Basia**—*London Warsaw New York* (Epic) 402-752

**Kenny G**—*Live* (Arista) 401-505

**Barbra Streisand**—*A Collection: Greatest Hits And More* (Columbia) 401-141

**Bette Midler**—*Some People's Lives* (Atlantic) 411-934

**Warrant**—*Cherry Pie* (Columbia) 411-389

**Robert Palmer**—*Addictions, Volume One* (Island) 400-937

**Tangier**—*Stranded* (Atco) 416-883

**Mark Whitfield**—*The Marksman* (Warner Bros.) 414-490

**Joe Sample**—*Ashes To Ashes* (Warner Bros.) 414-151

**Gerald Albright**—*Dream Come True* (Atlantic) 414-003

**Kenny Garrett**—*African Exchange Student* (Atlantic) 413-781

**Take 6**—*So Much 2 Say* (Reprise) 413-310

**George Benson**—*Big Boss Band Featuring The Count Basie Orchestra* (Warner Bros.) 412-478

**Bobby McFerrin**—*Medicine Music* (EMI) 412-064

**David Benoit**—*Inner Motion* (GRP) 411-751

**Branford Marsalis**—*Music From Mo' Better Blues* (Columbia) 410-928

**The Rippingtons**—*Welcome To The St. James' Club: Featuring Russ Freeman* (GRP) 410-498

**Paul Simon**—*Negotiations And Love Songs 1971-1986* (Warner Bros.) 400-721

**Linda Ronstadt**—*Cry Like A Rainstorm, How Like The Wind* (Elektra) 389-874

**The Vaughan Brothers**—*Family Style* (Epic/Associated) 411-306

**George Michael**—*Listen Without Prejudice, Vol. 1* (Columbia) 411-181

**Aerosmith**—*Pump* (Geffen) 388-009

**Motley Crue**—*Dr. Feelgood* (Elektra) 387-944

**Faith No More**—*The Real Thing* (Reprise/Slash) 387-399

**Billy Idol**—*Charmed Life* (Chrysalis) 386-789

**The B-52's**—*Cosmic Thing* (Reprise) 383-877

**Fleetwood Mac**—*Greatest Hits* (Warner Bros.) 375-782

**Journey**—*Greatest Hits* (Columbia) 375-279

**Dire Straits**—*Money For Nothing* (Warner Bros.) 375-055

**REO Speedwagon**—*Greatest Hits* (Epic) 367-672

**Pretenders**—*The Singles* (Sire) 362-541

**The Cars**—*Greatest Hits* (Elektra) 339-903

**Billy Joel**—*Greatest Hits Vols. 1 & 2* (Columbia) 336-396/396-390

**ZZ Top**—*Eliminator* (Warner Bros.) 319-624

**Foreigner**—*Records* (Atlantic) 318-055

**Dan Fogelberg**—*Greatest Hits* (Full Moon/Epic) 317-149

**Nell Diamond**—*12 Greatest Hits, Vol. II* (Columbia) 314-443

**Aerosmith**—*Greatest Hits* (Columbia) 306-225

**Joe Walsh**—*Ordinary Average Guy* (Epic/Associated) 418-012

**Chicago**—*Twenty 1* (Reprise) 414-599

**Nelson**—*After The Rain* (DGC) 411-009

**Wilson Phillips** (SBK) 406-793

**Susanna Hoffs**—*When You're A Boy* (Columbia) 411-140

**Toto**—*Past To Present 1977-1990* (Columbia) 411-371



**AC/DC**—*The Razor's Edge* (Atco) 410-662

**Alexander O'Neal**—*All True Man* (Tabu) 409-169

**Squeeze**—*A Round And A Bout* (I.R.S.) 409-078

**Jeff Healy Band**—*Hell To Pay* (Arista) 407-569



**Rolling Stones**—*Steel Wheels* (Rolling Stones Rec.) 387-738

**Great White**—*Hooked* (Capitol) 416-784

**Alannah Myles** (Atlantic) 404-475

**Guns N' Roses**—*Appetite For Destruction* (Geffen) 359-984

**M.C. Hammer**—*Please Hammer, Don't Hurt 'Em* (Capitol) 403-477

### HERE'S HOW TO GET YOUR 8 CDs For 1c...

- **Just mail the coupon** together with check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1c for your first 8 CDs, plus \$1.85 for shipping and handling).
- **You agree** to buy just six more selections in the next three years, at regular Club prices (currently \$12.98 to \$15.98, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.
- **Free Music Magazine** sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest, plus hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to six times a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).
- **Buy only what you want!** If you want the Regular or Special Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified.
- **You always have 10 days to decide;** if not, you may return the Selection at our expense.
- **Half-Price Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving bonus plan. It lets you buy one CD at half-price for each CD you buy at regular Club price.
- **10-Day Risk-Free Trial.** We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.
- **Extra Bonus Offer:** you may take one additional CD right now at the super-low price of only \$6.95—and you are then entitled to take an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your discounted CD and your bonus CD with your 8 introductory selections—a total of 10 CDs in all!

Selections with two numbers count as two selections—write each number in a separate box.

**COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave. P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129**

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. I am enclosing check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1c for the 8 CDs indicated here, plus \$1.85 for shipping and handling). I agree to buy six selections, at regular Club prices, in the next three years—and may cancel membership anytime after doing so.

**My main musical interest is (check one):** (But I may always choose from any category)

- |   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Hard Rock</b><br>Rolling Stones,<br>ZZ Top  | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Soft Rock</b><br>George Michael,<br>Michael Bolton | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Modern Rock</b><br>R.E.M.,<br>The Cure              | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Light Sounds</b><br>Carly Simon,<br>Bette Midler     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Heavy Metal</b><br>Judas Priest,<br>Warrant | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>R&amp;B/Soul</b><br>Luther Vandross,<br>Guy        | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Easy Listening</b><br>Frank Sinatra,<br>Ray Conniff | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Dance Pop</b><br>C&C Music Factory,<br>Sheena Easton |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Jazz</b>   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Country</b>   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Classical</b>  |

Mr.  Mrs.  Miss  Print First Name Initial Last Name

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Do you have a VCR? (04) Yes  No

Do you have a credit card? (03) Yes  No

347/F91

Note: we reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; write for details of alternative offer, Canadian residents serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders. © 1991, The Columbia House Company

Send these 8 CDs for 1c

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

**Extra Bonus Offer:** also send one more CD now, for which I am enclosing an additional \$6.95.

...and I'm entitled to get this extra CD FREE!

3BC-8F-RN

**COLUMBIA HOUSE: Terre Haute, IN 47811**



## Speed Mismatch

*Q. I have a top-of-the-line dubbing deck and have noticed one problem with it, although I am not sure if it is of audible importance. One of the deck's transports takes 13 to 15 S less than the other to play a 45-minute cassette side. Is this something that can be fixed? Need it be fixed? An error of, say, 14 S in 2,700 S (45 minutes) is about 0.5%. I do not know if this really means something.—John F. Page, Monterey Park, Cal.*

A. Some decks have internal speed adjustments; I do not know whether yours is one of these. However, the speed deviation is quite minor, resulting in a pitch deviation that is probably inaudible to the overwhelming majority of listeners. Most people can detect a pitch deviation of a semitone—the difference between C and C sharp, for example, which is a deviation of nearly 6%. Many would have difficulty detecting a deviation of a quarter-tone, or about 3%. An eighth-tone difference is

1.45%, and a 16th-tone difference is 0.7%; very few people can detect them. Your deviation is still less, only about 0.5%, and those who can detect it are extremely rare. Only if you have absolute pitch might you consider doing something about your deck's mismatch between the speeds of the two transports. Matters are probably best left alone.

## Recording FM on a VCR

*Q. Supposedly I can make copies of simulcast programs by recording onto videotape the video signal from TV along with audio from an FM tuner. I am concerned about the problem with the 19-kHz carrier frequency for FM stereo since I am not aware of any VCR with an MPX filter. Is there any way to record FM stereo onto a videocassette?—Romel Ramsey, Oxford, Ga.*

A. Conventional VCRs (those not called Hi-Fi; do not be misled by the appellation HQ) ordinarily only accommodate mono sound; very few provide

for stereo. Conventional VCRs perform linear recording along the edge of the videotape. The 19-kHz pilot signal of a stereo FM tuner could interfere with proper operation of the Dolby NR circuits in some conventional VCRs, and its harmonics could beat against the bias frequency to produce spurious sounds. However, modern FM tuners often incorporate MPX filters, preventing a problem. Look in your tuner's manual, or ask your dealer about it.

For the most successful recording of stereo, you are probably best off with a Hi-Fi VCR. The tuner's multiplex signal does not present a problem here. A Hi-Fi VCR gives excellent audio results in terms of extended frequency response, high signal-to-noise ratio, low distortion, and accurate motion (low wow and flutter). *A*

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

## Audition the B&K M-200s at a Dealer Soon:

**"That's the big news with the Sonata Series M200 Monoblocks: they are real high-end amps, not very far short of the best solid-state amps available. And like I was telling Apogee's Jason Bloom the other day, 'What a bargain!'"**

— Sam Tellig, *STEREOPHILE*, January 1991, Vol. 14 No. 1

■ B&K Components, Ltd. has designed a family of amplifiers and pre-amplifiers meant to challenge the best equipment manufactured today. All design, engineering, manufacturing and services takes place under one roof in Buffalo, New York. This allows B&K to integrate all phases of product development and manufacturing as a team. We have at B&K over the last 10 years refined both our design and manufacturing process in an effort to provide you with state of the art audio equipment that is both reliable and affordable.

■ Our commitment at B&K is to provide the best value in audio, this starts at the component level. Each component must undergo a rigid pre-approval



Sonata Series M-200s

process. This is followed by constant testing of each component by manufacturing. To give you an idea of our standards, each metal film resistor, capacitor, and transistor is tested for functionality and tolerance before being used in a B&K product. We also follow strict guidelines in all other areas of our manufacturing so that each B&K amplifier and pre-amplifier will be as close to the engineering ideal as is humanly possible.

By committing to this level of quality, B&K is able to provide a product that is musical, reliable and of excellent value.

■ It is our hope that by carefully working together at B&K as a team, we can supply you with the best value in audio today and in the future.

**"In short, a superb performance from B&K's most noteworthy product to date. The M-200 power amplifier is a smashing success by any standard and an absolute steal at the price."**

— Kent Bransford, *HIFI HERETIC*



**B&K COMPONENTS, LTD.**

1971 Abbott Road, Buffalo, NY 14218 NY: 716-822-8488 FAX: 716-822-8306 1-800-543-5252

Call or write for information and the name of your nearest dealer.

## THE AWEDIBLE TRUTH

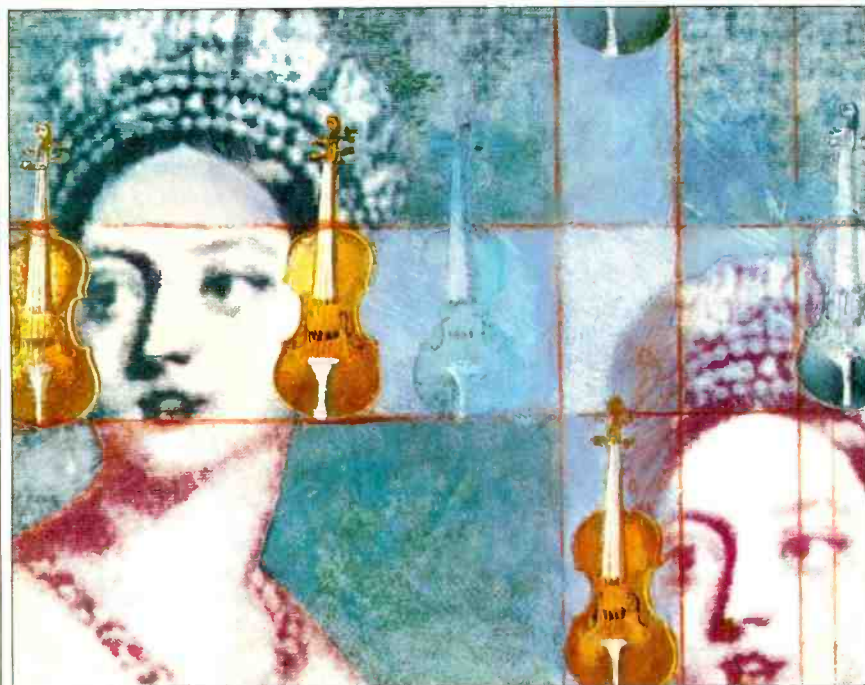


Illustration: Mary Schuck

I wish I could remember just when I heard my very first stereo, audio out of two channels. That was back some 40 years when stereo was called "binaural" in most minds, as described in my August account of this period. It was a giddy time, this brief "binaural" era, as Bert Whyte by coincidence (and in his own language) recently confirmed in the June issue, just a few pages away from this department. But at the very beginning, like Queen Victoria, I was not amused. I thought "binaural" was a silly idea. TWO loudspeakers spouting sound at you instead of the familiar and appropriate single system. And I didn't like the effect I heard.

Yeah, a solo violin, maybe it was in a concerto or a sonata, and what I heard was two violins, one on each side of the demo stage. Phooey! Who wanted that? Hi-fi was complicated enough without having doubled-everything coming at you from different directions.

I will admit that this has caused me some discomfiture in the years since, and I've tried to find reasons, though to be sure, plenty of other listeners at the time had exactly this same reaction. Why should I have disliked what in a very short time became a major enthusiasm, not only "binaural" sound through loudspeakers widely separated but, in time, true binaural via the

first available two-channel 'phones, from Permoflux Corp.? (Whyte also mentions these in his account of the period.) As early as 1952, indeed, I was off to a long stint of "binaural" experiments at Washington University in St. Louis as a temporary visiting member of the Music Department. So my Queen Victoria phase had to be very early on, no doubt around 1950; others may know the precise dates of those first audio "binaural" demos.

For at least a year or so, I do recall a wholly dedicated member of our audio fraternity who was stone blind—and a "binaural" nut, as we might put it. This man, despite his physical infirmity, was everywhere, garnering a host of faithful friends, most of them audio engineers, to fetch and carry the clumsy equipment for "binaural" recording and playback, such as it was in those times, giving the widest possible professional "exposure" for his pioneer two-channel sound. It was some of his younger audio friends who hauled me, ever so reluctant, to hear the new sound, and to hear it again. And again.

For a long time, I was not convinced. I snorted, I sneered, I talked about the double concerto for a single violin simultaneously in two places. I suppose, alas, I wrote all about it. (I am not planning to find out what I said.)

And yet, I think there are constructive reasons why I felt as I did, out of the blue, "knowing from nothing" as they say in New Yorkese. These are worth exploring for the audio light they shed on our current stereo.










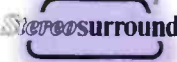






First—always first—comes habit and what is familiar. A zany example: In 1927, as a child I watched Queen Victoria's grandson George V and his wife, Queen Mary of the famous hats, drive by in one of those royal open carriages with lots of horses out front—this was at their home castle, whichever it was at the time. Do you know what my instant reaction was? HEY, THEY'RE IN COLOR! Look at their pink faces! Why? Because I had seen these two in hundreds of black and white, or brown, photographs, rotragravure news shots, and in my mind they were familiar, but monochrome, people. All public figures were monochrome, just as all such figures today have a TV screen around them.

Habit? On some other occasion I will hope to describe the immense sophistication of our 1950s mono sound reproduction, essentially created from virtually nothing (the old acoustic sound, minus a trace of reverb or space) in the electrical era after 1925. I was deeply involved, as a writer/consumer, in the later years of that superb development, and by 1950 I was, maybe, a practicing connoisseur in the means by which we created space in mono recordings and, equally important, how we could bring out that space in the mono listening room. It was thus "habit" on an enhanced scale, and I think I at once sensed that this new two-channel sound was going to upset my world of mono playback. It was joltingly new, for myself and many others, both pro and amateur. Of course, it sounded WRONG, especially if you were well versed in the old.

It took a long time for our audio public to adjust to serious stereo appreciation—I mean, those who really listened to their sound reproduction. Literally, this took ear training. One had to learn to glean the good effects of separation and ignore a few harmless falsities that really did not get in the way. Never forget that even a theoretical 100% perfect music reproduction, in engineering terms, will be no more than a complex and nonliteral illusion, the



# Engineered Emotion

Hear it!  Feel it!  A new emotional dimension in music and movies. 500 lbs. of stereo soundfield perfection. 2000 watts  of precision power. 19 drivers with 400 sq. in. of radiating area. The components have won 8 major audio  awards. These are serious tools for serious listeners. The Shure HTS  Theater Reference System shown is the audio purist's approach to Home Theater sound. It costs less than most compact  cars yet has all of the emotional impact to transport you to new worlds of entertainment. Shure's pro encoding and Acra Vector<sup>®</sup> logic decoding systems are used by major production facilities. Six  years ago Shure introduced the now familiar "Home Theater" concept. Now Shure HTS systems and sub-systems are available in 23 configurations and price  levels. They are equally awesome with Dolby<sup>®</sup> Surround movies,  Stereosurround<sup>®</sup> television productions,  music,  and future HDTV programs.  We will send you a wealth of fact-filled material  that explains Home Theater, stereo soundfields, and Shure HTS Theater Reference System components. Call 1-800-25 SHURE  for the name of your nearest  dealer and how to obtain this free information package. Or write: Shure HTS, 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60202-3696. 



from **SHURE** ... the Sound of the Professionals<sup>®</sup> ... Worldwide.

Dolby<sup>®</sup> Surround is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

 is a registered trademark of Shure Brothers, Inc.

# McINTOSH B

## THE NEW 600 WATT PER CH



Handcrafted with pride in the United States



# RUTE FORCE ANNEL POWER AMPLIFIER

A New Amplifier Designed For A New Age of Home Entertainment and Commercial Sound.

The MC 2600 stereo power amplifier is the finest amplifier offered by McIntosh. It is the product of more than 40 years of technology and design experience at building the best audio amplifiers. Some of the features which entitle it to be called McIntosh's finest:

- 600 watts/channel stereo or 1200 watts mono continuous average power output—the most powerful amplifier ever built by McIntosh for home entertainment.
- Less than 0.005% total harmonic distortion at any power level from 250 milliwatts to rated power from 20Hz to 20,000Hz—the lowest distortion rating McIntosh has guaranteed for any power amplifier.

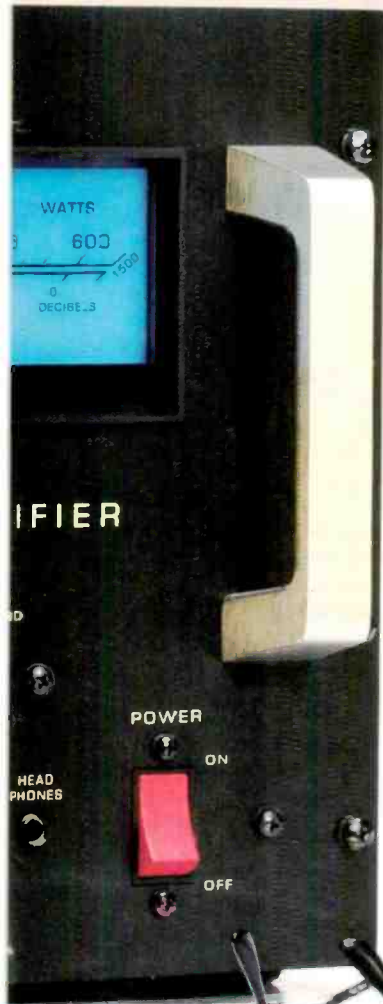
- 2200 watts/channel stereo or 4400 watts mono dynamic power output into low impedance loads (loads of 20% of the rated load impedance)—the greatest power margin ever obtained

- Over 100 amperes/channel stereo or 200 amperes mono output current (into 0.4 ohm load stereo or 0.2 ohm load mono using dynamic power test method).

- The McIntosh patented exclusive POWER GUARD output circuit prevents amplifier clipping with its undesirable distortion.

- Huge gold plated output terminals will accept speaker cables up to 0.25 inches in diameter.

The distortion free, brute force power of the McIntosh MC 2600 makes it truly the finest amplifier produced by McIntosh.



For information on McIntosh products and product reviews, please send your name, address and phone number to:

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.  
Department 491A  
PO Box 96 East Side Station  
Binghamton, NY 13904-0096

Enter No. 31 on Reader Service Card

by dedicated, highly trained craft people.

# Why This Ad Is Making The Other Loudspeaker Company Nervous.

We think the Ensemble II speaker system by Henry Kloss is better than the BOSE AM-5 Series II. And because Cambridge SoundWorks sells direct...it's half the price.

## Audio Hall of Fame member, Henry Kloss

All Cambridge SoundWorks products are designed by our co-founder and chairman, Henry Kloss, who created the dominant speakers of the '50s (AR), '60s (KLH) and '70s (Advent). Our high performance, high-value speakers and systems are all manufactured in our factory in Newton, Massachusetts.



## Ensemble II performance for half the Bose price.

Ensemble® II is the latest version of the subwoofer-satellite speakers *Audio* magazine said "may be the best value in the world." Unlike the Bose® system, it uses two-way satellite speakers and acoustic suspension subwoofers (with 35% more cone area). It can sound identical to our original Ensemble system.



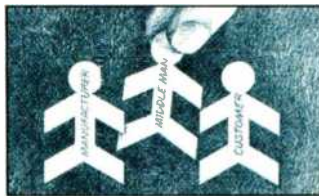
## Audio experts on call 365 days a year.

Our helpful, knowledgeable audio experts (not clerks) are on duty for advice, hook-up information or orders, 8AM-midnight, *every* day, including holidays. They don't know the meaning of the phrase "hard sell." A customer wrote "The quality of your product is matched by your attitude towards your customers."



## We've eliminated the expensive "middle-men."

All Cambridge SoundWorks components and systems are sold factory-direct to the public, eliminating huge distribution expenses. Don't be fooled by our reasonable prices—our products are *very* well made, with premium quality components throughout. With our 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't lose.



## FREE catalog—Pioneer, Philips, Denon and more.

Our full-color catalog is loaded with systems and components from top name brands, including our own. Our systems deliver a lot of performance for the money, especially our Dolby Surround systems, which we feel are the best values in the country. For your free catalog, call 1-800-AKA-HIFI, 24 hours a day.



## CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

*A new kind of audio company, with factory-direct savings.*

154 California St., Suite 104AU, Newton, MA 02158 1-800-AKA-HIFI (800-252-4434)

Fax: 617-332-5936 In Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Switchboard: 617-332-5936

© 1991 Cambridge SoundWorks. Ensemble is a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks.  
Bose is a registered trademark of Bose Corp. AR & Advent are trademarks of International Jensen, Inc.

At first I didn't like the effect of "binaural"; hi-fi was complicated enough without two of everything coming at you.

kind of illusion we prize, of course. Stereo ("binaural") was a fundamentally new effect. I suspect that most of us simply did not hear stereo, as we now mostly hear so easily. We did not mentally synthesize a space with music, with players and singers, inside it.

But there was a lot more. I would not bring this up if there weren't other and less controversial factors in the earliest "binaural" stereo. They most decidedly contributed to what now would seem a very faulty stereo effect.

In the days of mono hi-fi and before, we did not worry about precise *matching* from one component to the next in an outwardly identical series or model. True, there were areas where differences in response could make plenty of trouble, often unrecognized—the "match" between woofers and tweeters, for instance, when multi-speaker systems first began to sell in various forms. The same counted in our all too casual enclosure of speakers, whether in one enclosure or in several—for example, the generally unrecognized "edge effect" of the speaker box or the need for a precise vertical plane to align the units for better cooperation. These things, which are automatic today, were largely ignored when we first began to play music in two channels.

Moreover, speaker sound was much more a matter of (mono) taste preference in those days. I well remember what was euphemistically called the "golden" sound, often so advertised. You name the distortion, the nonlinearity; it was part of the "golden" mystique! Inevitably, with such a pleasantly loose-limbed concept of reproduced sound, there were vital differences, if on a tiny scale, between almost any speaker and the next one. Each was just fine in a good mono hi-fi system, but put two of these together on two different channels that were supposed to fuse into one sound, and you heard two highly individualistic speakers, and not much blend—the unfortunate impact of early stereo.

On a more micro scale, the same went for the other end of the chain, the recording microphones. Ask any broadcaster. Microphones have their own personalities, their individual sounds, to be exploited for the best but avoided for the worst. Would two mikes of the same model blend as one in the



Remember that even perfect music reproduction, in terms of engineering, is nothing more than an illusion.

# FREE Audio Catalog

At Cambridge SoundWorks we manufacture speakers and music systems designed by Henry Kloss (founder of AR, KLH & Advent), and we sell them from our factory in Newton, Mass. We also sell selected audio components from brands like Philips, Pioneer and Denon. Because we sell factory-direct, you can save hundreds of dollars on components and systems. We sell nothing but "the good stuff." Our knowledgeable audio experts will help you make the right choices, without being pushy. And you can call toll-free for advice or "hook-up help" 365 days a year—even holidays. This is the simplest way to get the right deal on stereo components...and there's virtually no risk.

- Call toll-free for factory-direct savings.
- Save hundreds on components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Philips, Pioneer, Denon and others.
- Audio Experts will answer all your questions, before and after you buy... 8AM-midnight (ET), 365 days a year.
- 30-day total satisfaction guarantee.

stereo reproduction? Maybe. I suspect that a mix of mikes was too often used in early stereo, just for this reason, but we were lucky in that much "binaural" took advantage of newer omnidirectional condenser (capacitor) mikes for smooth and easily blended response.

Then there was the "binaural" listening room, or hall. Who knew anything about that? All-new effects out of our speaker pairs—and plenty of frustrations. As I later found out, any architectural imbalance from one side to the other—say, a space, a corridor, a room behind one speaker and a wall behind the other—was disastrous for the fragile stereo blend we wanted. Indeed, my subsequent explorations showed me most discouragingly how tough it is to find a good stereo setup in the many different places where I tried to show off the new medium to audiences.

At home, most people put room decor first and stereo last. They still do. But at least today we have a general sense that there must be a nominal symmetry in the speaker placement, and so we do better, with our much better stereo material. If we are real listeners, not background types, we tend to give our speakers equal treatment, which is as it should be. (The background types would never know the difference.)


With all these blind spots (or, should I say, deaf spots?) in our 1950s understanding of stereo sound, it is a wonder we got anything at all out of all the "binaural" ballyhoo. I think it must be admitted that stereo survived and went forward mainly because of the sheer momentum and excitement of the times, the ancient bandwagon phenomenon. Practically nobody really heard stereo as it can be, but for a while it didn't much matter—it was the newest fad. There was potential, substance, in that trendy stuff, and in the end it established itself as a nearly immortal factor in our audio business.

I haven't forgotten the most preposterous, the silliest, and the most devastating fault that cropped up in early two-channel sound, from start to end of the entire audio chain: Phasing! I mean, the simple sort, so that if a mono signal emerged from both of your "binaural" speakers, the cones would move backward and forward together. As simple as that. Out of phase, con-

nected wrong way around, one speaker cone moves out as the other moves in. All sorts of cancellations as the two signals meet in mid-air at the edges and find themselves going in opposite directions. In this case, there is no middle—just a jagged, fluctuating hole. And the mostly nondirectional bass simply departs or is dismally attenuated. People or instruments situated in the middle are bifurcated. Nobody there. Instead, there are two of them, one on each side, weakly. (You have probably seen the ads for solo eliminators in pop recordings, so you can dub in your own voice. That's how they work.) My first-ever stereo sound, the double solo violin? I'll bet you anything the speakers were out of phase.

I think only an older audio man who was around then can confirm the enormous extent of this simple problem in the first years of two-channel sound. I heard dozens of examples, in the highest circles, as soon as I learned to recognize the trouble. It was scandalous! But understandable.

The problem was the adding up. In mono days, polarization, as we might call it, really didn't matter anywhere in the audio chain except within speaker systems and when more than one mike was used in a mono circuit. Nothing, thus, was marked! Speakers were uniformly haphazard, two terminals with no plus, no minus. (I just looked at a few oldies.) Amps had unmarked inputs, at least until the ubiquitous RCA plug and its pro relatives appeared. Some amp circuits or sub-circuits changed polarity inherently; others didn't. Phono cartridges, preamps, control units, all the rest contributed to the chaos. And the silliest aspect was that however many complications there were en route, it all added up to 50-50—either you ended up in phase, as between two "binaural" channels, or you were out of phase! Maybe 50% of our two-channel music was out of phase in playback. Don't think this didn't add to the confusion.

As for me, after I discovered this interesting phenomenon I had a homemade phase switch in my hand, always, as I listened to "binaural." That way, I could get most of my stereo right side around, not inside out. It helped, and for more years than the audio profession would like to remember. 

## Save \$70 On The Acclaimed Original Ensemble\* System By Henry Kloss

Our first sale ever on the system Audio said "may be the best value in the world." Laminated subwoofers. Reg. \$599.

**\$529**  
Order By  
Oct. 31, 1991



**1-800-AKA-HIFI\***  
24 hours a day, 365 days a year (800-252-4434)

**CAMBRIDGE  
SOUNDWORKS**

*A new kind of audio company,  
with factory-direct savings.*

154 California St., Suite 1045, Newton, MA 02458

\*In Canada call 1-800-525-4434. Fax: 617-552-9229

Outside U.S. or Canada call 617-552-5936

© 1991 Cambridge SoundWorks. Ensemble is a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks. AR & Advent are trademarks of International Jensen, Inc.

BERT WHYTE

## BATTLE OF THE FORMATS

**W**ith nine years to go before we enter the 21st century, there is a great proliferation of new developments and technologies that will profoundly affect the audio and video industries. It would probably be more accurate to say they will affect "home entertainment electronics," considering the ever-increasing interaction between audio and video.

Most of the new developments and devices utilize some new, advanced digital technology such as magnetic, optical, or thermal recording of CDs and various forms of digital data compression in audio and video systems. Unfortunately, a number of these technologies conflict with each other, and each proponent is trying to emerge with the absolute standard format for its particular medium. Currently, the emphasis is on digital recording devices such as the R-DAT, DCC (Digital Compact Cassette), and the MD (Mini Disc). And there's also the Dolby S-type analog cassette system.

In spite of all the travails with the RIAA and copyright organizations, R-DAT recorders are now generally available to consumers in the United States. But even with list prices as low as \$750, the R-DAT units have not been selling in any significant quantities; it seems that the R-DAT format is now only widely accepted by professional recording engineers. The limited catalog of prerecorded R-DAT cassettes and their high prices due to one-to-one duplication apparently have adversely affected R-DAT recorder sales to the general public. Nonetheless, no one questions the capability of R-DAT recorders to provide wide-range, high-fidelity digital recordings.

Philips' Digital Compact Cassette recorder (DCC) is scheduled to be introduced in the spring of 1992. The concept is that of a unit which can play conventional analog audio cassettes but also record and playback a Digital Compact Cassette on the same machine. Some future DCC units may record analog cassettes as well.

The DCC is the same size as the analog cassette but is of a different, more complex construction. The digital recording heads are stationary, with eight tracks plus an auxiliary track for each stereo channel. (The DCC, which uses chrome videotape, is not turned

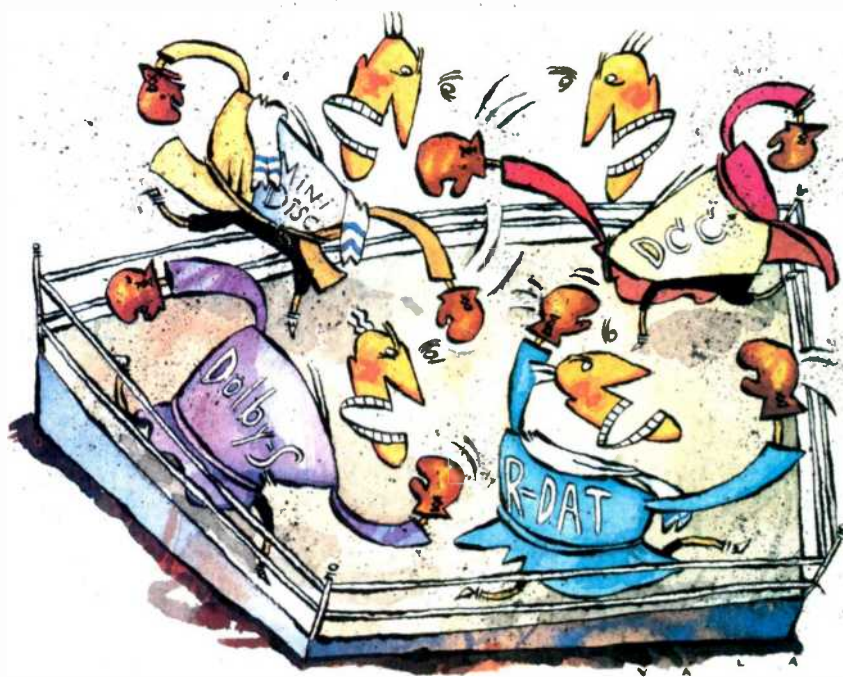


Illustration: Vala Kondo

over but reverses automatically.) The heads are made by lithographic techniques similar to IC chips. The head gaps are extremely small; tracks are recorded at 185 microns and read at 70 microns to compensate for mechanical irregularities in the tape drive. Philips has developed Precision Adaptive Sub-band Coding (PASC) for DCC. The sound is sampled and digitally processed into 32 bands. Each band is separately coded with a variable number of bits depending on the content of the signal, averaging out to four bits. The recording speed is the same 1 7/8 ips as analog cassette, and the sampling rate is 48 kHz for record, as in R-DAT units. (For more information on DCC see page 32.)

Philips states that prerecorded DCC tapes will be available with duplication done at the usual 64x speed, with slaves using the special DCC stationary heads. The SCMS "one digital copy only" system is included in the circuitry. Philips also plans to introduce portable and car DCC machines.

Sony's new MD (Mini Disc) system is an ultrasophisticated digital recording system. A small 2 1/2-inch disc, coated with rare-earth alloys, is encased in a 2 3/4-inch square plastic caddy only 1/8-inch thick. When inserted into the recording deck, a rectangular plastic tab

on the caddy is slid aside, allowing the disc to be scanned by the infrared laser for recording or playback. When recording or playback is ended, the tab is returned to its original position. Thus, there is no direct handling of the disc, avoiding all contamination. Recording is a complex process, in which the infrared laser heats the rare-earth disc coating in the presence of a strong magnetic field. Data-compression techniques are used, with psycho-acoustic masking a part of the process. As this system is said to slightly compromise the sound quality, the MD is not intended as a replacement for CD and its main use will be in portable and car units. A clever memory circuit makes the MD particularly good in combating the bumps and vibration in cars and portable use. If the laser "jumps the track," a memory chip, already loaded with 3 seconds of music, will permit uninterrupted playback, and, during that time, the laser beam will have been refocused on the proper track. In other words, the music is really being output from the memory buffer while the memory is being continuously updated for 3 seconds of music (save in the case of bumps).

The MD can be replicated in standard CD plants; thus recorded MDs should be readily available. Blank MDs



The Black Crowes:  
Shake Your  
Moneymaker 52142



The Doors/Original Soundtrack 54269

Madonna:  
The Immaculate  
Collection  
54164



Chris Isaak: Heart  
Shaped World 73735



Wilson Phillips  
00726

Get **8 COMPACT DISCS** FOR THE **PRICE OF 1** also available on cassettes  
WITH NOTHING MORE TO BUY EVER!

Whitney Houston: I'm  
Your Baby Tonight  
(Ansta) 10663

Travelling Wilburys, Vol. 3  
(Warner Bros.) 24817

Trixter  
(Mechanic/MCA) 61594

Daryl Hall & John  
Oates: Change Of  
Season (Anista) 00543

David Lee Roth:  
A Little Ain't Enough  
(Warner Bros.) 10551

Black Box: Dreamland  
(RCA) 84063

Prince: Graffiti Bridge  
(Paisley Park) 34107

Def Leppard:  
Pyromania  
(Mercury) 70402

George Benson/Count  
Basie Orchestra:  
Big Boss Band  
(Warner Bros.) 13519

Quincy Jones:  
Back On The Block  
(Warner Bros.) 64116

Dee-Lite: World Clique  
(Elektra) 52050

Neil Young: Ragged  
Glory (Reprise) 34621

Kentucky Headhunters:  
Pickin' On Nashville  
(Mercury) 24740

Anita Baker:  
Compositions  
(Elektra) 00921

Don Henley: The  
End Of The Innocence  
(Geffen) 01064

Chick Corea Akoustic  
Band: Allive  
(GRP) 10721

Bob Marley: Legend  
(Island) 53521

Hi-Five  
(Jive) 10542

The Bonnie Raitt  
Collection  
(Warner Bros.) 00569

Suzanne Clani:  
Planissimo  
(Private Music) 11047 :

Technetronic: Pump Up  
The Jam-The Album  
(SBK) 34781

Hank Williams, Jr.:  
America (The Way I See  
It) (Warner Bros.) 20612

Van Halen  
(Warner Bros.) 14620

The Cars: Greatest Hits  
(Elektra) 53702

Metallica: ...And Justice  
For All (Elektra) 00478

Jeff Lynne:  
Armchair Theatre  
(Reprise) 00803

Dirty Dancing/  
Original Soundtrack  
(RCA) 82522

Pat Benatar: Best Shots  
(Chrysalis) 44319

ZZ Top: Recycler  
(Warner Bros.) 73969

Rick Astley: Free  
(RCA) 53656

Bell Biv DeVoe: Poison  
(MCA) 00547

Jane's Addiction:  
Ritual de lo Habitual  
(Warner Bros.) 10020

Aerosmith: Pump  
(Geffen) 63678

Reba McEntire: Rumor  
Has It (MCA) 44609

Tony! Toni! Toné!: The  
Revival (Polydor) 00565

Best Of Robert Palmer:  
Addictions  
(Island) 10619

Damn Yankees  
(Warner Bros.) 14852

Keith Sweat: I'll Give All  
My Love To You  
(Elektra) 51603

Too Short: Short  
Dog's In The House  
(Jive) 54304

Greatest Gospel Hits  
(Malaco) 44366

Edie Brickell: Ghost Of  
A Dog (Geffen) 73923

Eric Clapton:  
Journeyman  
(Warner Bros.) 53940

Carly Simon: Have You  
Seen Me Lately?  
(Ansta) 20912

The Glenn Miller  
Orchestra: In The  
Digital Mood  
(GRP) 43293

James Taylor: Greatest  
Hits (Reprise) 23790

Raffi : Evergreen  
Everblue (MCA) 10492

Lionel Richie:  
The Composer  
(Motown) 24700

Lenny Kravitz: Mama  
Said (Virgin) 10041

Solti: Tchaikovsky,  
1812 Overture  
(London) 25179 :

Clint Black: Killin' Time  
(RCA) 01112

En Vogue: Born To  
Sing (Atlantic) 14187

Paula Abdul: Shut Up  
And Dance (The Dance  
Mixes) (Virgin) 80326

Sinéad O'Connor:  
I Do Not Want What  
I Haven't Got  
(Chrysalis) 33512

Talking Heads:  
Stop Making Sense  
(Sire) 24560

The Police: Every  
Breath You Take—The  
Singles (A&M) 73924

Lisa Stansfield:  
Affection (Ansta) 34198

Peter Gabriel: Shaking  
The Tree-16 Golden  
Greats (Geffen) 11089

Another Bad Creation:  
Coolin' At The Play-  
ground (Motown) 10456

Kathy Mattea: A  
Collection Of Hits  
(Mercury) 10791

Yanni: Reflections  
Of Passion  
(Private Music) 24223

Nelson: After The Rain  
(DGC) 74079

Mötley Crüe: Dr. Feelgood  
(Elektra) 33928

Fleetwood Mac :  
Behind The Mask  
(Warner Bros.) 43766

Crusaders: Heal The  
Wounds (GRP) 34744 :

AC/DC: Back In Black  
(Atlantic) 13772

Scorpions: Crazy World  
(Mercury) 14795

Paul Simon: Graceland  
(Warner Bros.) 72315

U2: Rattle And Hum  
(Island) 00596

Grateful Dead: Built To  
Last (Ansta) 72230

Patsy Cline: 12 Greatest  
Hits (MCA) 53849

Gipsy Kings: Alegria  
(Elektra) 11178

Vince Gill:  
Pocket Full Of Gold  
(MCA) 73599

Clint Black: Put  
Yourself In My Shoes  
(RCA) 24690

Guy...The Future  
(MCA) 14875

Steve Winwood:  
Refugees Of The Heart  
(Virgin) 54232

Styx: Edge Of The  
Century (A&M) 74498

Deep Purple: Slaves &  
Masters (RCA) 11145

Linda Ronstadt: Cry  
Like A Rainstorm,  
How Like The Wind  
(Elektra) 52221

Stevie B: Love And  
Emotion (RCA) 00539

Atlantic Records: Hit  
Singles (1958-77)  
(Atlantic) 10514

The Cole Porter  
Songbook: Night And  
Day (Verve) 10613

Keith Whitley: Greatest  
Hits (RCA) 10728

The Jeff Healey Band:  
Hell To Pay  
(Ansta) 00544

Robert Plant:  
Manic Nirvana  
(Es Paranza) 54122

Big Daddy Kane: A  
Taste Of Chocolate  
(Cold Chillin') 01095

King's X: Faith, Hope  
Love By King's X  
(Atlantic) 74229

Spyro Gyra: Fast  
Forward (GRP) 00829

Pat Benatar:  
True Loves  
(Chrysalis) 44663

AC/DC:  
The Razors Edge  
(Atlantic) 33379

Roger McGuinn:  
Back From Rio  
(Ansta) 81997

White Lion: Mane  
Attraction (Atlantic) 54209

Debbie Gibson:  
Anything Is Possible  
(Atlantic) 24815

Extreme: Pornograffiti  
(A&M) 43557

Faith No More: The Real  
Thing (Reprise) 63719

Catching Up With  
Depeche Mode  
(Sire) 00560

Kenny G: Live  
(Ansta) 64505

Randy Travis:  
Heroes And Friends  
(Warner Bros.) 74597

Contraband  
(Impact/MCA) 32031

Bon Jovi: New Jersey  
(Mercury) 00516

Big Band Bash  
(Compose) 10458

Twin Peaks/TV  
Soundtrack  
(Warner Bros.) 63540

Hank Williams, Jr.:  
Pure Hank  
(Warner/Curb) 60351

Jeffrey Osborne: Only  
Human (Ansta) 00545

Vanilla Ice: To The  
Extreme (SBK) 24689

Chicago : Twenty 1  
(Reprise) 10533

Billy Idol: Charmed Life  
(Chrysalis) 62264

Peter Gabriel: So  
(Geffen) 14764

Johnny Gill  
@Motown) 00738

Tom Petty: Full Moon  
Fever (MCA) 39911

Starship: Greatest Hits  
(RCA) 90207

Manie Love: Down To  
Earth (Reprise) 44752

Telstar: The Great  
Radio Controversy  
(Geffen) 00839

Alabama: Pass It On  
Down (RCA) 00531

Tears For Fears:  
The Seeds Of Love  
(Fontana) 33653

Paul Simon: Graceland  
(Warner Bros.) 72315

The B-52's: Cosmic  
Hit (Reprise) 14742

Guns N' Roses:  
Appetite For Destruction  
(Geffen) 70348

Take 6: So Much 2 Say  
(Reprise) 53580

Alannah Myles  
(Atlantic) 30045

The Cure:  
Kiss Me, Kiss Me,  
Kiss Me  
(Elektra) 42404

Bulletboys: Freakshow  
(Warner Bros.) 34757

Carreras, Domingo,  
Pavarotti: 3 Tenors  
(London) 35078

Depeche Mode: Violator  
(Sire) 73408

Scorpions: Crazy World  
(Mercury) 14795

U2: Rattle And Hum  
(Island) 00596

Travelling Wilburys, Vol. 1  
(Warner Bros.) 00711

Bobby Brown:  
Dance! ...Ya Know It  
(MCA) 73660

Charlie Parker:  
5 Original  
Recordings  
(Re) 01044

Dwight Yoakam: If  
There Was A Way  
(Reprise) 64310

Bruce Hornsby & The  
Range: A Night On The  
Town (RCA) 63689

Boogie Down  
Productions: Live  
Hardcore Worldwide  
(Jive) 44584

Lita Ford: Siletto  
(RCA) 63893

Jasmine Guy  
(Warner Bros.) 54384

Lita Ford: Lita  
(RCA) 24793

Jimmy Buffett: Greatest  
Hits (MCA) 42157

Tracy Chapman  
(Elektra) 53582

START SAVING NOW—MAIL TODAY!

Mail to: BMG Compact Disc Club/P.O. Box 91412/Indianapolis, IN 46291

YES, please accept my membership in the BMG Compact Disc Club and send my first four CDs (check box below for cassettes) as I have indicated here, under the terms of this offer. I need buy just one more CD at regular Club prices during the next year — after which I can choose 3 more CDs FREE! That's 8 CDs for the price of one ... with nothing more to buy, ever! (A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.)

RUSH ME THESE 4 CDs NOW  
(Indicate by number)

I am most interested in the musical category checked here — but I am always free to choose from any (check **any** only):

- 1  EASY LISTENING  
Bette Midler  
Barry Manilow
- 2  COUNTRY  
Clint Black  
Reba McEntire
- 3  HARD ROCK  
ZZ Top  
Aerosmith
- 4  POP/SOFT ROCK  
Madonna  
Elton John
- 5  CLASSICAL  
Luciano Pavarotti  
Vladimir Horowitz
- 6  JAZZ  
Kenny G  
George Benson
- 7  HEAVY METAL  
AC/DC  
Slaughter

Mr.  Mrs.  Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area code

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application Limited to new members, continental USA only One membership per family Local taxes, if any will be added

<sup>1</sup> Cassette members will be serviced by the BMG Music Service current Music Service members are not eligible

\* Selections marked (\*) not available on Cassette



**INSTANT  
50%-OFF  
BONUS DISCOUNTS!**

*It's the BMG  
difference!*

You earn INSTANT 50%-OFF BONUS DISCOUNTS every time you buy a CD at regular Club price. In a nutshell ... buy 1, take another at half price. With other clubs, you must first buy 6 or more at full price and become a "Preferred Member" before you earn savings like this!

I PREFER CASSETTES!<sup>(2)</sup>  
(You may choose cassettes with the same 10-day, no-obligation privilege. Full membership details will follow.)



Londonbeat:  
In The Blood 44569



**R.E.M.**  
OUT OF TIME

R.E.M.: Out Of Time 24762

Vinnie James:  
All-American Boy  
63237



Start with **4** COMPACT DISCS NOW  
pay only shipping & handling with membership

Buy just **1** smash hit in one year's time

Then get **3** CDs of your choice, FREE<sup>(1)</sup>

Enjoy **8** CDs for the price of one



Jesus Jones:  
Doubt 44654

**Nothing more to buy...EVER!**

Get **8 COMPACT DISCS** FOR THE PRICE OF **1** *also available on cassettes*

**WITH NOTHING MORE TO BUY EVER!**

Bette Midler: Some People's Lives (Atlantic) 53568

Jon Bon Jovi: Blaze Of Glory (Mercury) 44490

Kik Tracee: No Rules (RCA) 10719

Horowitz At Home (DG) 25211

Best Of Dire Straits: Money For Nothing (Warner Bros.) 00713

Yellowjackets: Greenhouse (GRP) 10475

The Lynch Mob: Wicked Sensation (Elektra) 11076

Carmen McRae: Sarah Dedicated To You (Novus) 34511

Bad Company: Holy Water (Atlantic) 24784

Van Halen: OUB12 (Warner Bros.) 50913

Fleetwood Mac: Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 00796

INXS: X (Atlantic) 64378

Steelheart (MCA) 44528

B.B. King: Live At The Apollo (GRP) 24735

Winger: In The Heart Of The Young (Atlantic) 00570

Diane Schuur: Pure Schuur (GRP) 10824

The Go-Gos: Greatest Hits (I.R.S.) 50315

Soul II Soul: Vol. II-1990-A New Decade (Virgin) 00567

Huey Lewis & The News: Sports (Chrysalis) 44448

Roy Hargrove: Public Eye (Novus) 54579

Mr. Big: Lean Into It (Atlantic) 24821

Rush: 2112 (Mercury) 33716

Led Zeppelin II (Atlantic) 03692

Cinderella: Heartbreak Station (Mercury) 73694

Ralph Tresvant (MCA) 14889

Madonna: I'm Breathless (Sire) 00572

James Galway: Greatest Hits (RCA) 73233

Alan Jackson: Here In The Real World (Arista) 53833

Enuff Z'Nuff: Strength (Atlantic) 14864

Bing Crosby's Greatest Hits (MCA) 04709

Ratt: Detonator (Atlantic) 63335

AC/DC: Back In Black (Atlantic) 13772

Taylor Dayne: Can't Fight Fate (Arista) 01114

John Williams/Boston Pops In Space (Philips) 05392

Janet Jackson's Rhythm Nation (A&M) 72386

Slaughter: Stick It Live (Chrysalis) 20666

Frank Sinatra: Sinatra Reprise/The Very Good Years (Reprise) 80304

The Escape Club: Dollars And Sex (Atlantic) 54291

Kronos Quartet: Black Angels (Elektra) 62287

Joni Mitchell: Night Ride Home (DGC) 10731

Bobby Bland: Midnight Run (Malaco) 44333

Grateful Dead: Built To Last (Arista) 72230

ZZ Top: Eliminator (Warner Bros.) 34129

The Judds: Love Can Build A Bridge (RCA) 24549

U2: The Joshua Tree (Island) 53501

Teddy Pendergrass: Truly Blessed (Elektra) 14879

Marcus Roberts: Alone With Three Giants (Novus) 54397

Barry Manilow: Live On Broadway (Arista) 24805

The Cure: Mixed Up (Elektra) 74190

Judy Garland: Best Of The Decca Years. Vol. 1 (MCA) 10497

Kitaro: Kojiki (Geffen) 43758

Endless Love/Great Motown Love Songs (Motown) 10995

Earl Klugh: Midnight In San Juan (Warner Bros.) 73722

Roy Orbison: A Black And White Night (Virgin) 64495

The Best Of Dolly Parton (RCA) 51583

**CLASSIC ROCKERS**

Jefferson Starship: Gold (RCA) 64132

Led Zeppelin IV (Runes) (Atlantic) 12014

Chicago: Greatest Hits 1982-89 (Reprise) 63363

Fleetwood Mac: Rumours (Warner Bros.) 24025

Styx: 14 Classics (A&M) 14822

The Mamas & The Pappas: 16 Of Their Greatest Hits (MCA) 80183

Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young: Greatest Hits (Atlantic) 30230

Chuck Berry: The Great 28 (Chess) 64137

George Harrison: Best Of Dark Horse, 1976-89 (Dark Horse) 80307

Best Of Eric Clapton: Time Pieces (Polydor) 23385

Best Of Bad Company: 10 From 6 (Atlantic) 60321

All The Best Of The Lovin' Spoonful (Buddah) 10012

Eagles: Greatest Hits, Vol.1 (Asylum) 23481

The Best Of Steely Dan: Decade (MCA) 54135

Elvis Presley: 18 No. 1 Hits (RCA) 72190

Eagles: Hotel California (Asylum) 30030

Best Of The Doobie Brothers (Warner Bros.) 43738

Lynyrd Skynyrd's Innyrds (MCA) 01150

Supertramp: Classics (14 Greatest Hits) (A&M) 04891

Buffalo Springfield: Retrospective (ATCO) 00844

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

1950's Rock & Roll Revival (Buddah) 11179

Iron Butterfly: In-A-Gadda-Da-Vida (ATCO) 44356

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

**ON THE CUTTING EDGE**

Elvis Costello: Spike (Warner Bros.) 00841

Pixies: Bossa Nova (4AD/Elektra) 53773

The Cure: Disintegration (Elektra) 01109

The Sundays: Reading, Writing And Arithmetic (DGC) 63175

The Alarm: Standards (I.R.S.) 24765

Morrissey: Kill Uncle (Reprise/Sire) 20588

Concrete Blonde: Bloodletting (I.R.S.) 84212

R.E.M.: Eponymous (I.R.S.) 00701

Pump Up The Volume/Sdtk. (MCA) 44606

10,000 Maniacs: Hope Chest (Elektra) 44340

Replacements: All Shook Down (Warner Bros.) 83585

Dread Zeppelin: Un-Led-Ed (I.R.S.) 63594

Erasure: The Innocents (Sire) 01009

Waterboys: Room To Roam (Chrysalis) 74255

Lou Reed: New York (Warner Bros.) 01058

Morrissey: Bona Drag (Sire) 00578

World Party: Goodbye Jumbo (Chrysalis) 33536

The Stone Roses (Silvertone) 53921

The Christians: Colour (Island) 81645

Pixies: Doolittle (4AD/Elektra) 01108

R.E.M.: Green (Warner Bros.) 00715

Bob Mould: Black Sheets Of Rain (Virgin) 53750

Cowboy Junkies: The Trinity Session (RCA) 01043

Best Of The Velvet Underground (Verve) 62303

**START WITH 4 COMPACT DISCS NOW!**

Yes, start with any 4 compact discs shown here! You need buy just 1 more hit at regular Club prices (usually \$14.98-\$15.98), and take up to one full year to do it. Then choose 3 more CDs FREE. That's 8 CDs for the price of 1... with nothing more to buy... ever! (A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.)

**HOW THE CLUB OPERATES**

You select from hundreds of exciting CDs described in the Club's magazine which is mailed to you approximately every three weeks (19 times a year). Each issue highlights a Featured Selection in your preferred music category, plus alternate selections. If you'd like the Featured Selection, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the card enclosed with each issue of your magazine by the date specified on the card. You will have at least 10 days to decide or you may return your Featured Selection at our expense. Cancel your membership at any time after completing your enrollment agreement simply by writing to us, or remain and take advantage of bonus savings.

**FREE 10-DAY TRIAL**

Listen to your 4 introductory selections for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You send no money now, so complete the postage-paid card and mail it today.

<sup>(1)</sup> A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.

CD744 BMG Compact Disc Club, 6550 E. 30th St., Indianapolis, IN 46219-1194. TRADEMARKS USED IN THE ADVERT ARE THE PROPERTY OF VARIOUS TRADEMARK OWNERS.

© 1991 BMG Direct Marketing, Inc.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 5071 INDIANAPOLIS, IN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB  
P.O. Box 91412  
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46209-9758

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





New devices are now in conflict with each other and each is trying to emerge as the standard format for the medium.

will permit up to 72 minutes of recording. In the near future, Sony might incorporate what they call an Irister circuit in the MD. This is a system in which the infrared laser and an extremely small lens can reduce the size of the light spot in recording to improve packing density by a factor of six, so that the 2½-inch MD could provide over seven hours of recording. Further down the line, Sony is expecting to develop a blue laser, which would increase recording density by a factor of 20. The tiny MD would provide a mind-boggling 24 hours—a full day—of recording! It is interesting to speculate that an artist like Frank Sinatra could have about 320 of his songs recorded on a single MD! The problem, of course, is that performing royalties would make this MD prohibitively expensive. Sony's MD system is due to reach the market in the fall of 1992.

After all this high-flying digital technology, let's look at the latest offering from Dolby Labs, long a champion of analog audio. Dolby S-type noise reduction is the consumer version of their highly successful Dolby SR (spectral recording) professional noise reduction system. You may have noted that quite a few movies are now using Spectral Recording for their soundtracks. Dolby S-type is derived from SR and has in common with it such developments as having both fixed and sliding bands, spectral skewing, anti-saturation, and control of modulation noise. S-type provides 24 dB of noise reduction at high frequencies and 10 dB at low frequencies. Headroom at high signal levels is considerably improved at both low and high frequencies. Dolby Labs claims that cassettes with S-type NR can be played back on Dolby B cassette decks with good compatibility. In this case, although there is an audible reaction in dynamic range, the sound is said to be spectrally balanced and dynamically stable. The same claim is made for S-type playback through Dolby C circuitry. The late Howard Roberson, *Audio's* highly respected authority on compact audio cassette technology, tested S-type recording on an early Teac Esoteric deck (June, 1990), was quite impressed with the system, and verified the Dolby claims, stating that, "Overall the sonic compatibility with Dolby B

and C NR was definitely better than I thought it would be." Dolby Labs also claims that S-type is far more tolerant of level and response errors than Dolby B or C NR. Roberson deliberately misadjusted bias and level calibrations several different ways and confirmed Dolby's claims.

The compatibility of S-type with Dolby B and C NR is of great importance in respect to prerecorded cassettes. Duplicators all over the world are set up for Dolby B replication, and they would be very reluctant to set up S-type duplication facilities if S-type cassettes could be played back only on S-type cassette machines. Neither they nor the audio dealers want a double inventory problem. There is, at present, a very small population of S-type cassette decks, but in early tests by Warner Bros. Records using Dolby Labs' new professional Model 422 reference encoder for B, C, and S-type NR, the S-type cassettes got a very positive response. Negotiations for S-type cassette duplication with several record companies are ongoing and look promising. At last report, Dolby Labs had licensed more than 15 companies to manufacture S-type cassette decks. The S-type circuitry has been reduced to a single chip—the Sony CXA 1417 IC—and is now in full production, so more companies are expected to go into S-type deck production. However, there is a proviso: Dolby Labs will not grant a license for S-type use unless the manufacturer's decks meet new Dolby Labs parameters for mechanical tape-handling performance with improved wow and flutter specs and the capability of more precise azimuth adjustment.

Irrespective of the individual merits and drawbacks of R-DAT, DCC, and MD digital recording formats or the Dolby S-type analog recorders, in terms of performance and ergonomics, all are just at the starting gate in the marketplace and are jockeying for position. Any consumer recording format will likely perish or flourish on the availability and cost of its particular prerecorded programs.

I dare to ask: If there were no prerecorded music for any of these four new recording formats, how many units could be sold solely on the basis of their recording capabilities?

## How to distinguish a thinking audiophile from a gullible, tweako cultist.

Thinking audiophiles worry about, and focus on, listening room acoustics and speaker placement, speaker system design and transducer technology, A/D and D/A converters, surround-sound processors, microphones, recording techniques—all the things that make a difference. And they read *The Audio Critic*, the journal that combines the highest standards in equipment testing with an insistence on sanity and scientific accountability.

The tweaks and cultists, on the other hand, focus on wires and cables, tiptoes and CD rings, tubes vs. transistors, "power conditioners" and \$200 line cords, etc. They are on their 37th preamplifier but only their 3rd speaker. They seem to be oblivious to the snickers of the academics and industry professionals, and they read those...well, those other "alternative" audio magazines to which *The Audio Critic* is the best alternative.

**Special offer! Send \$17.50** for an introductory package of the last five issues published (Nos. 12 through 16), all of them still 100% timely and up to date. That represents a **50% discount** off the newsstand price and a **36% discount** off the regular subscription price. After you have read these five fat issues and understood what *The Audio Critic* is all about, we are just about certain that you will become one of our staunch and enlightened long-term subscribers.

### The Audio Critic

P.O. Box 978

Quakertown, PA 18951



#### CLASSICAL MUGS

These distinctive 12-ounce English Ironstone mugs with large grip handles boast the logo of your favorite magazine. Available in set of two (black and gray) #65MUGS2 \$16.95 (\$3.00)

To order, call our TOLL FREE lines. We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or send a check plus shipping and handling to AUDIO, P.O. Box #765, Holmes, PA 19043.

ORDER TOLL FREE  
800-345-8112

Any consumer recording format will flourish or perish on the availability and cost of its particular prerecorded programs.

In essence, what kind, and what amount, of recording activity is actually done by either audiophiles or the average consumer? Considering the millions of blank audio cassettes sold every year, there is a lot done on cassette decks. I would venture to say that a majority of this activity is in the youth

market and oriented to pop music. The kids exchange and copy prerecorded cassettes and CDs borrowed from friends. They record pop music from radio broadcasts. They probably do more live recording than any other group, even though most of it is of home-brew rock bands. It is claimed

that pop music accounts for 95% of the total record market in the United States. That is a formidable group, especially since most of the people in that group record on audio cassettes. While acknowledging that a large part of this huge market would not have the ancillary hi-fi system to appreciate the higher quality of Dolby S-type recording, it still represents a definite plus for Dolby Labs' new format.

One must ask, in these circumstances, how many people in this pop music group will have an interest in and will be able to buy these more expensive digital recorders? While the CD is the premier music format, many people still consider the discs expensive as they cost an average of \$13 or \$14 each. DCC tapes and MDs are likely to be less expensive than CDs, and this may incline more people to these formats. At present, prerecorded R-DAT tapes are few in number and too expensive for most people.

For the 5% of the record market who want classical music, and ostensibly this group includes many audiophiles and others interested in high-quality recording, all of the new recording formats would be competitive. But here again—what would they record? Forget live recording, requiring good mikes, requisite skill, and opportunities to record musically worthwhile groups. There are precious few live music concerts to record off FM. Recording CDs would be pointless, except for "customized" programs to play back in cars or on portables. And recording at a live concert can get you arrested!

I certainly cannot be described as anti-recording. For over 40 years I have been in every segment of recording activities, which includes engineering many pioneering commercial stereo recordings. Undoubtedly, many people enjoy recording, and more power to them, but as an activity on which to base a market for recorders of any type, it is limited.

So, we are back to square one—high-quality prerecorded music is the rock-ribbed foundation of any recording format, digital or analog. One thing is certain: Neither consumers nor dealers will support multiple inventories for differing tape or disc formats. Something has to give. So let the games begin!



## Trade Up to American High End Audio

## Trade Up to Aragon

For a limited time the Aragon Dealer Group is offering exceptional trade in value on your used separates or receiver.

Come hear the new MKII series of Aragon components and discover how you can affordably enter the world of American high end audio.

Please call for the name of a participating dealer near you.

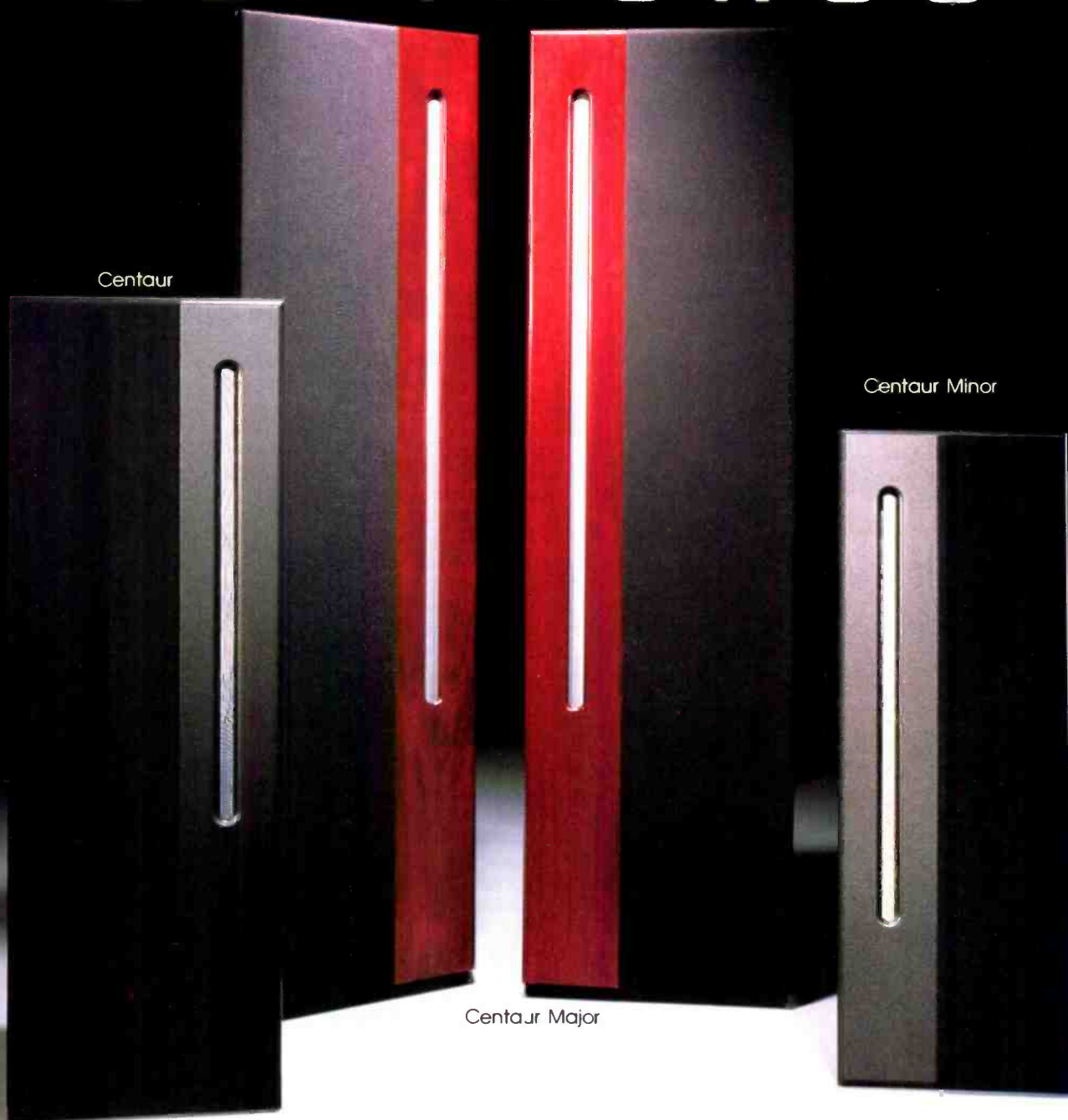
Aragon...internationally recognized as the best value in audio components.

**MONDIAL DESIGNS LIMITED**  
2 Elm Street, Ardsley NY 10502 • 914-693-8008





# CENTAURUS



Centaur

Centaur Minor

Centaur Major

## MAJOR PERFORMANCE. MINOR DECISION.

FROM THE LEADERS IN RIBBON LOUDSPEAKER TECHNOLOGY COME THREE NEW HYBRID PERFORMERS. CENTAUR MINOR, CENTAUR AND CENTAUR MAJOR EXPAND THE CUTTING EDGE OF AUDIO.

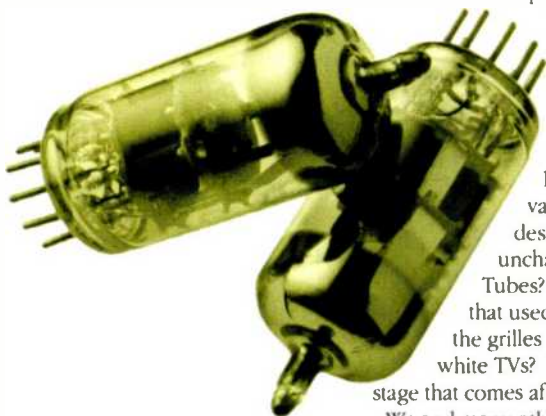
**APOGEE ACOUSTICS**

APOGEE ACOUSTICS, INC., 35 YORK INDUSTRIAL PARK, RANDOLPH, MA 02368  
TEL. (617) 963-0124 • FAX (617) 963-8567

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

# CAN TUBES WARM UP CD SOUND?

*How a very old technology can make a brand new compact disc player sound extraordinarily good.*



Our new SD/A-490t has a clock that "ticks" 33 million times a second, multi-stage noise shaping, pulse width modulators and enough other edge-of-the-art circuitry to finally qualify us for entry into the hallowed Compact Disc Techno-Jargon Hall of Fame.

But it also includes two vacuum tubes whose classic design has remained unchanged for over 35 years.

Tubes? Those warm glass things that used to glow cheerily through the grilles of old radios and black & white TVs? Yes. In an important circuit stage that comes after all the digital wizardry.

We and many other critical listeners believe that this anachronistic addition to an already excellent CD player design significantly enhances its sound. Read on and decide for yourself.

## THE AMPLIFIER THAT DOESN'T AMPLIFY.

Between a CD player's D/A converter and external outputs is circuitry called a buffer amplifier stage. When you hear the word amplifier, you think of something which makes a signal louder. But that's not a buffer amp's purpose. In fact, contrary to popular lore, a CD player's buffer amplifier doesn't boost the signal strength at all — the final output of a CD player's D/A converter already has sufficient voltage to directly drive a power amplifier!

Instead, the buffer amp is a *unity gain* device which 1) increases output current, and 2) in the process, acts as a sort of electronic shock absorber.

A signal emerging from a CD player's digital-to-analog conversion process has sufficient voltage but insufficient current for proper interaction with a preamplifier or power amp. By acting as a current amplifier, the buffer stage helps lower impedance to a level that's

compatible with modern components — about 50 ohms in the case of the SD/A-490t.

At the same time, the buffer stage helps isolate the relatively fragile D/A chip set from the nasty outside world of demanding analog components.

## TUBES VERSUS SOLID STATE.

All compact disc players have buffer amplifiers. But more than 98% of them use solid state devices for this stage: either integrated op-amp circuits or discrete transistors.

A handful of hard-to-find, esoteric designs in the \$1200 to \$2500 range employ one or more tubes instead. As does our readily-available \$699 SD/A-490t. For fundamental physical reasons, tubes have different transfer function characteristics than transistors. When used in ultra-expensive, audiophile preamplifiers and power amplifiers, their sound is variously described as "mellower", "warmer", "more open and natural" or simply "less harsh than solid state".

At the heart of these perceived differences are three basic facts:

1. Tubes produce *even-order* distortion (i.e. 2nd, 4th, 6th harmonics, etc.) while transistors create *odd-order* distortion, particularly 3rd harmonics which are less psychoacoustically pleasant.
2. In a buffer stage, a tube acts as a pure Class A device, which is considered the optimal amplifier configuration. Op-amps function as Class A in and Class B out, with potential crossover distortion as voltage swings from positive to negative.
3. Tubes "round off" the waveform when they clip. When over-driven, solid state devices cut off sharply, causing audible distortion.

## THE SD/A-490t'S OUTPUT SECTION

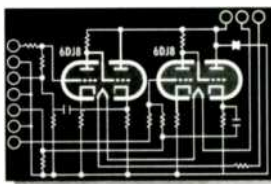
Our new CD player uses two 6DJ8 dual triodes (each literally two separate tubes in a single glass envelope) placed between the digital-to-analog converter and a motorized volume control.\*\*

Operated at less than 30% of their maximum capacity, these tubes achieve a highly linear output voltage with very low static and transient distortion while providing very high dynamic headroom.

And because they're "loading" at 1/3 their rated current capability, the SD/A-490t's tubes are designed to last the life of the CD player without replacement or need for adjustment.

## A "LESS IS MORE" DIGITAL APPROACH FOR CLEANER ANALOG SOUND.

It would be pointless to have a tube output stage if the digital circuitry which precedes it







wasn't first rate. The SD/A-490t uses Single-Bit D/A circuitry to eliminate a form of exceedingly audible distortion inherent in most current CD player designs, and to provide better signal linearity than ever before.

If you've read current CD player brochures, you've probably stumbled across descriptions of de-glitcher circuits, laser trimming and even 22-bit converters. All these are merely fixes, applied to the same basic kind of D/A converter in an attempt to overcome built-in shortcomings.

In contrast, the SD/A-490t uses a completely new technology which avoids many of the problems that older approaches have struggled to surmount. We'd have to buy a whole section in this magazine to fully explain the differences (if you're interested, call 1-800-443-CAVR for an appropriately long and detailed brochure), but here's a short synopsis.

Traditional converters require 16 separate reference circuits, each of which must be accurate to one part in 65,536 — but, due to the realities of mass production, rarely are. If they're not "dead-on", an unpleasant form of noise called *zero-cross distortion* is produced. Because Carver's Single Bit D/A Converter transforms a 16-bit signal into a 1-bit pulse signal array, the "ladder" of 16 ultra-high-precision reference devices is not required: In effect, the SD/A-490t need only manipulate a stream of varying-width on/off pulses instead of having to accurately create 65,536 different amplitude levels at all times.

Zero-cross distortion is non-existent, and the SD/A-490t's Single Bit converter is able to decode linearity in excess of 115 dB below peak level with exceptionally low noise. You'll particularly notice the difference in the heightened purity and clarity of music during very quiet passages. Every nuance, intonation and harmonic of the original recording is there. Yet

*The Carver SD/A-490t. At \$699, its suggested retail is \$500 less than the nearest competitor with tube output\*\*\**

"digital" harshness is noticeably absent even before it enters the SD/A-490t's mink-lined tube stage.

### AN ARRAY OF FEATURES AS RICH AS ITS SOUND.

We've designed the SD/A-490t to be both useful and easy-to-use. 21-key front panel or remote programming. Fixed and variable output. Programming grid display.

Random "shuffle" play. Variable length fade. Automatic song selection to fit any length of tape. Even index programming for classical CD's.

Plus our proprietary Soft EQ circuitry which compensates for variables in spacial (L-R) information and midrange equalization found in many CD's mastered from analog tapes.

### BRING YOUR TWO BEST CRITICS TO A CARVER DEALER.

It's tempting to further regale you with how well we think the SD/A-490t's tubes and Single Bit circuitry improve the sound of a compact disc. But your own ears should be the final arbiter of quality.

Thus you are invited to bring a few familiar compact discs down to your local Carver dealer and compare for yourself, hopefully creating your own superlatives in the process.

Suffice it to say that almost all critical listeners not only are able to hear a difference, but prefer the sound of the remarkably affordable SD/A-490t's dual triode transfer function.



### THE SD/A-490t

- Dual 6DJ8 Vacuum Tube Output Stage
- Over-sized Disc Stabilizer Transport
- 24-Track Programming with 21-key front panel & remote input
- Music Calendar Display
- Indexing
- Random Play
- Motorized Volume Control
- Time Edit/Fade Taping Feature with user-variable time parameters
- 2 to 10 Second Variable Length Fade
- Exclusive Carver Soft EQ (Digital Time Lens) circuitry
- Optical and Coaxial
- Digital Outputs
- 3-Inch (8cm) CD Compatibility



*Bob Carver*

# CARVER

CARVER CORP. LYNNWOOD, WA, U.S.A.  
Call 1-800-443-CAVR for information and dealer listings.

\*A device which neither amplifies nor attenuates a signal is said to have unity gain. In other words, what goes in comes out unchanged. Or does it?

\*\*Remote control variable output is a wonderfully convenient feature, but it would be pointless to eliminate solid state circuitry in the buffer amp stage and then use a solid state circuit for the final gain attenuator. So the SD/A-490t changes volume the old fashioned, physical way: a nice, clean carbon potentiometer, in this case, physically rotated by a small motor.

\*\*\*Source: 1990 Audio Magazine Annual Equipment Directory.

# Have DAT.

Christopher Greenleaf

## To The Islands of Japan



"The Omni mike is, I think, underrated and underutilized. In the sort of acoustic spaces where music *should* be recorded, it is the only kind of microphone that can capture all the direct and reflected energy in a room properly." These were the words of Wieslaw R. Woszczyk, whose simple yet inspired microphone development allowed me to make a vivid recording, far from home, with just a single pair of microphones. This radical departure in mike technique is the outgrowth of research by the Faculty of Music at McGill University in Montreal, where Woszczyk is Director of the Graduate Program in Sound Recording and of the University's Recording Studios. Under normal circumstances, recording in five utterly different rooms, as I did, might have required five different types of microphones. Even if you do not make live recordings, the tale is an interesting one.

In May 1990, Japanese organ builder Hiroshi Tsuji asked, at a Tokyo concert, if I might record a number of his historically modelled instruments. "Who's going to play?" I asked. That it was Peter Planavsky, the highly respected organist of the Stephan in Vienna's St. Stephen's Cathedral, got my attention pretty thoroughly. We discussed dates, repertoire, and the eventual purpose of the recordings (making a CD).

Last fall, the dates jelled. I got my tickets and then got in touch with Barb  
*Continued on page 28*

*Illustrations: Yvonne Buchanan*



# .Will Travel



## To The Galápagos Islands

John M. Woram

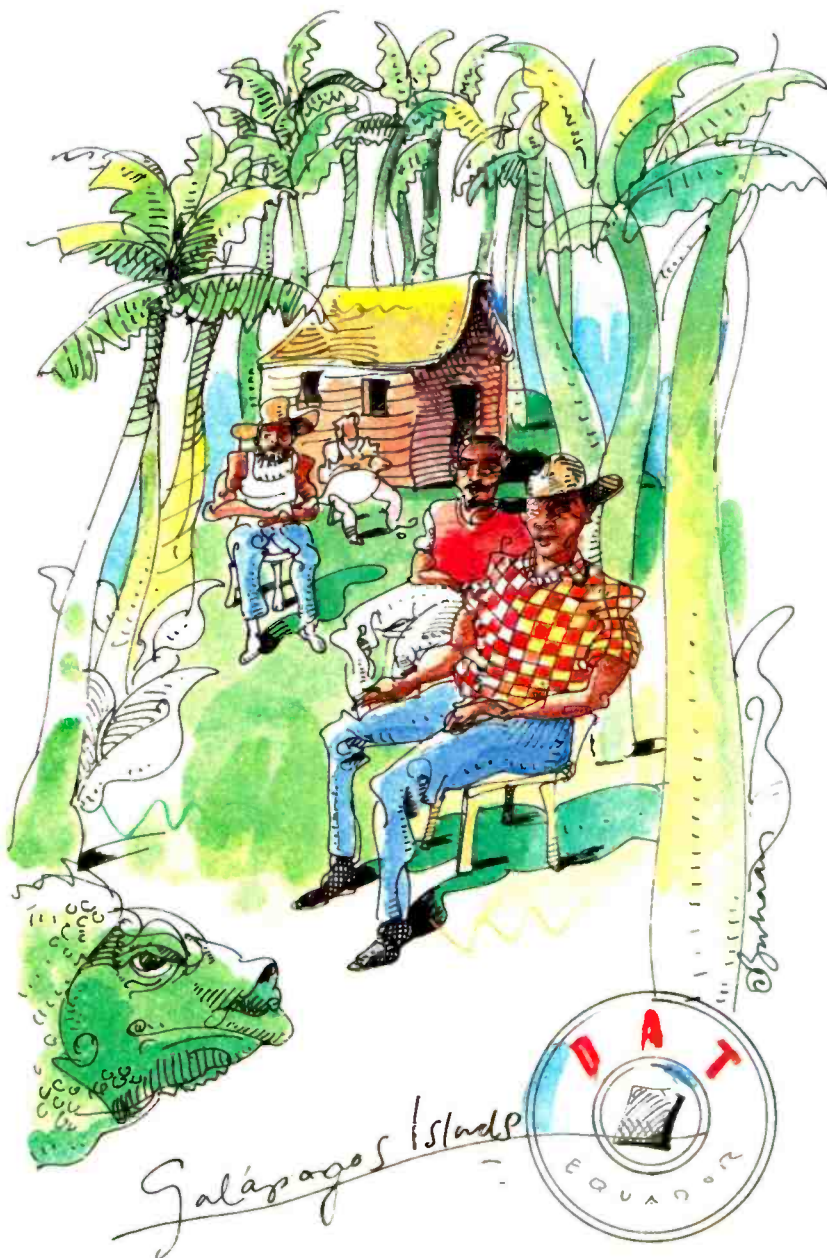
➤

In 1854, Herman Melville wrote of the *Encantadas*, those distant and desolate "enchanted" islands that were "like split Syrian gourds left withering in the sun, are cracked by an everlasting drought beneath a torrid sky. In no world but a fallen one could such lands exist." Melville had just returned from a visit to the Galápagos Islands, which lie several hundred miles off the Pacific coast of Ecuador. Cut by the equator, the islands had not yet been discovered by the tourist trade. Even today they are—for very good reason—mostly uninhabited, save for giant tortoises, ugly iguanas, and, of course, Darwin's famous finches.

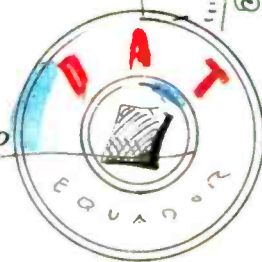
During the years before World War II, a handful of European settlers came out in search of a better life. Most of them didn't find it. They either died, or left quickly. Yet a hardy few did manage to hang on in this land where Mother Nature does not look kindly on humans. After the war, the pioneers were joined by others who came to scratch subsistence from the inhospitable soil. Still later, others arrived in search of making a fortune from tourism. Today, for better or worse, the Galápagos are no longer terra incognita. Much to the horror of the earliest settlers, the enchanted isles are well on their way to becoming, as the glossy brochures put it, a tourist "destination."

This remote land, where the paved street is still a bit of a novelty, where

*Continued on page 30*



Galápagos Islands





Continued from page 26

Crofoot and Adrian Weidmann, who were then responsible for the American activities of Brüel & Kjaer. Not long before, they had announced the availability of a tiny professional mike-cum-recorder kit. Friends in audio and recording were aware of the system and curious about its field performance.

Having wrestled the loaner system from the previous writer who had evaluated it in the lab, Weidmann gave me a long, level look that underlined his wish to have it back on time. He went over its operation and, to my delight, B & K's experience with some unusual omni applications. To the standard system, packed in its aluminum Halliburton case with close-fitting foam cut-outs, one then unavailable option was added. More on *that* shortly.

After a concert recording that evening to check out the system under realistic working conditions, I packed for the Japan trip. Without going into what might read like a laundry list (shudder), here is what I took:

I carried an under-seat suitcase with clothing, maps of Honshu and Kyushu islands and greater Tokyo, and a book for the flight. In another case, also sized for carrying aboard a 747, were a Panasonic SV-255 professional DAT portable (a 48-kHz recorder with balanced XLR inputs, a superior A/D converter, and an adequate headphone amp), two 30-meter shielded cables, a stereo bar, microphone shock mounts, the tiny Neumann BS 48i mike power supply (one 9-V battery), a reserve of 120-minute TDK DAT blanks, Sennheiser HD250 headphones (which easily knock down for compact travel), minimal tools, a roll of black gaffer's tape, a flashlight, my camera, and the mike package. This

last consisted of two B & K 4006 omnis with three standard capsule grids and a strange-looking, 5-cm plastic sphere for each mike body.

I walked out the door with just the two cases in hand and with a light, collapsible Manfrotto 5-meter microphone stand slung, carbine-fashion, over one shoulder. The whole load was compact—a bit heavy, but manageable. After convincing Northwest Airlines that the mike mast did not fire 9-mm rounds or rockets, I was allowed to carry it on board. Whooppee. . . no luggage to check and, fortunately, three seats to stretch out on for the 14-hour flight to Narita airport.

After a mad dash from customs to Tokyo Station, I caught my bullet train to Nagoya with minutes to spare. Two hours later, the 200-kph *Shinkansen* let me out, exactly on schedule, a five-minute walk from my hotel. At 8:00 the next morning—with my body unsuccessfully trying to ignore the fact that it was 6:00 the previous evening at home—Peter Planyavsky, the Tsujis, and I drove to the first recording site, Nagoya Gakuin, a college outside the city, to set up. For the record, my average time from walking in to being ready to press the record button for test takes of mike position was about a half-hour, including taping down cables the public might walk over.

To be on the safe side, I purchased an inexpensive Denon DAT portable during the trip and used its digital input to take a feed from the Panasonic's flimsy but workable sub-mini digital-out jack. The result was two absolutely identical tapes of each session take or concert work. An indispensable benefit of having this second machine, aside from the security of safety copies, was its ability to record absolute time, the DAT format's version of the time code CD players read from a disc. The very expensive Panasonic recorder, in both its pro and consumer versions, inexplicably omits this otherwise standard Digital Audio Tape feature.

Even with two DAT portables, the equipment visible to the kibitzers who always stopped by to ogle our recording process and attend the concerts was so minimal as to evoke amazement. "*Ano ne* (the Japanese equivalent of "well" or "um"), you can make a

recording for Compact Disc on *that*?" ran the spirit of the comments.

The splendid sound of the Japanese organs, based on 17th- and 18th-century North German or Italian originals, is certainly due in large part to the beautiful pipe voicing that is Hiroshi Tsuji's hallmark. But putting this almost visceral sonic fabric onto tape requires more than just the transparency of good analog-to-digital converters. The openness and power of even a small pipe organ on authentically low wind pressure are not well served by the coloration most directional microphones seem to have, no matter how good they are. For organ recording, the engineer must contend with the critical interrelation of instrument and room. *All* good organs are custom-built, then painstakingly voiced to fit the rooms in which they live and breathe. Just one microphone type works truly well to capture this meld of direct sound with the surrounding acoustics. In my experience, and as Wieslaw Woszczyk and many other experienced engineers have found, the omni microphone functions, as Woszczyk put it, according to "a principle embodying no compromise." One gets great clarity, with no ragged performance at angles outside the main axis of mike orientation.

"But don't you have to space them very far apart, say, 2 meters or so, to get real stereo?" Popular myth certainly asserts that, uh, *fact*. The truth is that



Photographs: Christopher Greenleaf



Hiroshi Tsuji's organ, in St. Paul's Church in Tokyo, was built in the European tradition.





Another Tsuji organ, this one in Seinan Gakuin, Fukuoka, Japan; note placement of mikes in the close-up. Lower photo is the Brüel & Kjaer portable digital recording system with its Panasonic DAT recorder.



very fine omnis, as these B & K 4006s are, can achieve credible stereo with spacings as close as 10 cm (that's 4 inches, to the non-metrically inclined). On average, my spacing was 25 to 35 cm, at heights from 2 to 4.5 meters above the floor, depending on organ location, and up to 3 meters away from the closest part of the instrument.


The B & K mike body cannot be separated from the diaphragm, so there is no conventional mike capsule. One alters the sound characteristics by using differently configured grids or screens. I used the bright metal grid (flat on axis, very small high-treble roll-off off axis) for relatively close pickup in one rather dead room. But, where I wanted a certain distance from the instrument yet aimed to preserve the presence of each individual pipe's speech, the black grid (excellent high-treble "reach" on axis, essentially flat off axis) was more accurate and musical. In rooms offering lots of usable reverberation, I planted the black nose cones (very close to a perfect omni pattern all around) relatively close to the organ facade but still far enough away for true 16-foot bass to develop. And where the room acoustics were just not pretty enough to complement the organ sound, the mysterious little spheres proved their worth.

What do these odd-looking addenda to the accessory list do? They are, in

effect, mechanical frequency filters. They slip over the mike body and sit flush with the front surface of the transducer diaphragm. At bass frequencies and in the lower midrange, the mikes act like normal omnis; above 1 kHz, though, these 5-cm turned balls of nonresonant, highly reflective plastic attenuate off-axis sound by up to 5 dB at 90° and up to 14 dB at the back of the mike body.

The electronic chain, as well as the critical area immediately surrounding the diaphragm, stays simple and unaltered, giving omni "sweetness" while it performs as a cardioid or sub-cardioid. I used the two 4006s in a variation of one traditional cardioid array: 100° at 35-cm separation, as opposed to the "orthodox" 110°/17-cm ORTF configuration. The recorded sound is warm,

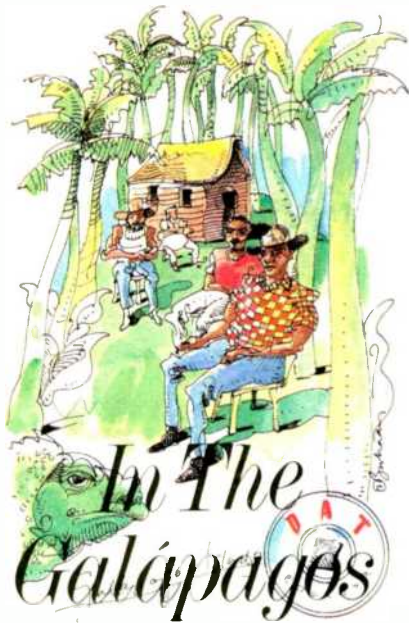
full, totally lacking in cardioid coloration, and possessed of both good center-fill and astonishing mono compatibility!

In summing up the 10 frenetic days of travelling, recording, consuming meals in hotels and scattered Japanese eateries, and listening to takes on the bullet train, I must say that the convenience and sound quality of the B & K/Panasonic package were exemplary. But the real heroes of this trip were the musical, bulletproof, sweet-sounding omnidirectional microphones. Who, just a few years ago, would have thought it possible to make a recording good enough for a Compact Disc out of gear that could be carried in one small travel case? And that you would be relying solely on a single pair of omnis in the bargain! 

---

Even with two DAT portables,  
the amount of visible equipment  
was amazingly small.





Continued from page 27

the telephone has just begun to show up, and where electricity is a sometime thing, might not seem a likely venue for a digital recording session. There are no beautifully voiced pipe organs here, no string quartets, possibly not even an in-tune piano. Yet there I was, armed with a Sony TCD-D3 DAT Walkman and an assortment of support equipment, ready for "Enchanted Islands, Take 1." To make a long, and no doubt dreadfully boring, story short, I was back again in my favorite hide-out from the world of high-tech. The purpose of this visit—my ninth—was to

## One reluctant subject nearly froze to death from mike fright—quite a feat on the equator.



assist colleague Jerry Emory in recording the oral histories of these islands' early settlers. They're all getting on in years and won't be with us much longer, so we hoped to preserve their stories on tape while there were still some stories to be preserved.

Unlike Chris Greenleaf's Japanese trip, this was to be low-tech all the way. Given the work at hand, phone-line fidelity was about all we required. Stereo? Not necessary. In fact, even my best microphone—the superb Neumann KM140 that any interviewer might kill for—was of little use. I found out why the hard way, after one reluctant subject was finally persuaded to chat with us *mañana*. When the great day arrived, he almost froze to death of mike fright—quite an accomplishment on the equator. So I made a great show of unplugging the KM while Jerry

dusted off his best Spanish to speak of days gone by. I casually placed a Radio Shack PZM on the floor next to my open camera bag, then tossed the Sony into the bag (carefully, of course, so as not to defeat the record mode). Our subject watched the proceedings with mild curiosity, then started to tell Jerry all about the old days. And I busied myself cleaning some camera lenses. After a pleasant morning of anecdotes and a tall tale or two, we bid our friend a pleasant adios and beat it back to the boat where we kept the battery charger.

Given our low-fi requirements, going digital might seem a bit of overkill, perhaps even silly. For even under the best of conditions, the Galápagos environment is not hospitable to the accoutrements of civilization. And this year was not the best of conditions. Every 10 years or so, the west coast of South America and the islands are tormented by El Niño, a complete disruption of the normal weather pattern. Like children everywhere, some Niños are

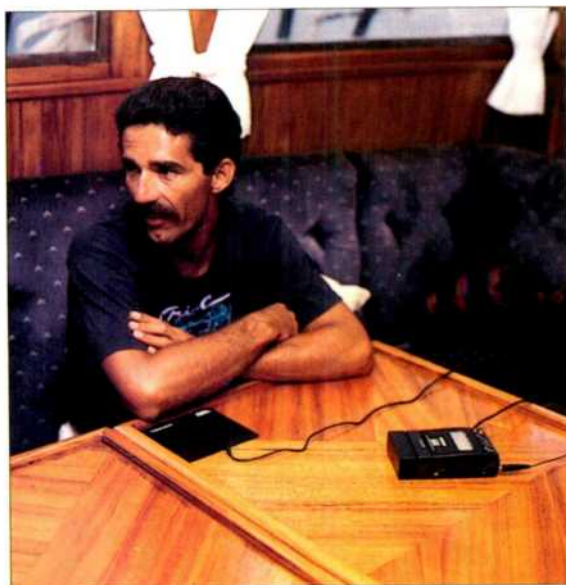


Photograph: John M. Woram

A Galápagos Island native, the iguana

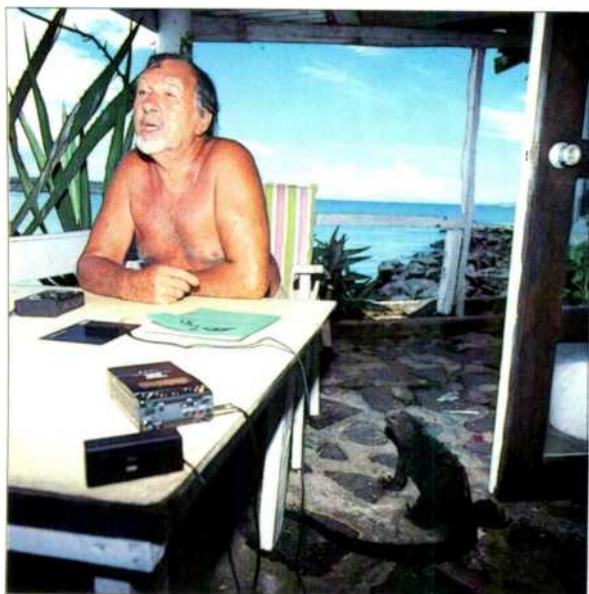



Felipe Cruz, who spends much time evaluating the impact of tourism on the island, served as guide for this trip.



Photograph: ©Stacy H. Geiken





—  —

Carl Angermeyer came to the Islands in 1937 and waxes nostalgic of his early days in abandoned pirate caves.

Photographs: John M. Woram



Sally Lightfoot  
(top) and driftwood



worse than others: The last biggie, in 1983, was described as possibly the worst natural disaster in recorded history. Nothing like that this year, but the islands were experiencing heavy rain, which in other years is so infrequent as to be considered a special event. Actually, there were only about two days in as many weeks in which the rains came, but on other days it might just as well have been pouring, so high was the humidity. At 9 a.m. the temperature was over 110°, and it got up to 122° on one sunny day.

All this takes its toll on humans and hardware. Camera straps and leather belts disintegrate before one's eyes. Clothes get wet and stay wet. Books come unglued (to say nothing of their readers), and fungus begins growing in the most inconvenient places. Now, then, is this a fit environment for a digital tape recorder? Well, yes. After taking some minimal precautions, the damned thing worked without incident through it all. Even the batteries lasted about as long as they were expected to last when used under normal conditions by normal people (both in short supply down there).

The first thing to do is get rid of all shiny black plastic cases. Protect your toys in a neutral-color canvas bag or you'll have barbecued electronics before you can say "Golly, it's hot here." And try to keep that PZM mike (again, black) in the shade. Unfortunately, manufacturers of cameras and recorders—digital or otherwise—seem to have studied at the Henry Ford Fashion School, where the motto is: "Any color you like, provided you like black."

It all looks very elegant up in *el Norte*, but it can mean instant death on the equator.

As another precaution, tape down the various slide switches so you don't wind up in the wrong mode. Every now and then I'd find the DAT in its LP (four-hour) mode but soon found this was no big deal. I could flip back to normal mode during recording at a cost of about one syllable of voice as the machine switched modes. Other than that, the transition was inaudible (not recommended for serious music recording, though).

Perhaps the strongest argument for the DAT recorder was its running time. Given the problems of interview technique that are so often a function of this kind of work, the ability to record two uninterrupted hours is a luxury not to be underestimated. On at least a few occasions, our subject would be distracted when our backup analog recorder ran out of tape. The simple act of flipping the cassette would bring

conversation to a screeching halt and it would take at least a little while to get back up to (conversational) speed.

Looking back, perhaps I should have recorded everything in the LP mode, since the slight loss in fidelity meant nothing under the circumstances. However, the two hours available in normal mode more or less matches the useful battery life. So when the tape runs out, it's time to change the battery. If the battery light comes on, change the tape when you swap batteries. Not elegant but it works.

What about next time? Well, a four-hour battery would be nice, as would some means of recharging the recorder batteries from a 12-V d.c. source. Galápagos is not the only place in this world where a.c. cannot be taken for granted. But there's usually a storage battery in someone's boat that can be pressed into service.

Oh, and a sturdy gray case would be nice too.



# NOTEWORTHY

## How PASC Data Compression Works In Philips Digital Compact Cassette

**B**y now you must have heard about Philip's Digital Compact Cassette (DCC) system, a system whose decks will also be able to play analog cassettes. DCC is the first proposed digital audio medium that is playback compatible with the technology it is meant to replace. Tandy (Radio Shack and Memtek) is also a prime exponent of DCC and has supported the format in tandem with Philips since the initial announcement. Although DCC tapes will play only on DCC machines, you'll be able to play your old analog tapes on a DCC machine as well. The DCC system has other innovations and features (see the first sidebar), but this article will concentrate on only one of them. For many audiophiles, the most controversial aspect of the DCC system will be Precision Adaptive Sub-Band Coding (PASC), the data-reduction scheme that enables this degree of old/new compatibility.

DCC marks the first time that an audio product has employed the power of digital signal processing to create an electronic model of certain properties of human hearing. The PASC system inside a DCC recorder uses this model to calculate how much digital audio data is redundant or irrelevant to our perception of music. Information found to be unnecessary is then removed(!) from the

data stream, and the "compressed" data is recorded using stationary heads or a tape running at the analog cassette speed of 1 7/8 ips.

Those who still think the CD doesn't carry enough audio information will be scandalized to learn that DCC carries even less, about one-quarter as much. Yet Philips makes the claim that DCC has CD-equivalent sound quality on music, and that their golden-eared listening panel can't detect the difference between music from a CD and a DCC-encoded recording of it.

### Getting the Gist

Since Philips' January announcement of DCC, the company has been reluctant to release details about the system's principles of operation. If DCC follows the path taken by the Compact Disc, a great deal of information may remain trade secrets, at least until DCC is proposed as an official worldwide IEC standard. The lack of hard facts is why most previous articles you will have seen on DCC, including mine, have been glosses on the initial Philips press kit.

But DCC didn't spring fully formed from the heads at Eindhoven. For PASC especially, there are other sources of highly relevant information. It turns out that important parts of the PASC process are identical or very similar to the corresponding

portions of the MUSICAM data-reduction system being proposed for digital radio broadcasting both here and in Europe. (MUSICAM is an obviously forced acronym standing for Masking-pattern Universal Sub-band Integrated Coding And Multiplexing.) Philips is one of the co-developers of MUSICAM and one Philips engineer told me that a PASC chip could also decode certain MUSICAM signals, a fact that carries many important implications about the way PASC operates.



DCC (right) and its competition.





# THY

DAVID RANADA

Various non-Philips sources have been kind enough to provide me with some details of MUSICAM operation, and it is on these details that much of this article is based. It covers only the fundamental principles applicable to both MUSICAM and PASC and, to



*A working DAC is always by Philips.*





*DCC is the first audio product to use the power of digital signal processing to model the masking system found in human hearing.*

**Design study for a Memorex DCC recorder by Memtek.**

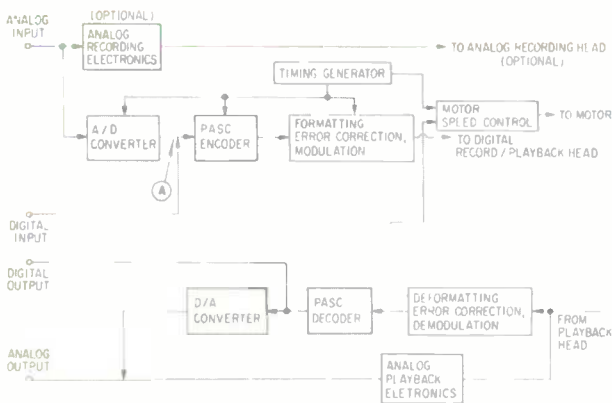
**DIGITAL**  
**dcc**  
COMPACT CASSETTE

some extent, other psychoacoustically based data-reduction schemes. When it comes to those areas where PASC and MUSICAM differ, there may be errors here in the details, especially in the graphs, charts, and any numerical specifications, so you won't be able to use this article to design your own homemade PASC decoder. (I've already tried, and it's very difficult.)

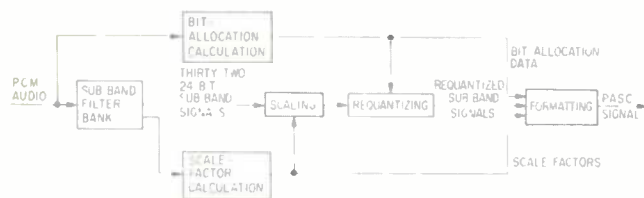
### Inside a DCC deck

To another audio component, a DCC deck will look like just another cassette deck or DAT machine. It will have standard analog and digital inputs and outputs. But to get to the PASC data-reduction encoder embedded within a DCC deck, the audio signal must be in standard digital form (linear pulse-code modulation, or PCM). Analog signals fed to the inputs of a DCC deck are therefore digitized by standard analog-to-digital converters, just as in a DAT machine. I have been told that Philips' first PASC chips will accept data quantized with up to 18 bits of resolution, although the individual DCC licensee must decide whether to use cheaper 16-bit A/D converters on the analog inputs or deluxe 18-bit units with their potential dynamic range of greater than 100 dB.

With audio data now safely in the digital domain, we are at Point A of Fig. 1, which shows a conceptual block diagram of the primary subsections of a DCC recorder. It's what happens in the next block, the PASC encoder, that sets DCC apart from all other digital recording systems.



**Fig. 1**—Block diagram of a DCC deck.



**Fig. 2**—Block diagram of a PASC encoder.

### Band Splitting

In the first step of PASC encoding, the full audio signal is split into 32 sub-band signals, each sub-band spanning 1/32nd of the audio spectrum, by a bank of special digital filters (Fig. 2). The most important property of the PASC filter bank can be gleaned from the technical phrase used to describe the technique: Perfect reconstruction. Using perfect-reconstruction filter banks, the frequency splitting of an encoding bank is completely and exactly reversed by the band-combining decoding bank. If no other processing were applied in between the encoding and decoding filter banks, the sequence of digital-audio samples coming out would be nearly identical to what went in—no phase shifts, no added distortions, no frequency-response changes, only a slight time delay, and possibly, depending on the precision

| LOCATION  | COEFFICIENT    | LOCATION  | COEFFICIENT    |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| M(28, 20) | = 0.195090322  | M(28, 32) | = 0.707106781  |
| M(28, 21) | = 0.146730474  | M(28, 33) | = -0.903989293 |
| M(28, 22) | = -0.471396737 | M(28, 34) | = 0.995184727  |
| M(28, 23) | = 0.740951125  | M(28, 35) | = -0.970031253 |
| M(28, 24) | = -0.923879533 | M(28, 36) | = 0.831469612  |
| M(28, 25) | = 0.998795456  | M(28, 37) | = -0.595699304 |
| M(28, 26) | = -0.956940336 | M(28, 38) | = 0.290284677  |
| M(28, 27) | = 0.803207531  | M(28, 39) | = 0.049067674  |
| M(28, 28) | = -0.555570233 | M(28, 40) | = -0.382683432 |
| M(28, 29) | = 0.242980180  | M(28, 41) | = 0.671558955  |
| M(28, 30) | = 0.098017140  | M(28, 42) | = -0.881921264 |
| M(28, 31) | = -0.427555093 | M(28, 43) | = 0.989176510  |

**Fig. 3**—A short excerpt from the PASC digital encode/decode filter bank's coefficient table.



of the calculations, a smidgen of added noise.

Perfect-reconstruction filter banks are feasible only with digital signal processing. Any attempt to use analog techniques would immediately be thwarted by unmatched and drifting component values, not to mention horrendous circuit complexity. A digital filter uses computer arithmetic in which operations can be precisely reversed or cancelled. Indeed, in a PASC chip, the same circuitry can be used for both the encoding and decoding filter banks.

For the math to come out right, the same table of numerical filter coefficients must be used in encoding and decoding. A small sample of such numbers is shown in Fig. 3. There are 2,048 of them in this portion of the PASC filter-bank process, and they are used in the repetitive multiplications and additions that make up the filter bank. The number of decimal places in these coefficients illustrates the precision to which the mathematical operations must be executed at these crucial stages to preserve sound quality. The numbers in Fig. 3 are decimal equivalents of 24-bit binary numbers. Calculations in the PASC filter bank are performed with 24-bit precision, which means that the mathematical results have a potential dynamic range (the span between the largest and smallest representable numbers) of about 146 dB. In practice, the dynamic range will probably be limited by the music signal. (In what follows, it is convenient to think of "precision" as the number of decimal places or binary bits used to portray a number.)

An interesting characteristic of the filter bank used in PASC is that its sub-bands are equally spaced in frequency, not in pitch. When plotted on a standard logarithmic frequency scale, like those in test reports and data sheets, the sub-bands get progressively smaller as they ascend in frequency; in Fig. 4, contrast the logarithmic frequency scale (bottom) with the PASC filter-bank bands (middle). For all three DCC sampling rates (48, 44.1, and 32 kHz), this spacing equals the Nyquist frequency (half the sampling rate) divided by 32 (the number of bands in the bank). For the 48-kHz sampling rate, there is a sub-band border every 750 Hz (750 Hz, 1.5 kHz, 2.25 kHz, 3 kHz etc.).

Musical pitches are equally spaced by a constant multiplicative factor (around 6% for a semitone) and the ear

## ***DCC: A Compressed Review***

Digital Compact Cassette is a digital audio recording system utilizing a tape housing that is deliberately almost identical to that of a conventional analog cassette. The main differences are the inclusion of a sliding protective tape cover, like that found on mini-floppy discs, and DCC's use of videotape-quality chromium-dioxide magnetic particles. There are still two playable sides to a DCC cassette, but the tape cannot be flipped over. Instead, DCC machines will have some form of auto-reverse system. The tape speed, width, and playing times per side of DCC tapes are identical to the analog cassettes'.

In addition to making digital recordings, DCC decks will also play analog cassettes. To make this possible, DCC machines will contain a head capable of analog playback (but not analog recording) as well as digital playback and digital recording, where applicable. The combination analog/digital head is made with thin-film techniques similar to those applied to making integrated circuits. Thin-film heads are already used extensively in comput-

er disk drives. Analog recording on a PASC deck requires the addition of a conventional analog record head.

The analog playback portion of a DCC head has the standard two audio tracks but the digital record/playback portion has eight tracks spaced 195 micrometers apart, each track being 185 micrometers wide. These tracks carry two channels of specially encoded digital audio data. A ninth digital track carries auxiliary information for rapid machine-controlled cueing and other advanced features. The DCC digital error-correction system is said to tolerate the loss of an entire digital track with no audible side effects.

DCC has three sampling rates, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, and 48 kHz, which are used according to the digital signal source (respectively: European digital radio, CD players, and analog inputs or a DAT machine). Philips explicitly intends DCC to ultimately replace the analog cassette and hopes that such versatility, combined with DCC's analog cassette playback capability, will make the transition easier.

hears such logarithmic spacing as "even." This is why the horizontal axis of a frequency-response chart is logarithmic. You might therefore think that splitting the signal into sub-bands equally spaced in numerical frequency, as shown in the middle of Fig. 4, would be wrong—too few bands for the lows, too many for the highs. You're actually right, but, for reasons that should become clear shortly, this doesn't turn out to be a problem. Besides, the math for logarithmic-interval filter banks is more difficult and would result in more complex and expensive PASC chips.

It is important to remember that the signals from the outputs of the 32 filter banks do not contain mere level information, as found in a spectrum-analyzer display, but contain the actual audio information from each sub-band, essentially modulated down in frequency

by a factor of 32. The filter-bank outputs are still sampled signals in the digital equivalent of alternating current as seen in Fig. 5, which shows graphically the numerical outputs of the six lowest sub-bands in a selection by—who else—Madonna. This illustration, derived from my home-brew computer program that performs the PASC filter-bank calculations using the full list of 2,048 coefficients, contains 512 filter-bank samples for each sub-band and spans about 0.37 second of real time. Even though it's hard to tell, Madonna is still there, albeit mathematically transformed, and none of her information has been lost—yet.

### **Data Reduction**

It is in the next step—the key stage in PASC—that information is deliberately lost and encoding artifacts are introduced. This step is the *quantiza-*



**Design study for a Memorex DCC/AM/FM portable.**

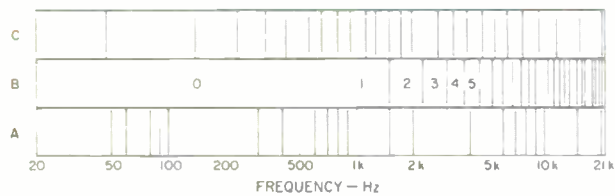
*Much of PASC is still secret, so you won't be able to build your own PASC decoder from this article; I should know—I've tried.*



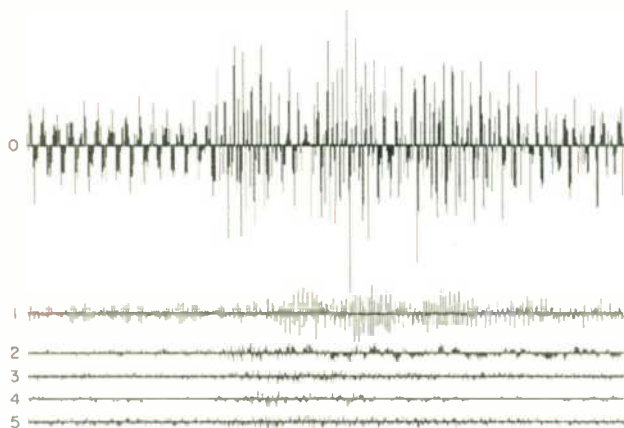
PASC-encoded DCC tape, the differences between the original 24 bit sub-band signals and the fewer-bit requantized signals will survive reversion into the analog domain and will appear as noise and distortion, both of which must be made as low as possible so as not to become audible.

In PASC, the precision allocated to each sub-band's signal can vary from one sub-band to the next and from one group of 32 sub-bands to the next in sequence. The allocation of precision is done according to the amount of noise added by the requantization process, according to the following two primary rules: First, a sub-band is requantized only if the signals it contains are audible to begin with (neither masked by other signals nor below the threshold of hearing). Second, the precision applied must be at least enough so that any added noise will be sufficiently masked by the music signal to be inaudible during playback. Preferably, there should be a margin as wide as possible between the added noise and the masking produced by the music. (See the second sidebar for a review of the psychoacoustical principles of thresholds and masking; for details, see F. Alton Everest's "The Filters in Our Ears," *Audio*, Sept. '86.)

Some bands are not requantized because they carry sounds that are deemed inaudible. The requantization precision for these sub-bands is set to zero, and the "space" freed up is made available for storing bits allocated to other sub-bands. Bands carrying complex, nonmasked signals will be encoded with many bits; other bands will get only a few, if any. This is why the nonlogarithmic spacing of the sub-bands is not all that important. With typical music, a substantial fraction of the audio signal will lie below 3 kHz, in the first few sub-bands (as in Fig. 5). These sub-bands usually will receive the dominant portion of the data stream. The remaining sub-bands, according to their contents, will get fewer bits. The bit allocations are constantly adjusted to keep the DCC audio data stream a constant 384 kilobits per second. Compare this figure to the standard DAT audio-data rate of 1,536 kilobits/S, and you'll realize how effective psychoacoustically based coding procedures can be in reducing audio storage and transmission requirements, in this case by a factor of four. (The data rates for PASC and MUSICAM are, not coincidentally, convenient ones for ISDN—the Integrated Services Digital



**Fig. 4**—While logarithmic frequency scales (bottom) correspond to our sense of pitch, the PASC filter bands (middle) are based on linear frequency divisions. The critical bands for PASC encoding will probably resemble the roughly third-octave critical bands used in one version of MUSICAM (top).



**Fig. 5**—Numerical outputs in 0.37 second of the six lowest sub-bands in a selection from Madonna.

tion of each of the 32 digital filter-bank signals of Fig. 5, as if they were again analog waveforms being converted by analog-to-digital converters. But since all the signals at this point are numerical, the requantization is done by computer math. This requantization reduces the precision—the number of bits—used to represent each sub-band signal. At the filter-bank output, you recall, each of the sub-band signals is encoded with 24 bits of precision. After the requantization process, each sub-band signal is encoded, with

between 15 and 0(!) bits of precision, together with a multiplicative "scale factor" that is determined by the highest level attained in each sub-band over a span of 12 consecutive samples of that sub-band.

Requantization with fewer bits is like taking measurements with a ruler having 1/32-inch subdivisions and then switching to one with 1/4-inch or larger gradations. Information is lost—and in electronics the loss of information about a waveform is the same as adding noise to it. During playback of a



Network—which, it is envisioned, will bring all sorts of information-age goodies into one's house via optical cable.)

Philips' name for this process, Precision Adaptive Sub-band Coding (PASC) may imply to the lay reader that this is a very precise coding method. However, it would be better to say that PASC is sub-band coding that is Precision-Adaptive (note the hyphen): The precision to which every sub-band is coded changes on an adaptive basis according to the signal content.

### Masked Information

Just how does PASC decide how many bits to allot to each sub-band? Ah, that's the secret—literally. Repeated inquiries to various Philips authorities have shown me that the "psychoacoustical model" (a MUSICAM term) used to determine bit allocation is one of the more closely held secrets of PASC, probably because the derivation of the bit allocation is the primary factor determining DCC sound quality. Give too few bits to any sub-band, and

the various masking and threshold perceptual effects that make PASC feasible may collapse, with a corresponding decline in sound quality.

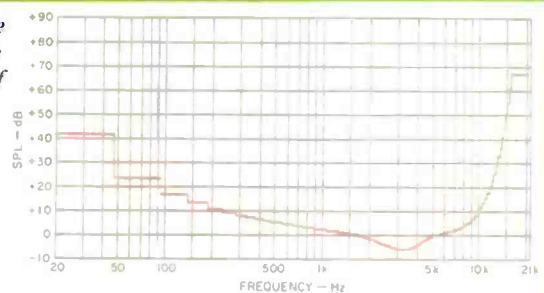
Another possible reason for Philips' reluctance to talk about this portion of PASC is that any *encoding* scheme they describe now could later be succeeded by a sonically or electronically superior one *without changing the decoding system*. All that really needs to be specified in sub-band coders like PASC is the decoding scheme. In

## The Psychoacoustics of PASC

Decades of research in psychoacoustics, the science of sound perception, have provided the two fundamental principles by which PASC can operate. These two concepts are thresholds and masking.

The most basic principle behind PASC—indeed, behind much of psychoacoustics—is the *threshold*, the minimum level of sound that can be heard. Thresholds are measured by isolating the listener (or subject, in psychophysics lingo) in an anechoic chamber or soundproof booth and playing sine waves or band-limited noise over headphones, or a loudspeaker. The *absolute threshold* is that sound level that is just detectable in the absence of all other sounds. This is the well-known *threshold of hearing* and it varies across the audible spectrum. It is lowest (our hearing is most sensitive) at around 3 to 4 kHz, where the absolute threshold is actually lower than 0 dB sound-pressure level (0 dB SPL is just a reference sound level; it doesn't mean the absence of all sound). If a sound is below the absolute threshold, you cannot hear it even under the best conditions, and it is certainly not necessary to record it, even if microphones do pick it up. The threshold-of-hearing curve forms the lowest limit of PASC encoding; any sounds falling below it are not encoded.

**Fig. B1**—The PASC absolute threshold curve will resemble this curve, for one version of MUSICAM.



**Fig. B2**—Single-tone masking curve, showing how masking thresholds change in the presence of other sounds.

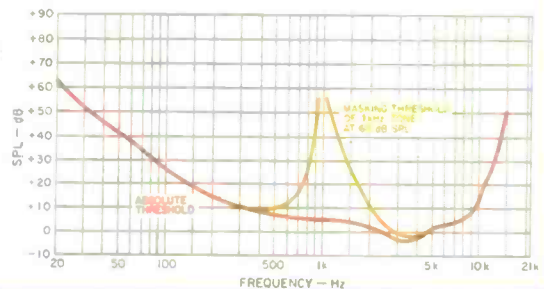


Figure B1 shows the absolute-threshold curve used in one version of a MUSICAM encoder. While the shape of this diagram resembles the absolute threshold curve used in PASC, the two differ in several ways. PASC, for example, has its lowest and highest frequency thresholds set at 60 dB SPL, and its curve never drops below 0 dB.

It is a very important phenomenon of hearing that thresholds change in response to sounds. Even a single sine wave will raise the threshold around itself so that tones both above and below its frequency have to be louder than the absolute threshold to be detected (Fig. B2). This raising of thresholds

by sounds is called *masking* since a low-level sound can be hidden by playing a louder sound. Masking is why a whisper that is plainly audible in a quiet room becomes inaudible at a rock concert. The sound is still there (the air molecules still move in response to the whisperer) but the loud music masks it.

An extensively studied phenomenon, masking is understood well enough for a model of it to be embedded within a PASC encoder. The model calculates the masking produced by a music signal so as to determine what we are actually hearing in the music. Everything else doesn't need to be recorded, and in DCC it isn't.



*In PASC, the precision of each sub-band varies in a way designed to minimize both noise and bit rate.*

DIGITAL  
DCC  
COMPACT CASSETTE

PASC, that comprises primarily the choice of scale factors, the bit-allocation method, and the input/output filter banks. A PASC encoder, which would be used only in DCC recorders, could take various forms as long as it created data arranged in a way that a standardized PASC decoder could understand. One can easily imagine there being both an extremely good and expensive encoder usable at the professional tape-duplicator level and a slightly less capable but far less costly device operating in home DCC decks. Despite the lack of hard information from Philips on this subject, I have been assured by one Philips engineer that the following very generalized, graphically oriented interpretation (based on MUSICAM papers) is "not way off the mark" for PASC encoding as it is presently conceived.

The specific reason for the importance of the psychoacoustical model is that it generates what is called the *signal-to-mask ratio* within each of the 32 sub-bands. This ratio is the distance between the sub-band's sonic contents and the masking provided by those contents, the contents of other sub-bands, or the threshold of hearing. This signal-to-mask ratio also identifies the worst (highest) requantization noise level that is acceptable for that sub-band, for the noise could become audible if it became too loud to be masked by the music signal. The signal-to-mask ratio determines the minimum number of bits to be allocated for that sub-band: The larger the signal-to-mask ratio, the more bits are needed. Now for the probable details of the process:

**Step 1:** Obtain a detailed spectrum (Fig. 6A). The bit-allocation scheme starts with a map—a spectrum—of the frequencies contained in the audio signal at any moment. This can be obtained by any number of methods, all of which involve digital calculations

made on the incoming audio data stream. The most familiar of these methods is the fast Fourier transform (FFT). The use of an FFT is another way of compensating for the relative wideness of the lowest sub-bands, since spectral information is derived not from the sub-band contents but the psychoacoustical model's FFT. While the sub-band filter divides the frequency range into 32 bands, a suitable FFT for the bit-allocation process divides the audio band into *hundreds* of equally spaced (in frequency, not pitch) "spectral lines."

This amount of spectral detail is essential for the calculations of masking and threshold effects, because these effects occur over far narrower frequency spans than are taken in by the lowest sub-bands. Specifically, important masking and threshold effects occur across what are called *critical bands*, spans averaging about  $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave wide across the audible range. The critical-band boundaries specified for one version of MUSICAM were shown in the top segment of Fig. 4; you can see that several critical bands fit into the lowest filter sub-band (band 0 of the figure's middle segment). In the PASC system, the FFT's spectral lines are grouped according to their critical band.

**Step 2:** Find the dominant spectral lines (Fig. 6B). Next, a multi-step process removes all except the "loudest" spectral lines in each critical band. These are then classified as to whether they are tone-like (higher than other nearby lines) or noise-like (clustered lines of approximately equal loudness). Only those spectral lines above the threshold of hearing are retained for further calculations. And since spectral lines obtained by FFT techniques become superfluously close together in the upper treble range, many of the higher frequency lines are also simply ignored.

**Step 3:** Calculate masking thresholds (Fig. 6C). Once the stripped-down spectrum is obtained, the masking produced by the dominant spectral lines is calculated, with each surviving spectral line producing a triangle-shaped masking area whose shape depends on the line's amplitude, the critical band the line is in, and whether the sounds the line represents are tone-like or noise-like. These areas are overlaid on the absolute-threshold curve (see the second sidebar) to compute the "minimum masking threshold" (Fig. 6C).

- Calculate signal-to-mask ratio. For each sub-band (not critical band), the distance between the highest spectral line and the lowest minimum masking threshold *in that sub-band* is the signal-to-mask ratio. This marks the end of the psychoacoustical model portion of PASC. Bit allocation occurs next.

- Maximize the mask-to-noise ratio. The shaded areas in Fig. 6C are the areas into which the requantization noise can be introduced without becoming audible beneath the music. Requantization of each sub-band with fewer than 24 bits will, as mentioned before, introduce noise to the output signal. So a repetitive process is used to minimize the amount of noise (or, in other words, to maximize the mask-to-noise ratio). Starting with the minimum number of bits calculated from the signal-to-mask ratio, each cycle of this process increases the number of bits allocated to each sub-band's signal until the full PASC data rate of 384 kilobits per second is reached, as shown in Fig. 6D.

It is here where PASC departs from radio-oriented MUSICAM encoders, since the latter have a maximum stereo-audio data rate of 256 kilobits/S. The highest nonradio MUSICAM data rate, suitable instead for "production and professional storage," as one paper puts it, is identical to that of PASC. So it is likely that some of the "extra" data of PASC, like that incorporated into the highest MUSICAM data rate, represents an added safety margin between the requantization noise and the minimum masking threshold, so that there is an increased mask-to-noise ratio. But there may be other crucial differences between MUSICAM and PASC that Philips is keeping hidden for the moment.

### Coming Out

The 384-kilobit/S data rate is not the rate at which data is actually fed to a



DCC cassette. That figure is 780 kilobits per second; the difference is due to error-correction data, cueing points, and subsidiary information like that on CD (such as lyrics or graphics), and modulation to make the signal suitable for magnetic recording. Since this article is really only about PASC, I'll conveniently skip over the actual recording and readout processes.

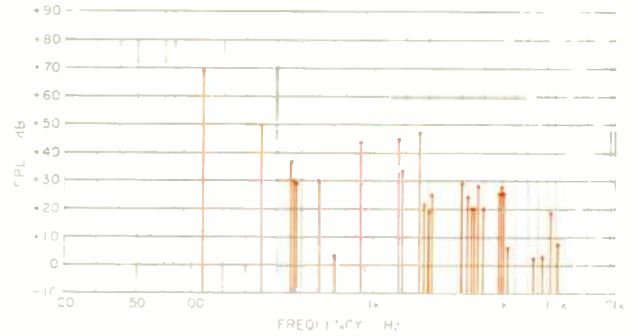
We next meet the audio data during playback after it has been demodulated and error corrected. The data consists of basically three parts: The series of relatively slowly varying scale factors for each sub-band, the bit-allocation information that tells the PASC decoder which sub-bands have been encoded and with how many bits of precision, and the sub-band samples themselves.

The rest is fairly easy. Using the scale factor as a multiplier, each sub-band sample is digitally projected into a 24-bit range and fed into the output filter bank. The output of the filter bank is, lo and behold, standard PCM "ready to convert into analog" audio when fed to a standard digital-to-analog converter (Fig. 7).

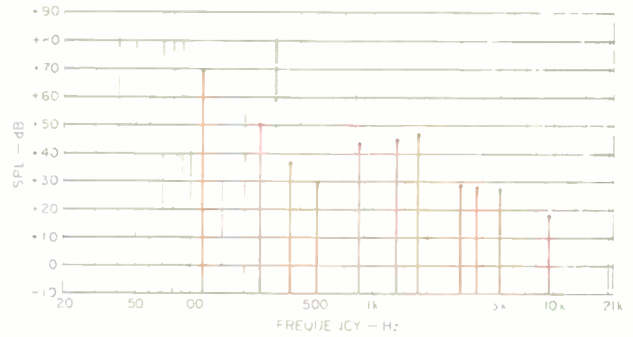
But remember that, even though the samples fed into the output filter bank are 24-bit numbers, the resolution of each sample is effectively limited to that of the corresponding encoded sub-band signal. When ultimately reproduced as an analog signal, the signals in those sub-bands that actually had been recorded will have noise added beneath them. Whether that noise is audible depends on how adequately the PASC's psychoacoustical model anticipated its audibility.

This article has concentrated on masking and thresholds in PASC encoding and has ignored many other sonically relevant aspects of PASC operation such as the rate of spectrum generation or the calculation of scale factors. And it has also left uncovered some things crucially important to DCC's ultimate sonic and commercial success, such as error-correction effects, tape and head durability, and reproducibility. Of course, the big question—What does PASC sound like?—can't be answered without a critical listening test using actual PASC or DCC equipment. For Philips' sake, PASC shouldn't sound like anything at all. Despite all the processing and an output waveform that intentionally differs from the input, the goal of PASC is sonically transparent encoding and decoding.

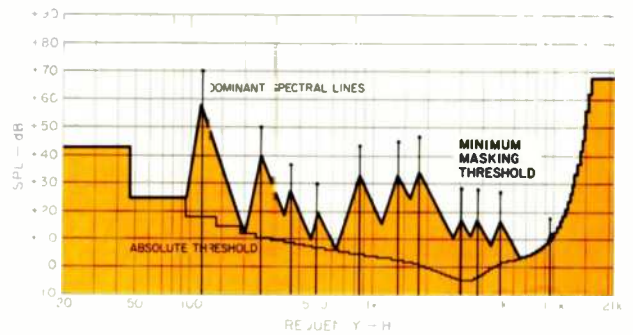
**Fig. 6A**—Detailed audio spectrum (FFT) before PASC encoding.



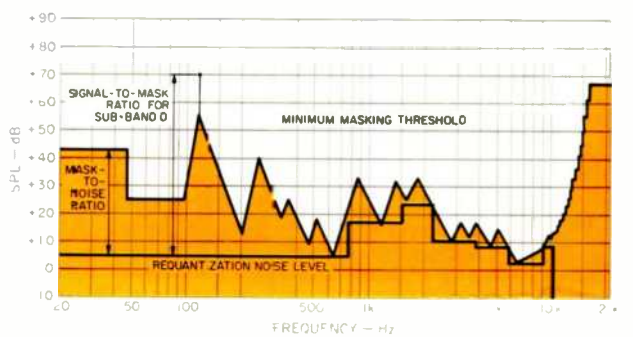
**Fig. 6B**—Dominant spectral lines (reduced FFT).



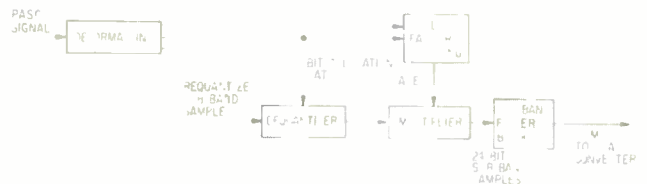
**Fig. 6C**—Calculated minimum masking thresholds and corresponding dominant spectral lines. Requantization noise in the shaded areas will not be audible.



**Fig. 6D**—After maximizing mask-to-noise ratio, remaining requantization noise is at or well below the minimum masking threshold for each band.



**Fig. 7**—Block diagram of PASC decoder.



## Signature Reference Series: The Very Best of the Best

The legendary sound of Polk loudspeakers has for years been exemplified by its flagship Signature Reference Series (SRS), the speakers that carry Matthew Polk's signature.

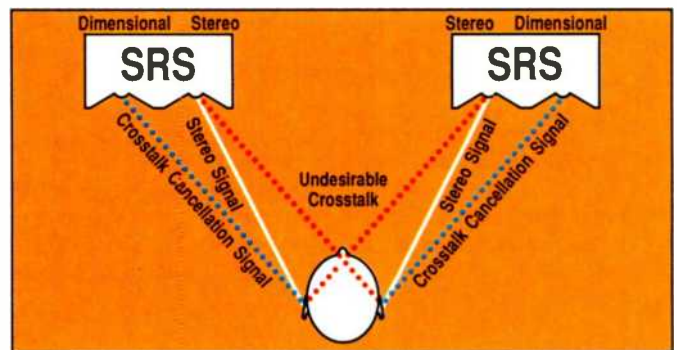
Polk now introduces its SRS 1.2TL, 2.3TL, and 3.1TL, each featuring the latest breakthroughs in loudspeaker technology. Following is a technical brief of why the SRS speakers sound so remarkably like a live performance. After reading this information, it is hoped that you listen carefully to the SRS loudspeakers at your Polk Audio dealer. While you will probably hear things you have never heard from a stereo system, you can be assured that everything you hear is true.

### It All Begins With the Sonic Excitement of Polk's Stereo Dimensional Array (SDA)

Years ago Polk Audio recognized the importance of more absolute separation of information reaching each ear. Of course, the fundamental

With conventional speaker systems, each ear hears both speakers, and the separation is minimized. The resulting soundstage is reduced to the small space between the speakers. A large symphony orchestra is reduced to only a few feet wide and a few inches deep.

Polk's "True Stereo" SDA technology delivers left signal information to your left ear and right signal information to your right ear. Each ear only hears its proper signal, thereby maintaining full stereo separation. The resulting soundstage is dramatic.



*Each Polk SDA incorporates a special extra set of drivers which radiate a difference signal that cancels the undesirable signal going from the wrong speaker to the wrong ear (interaural crosstalk distortion).  
The result is True Stereo reproduction.*

# ...everything you hear is true.

concept of stereo reproduction is that there are two separate channels of information, each intended for one ear only (i.e. "true stereo").

To more accurately reproduce sound as it was originally created, it is vital that the integrity of this separation of information be maintained.

Experts have called the Polk SRS Series featuring the revolutionary Stereo Dimensional Array (SDA) technology "mindboggling...astounding...flabbergasting...a new dimension in sound." Others have discovered new life in their favorite musical selections. It is "True Stereo" by Polk.



## Yes, Everything You Hear is True

Listen to what the critics say: "Mindboggling...astounding...flabbergasting." Listen to what other Polk owners say: "I've never heard anything like it...it's whole new world."

But no number of written accolades will prepare you for the experience of listening to the SRS loudspeakers at your Polk Audio dealer.

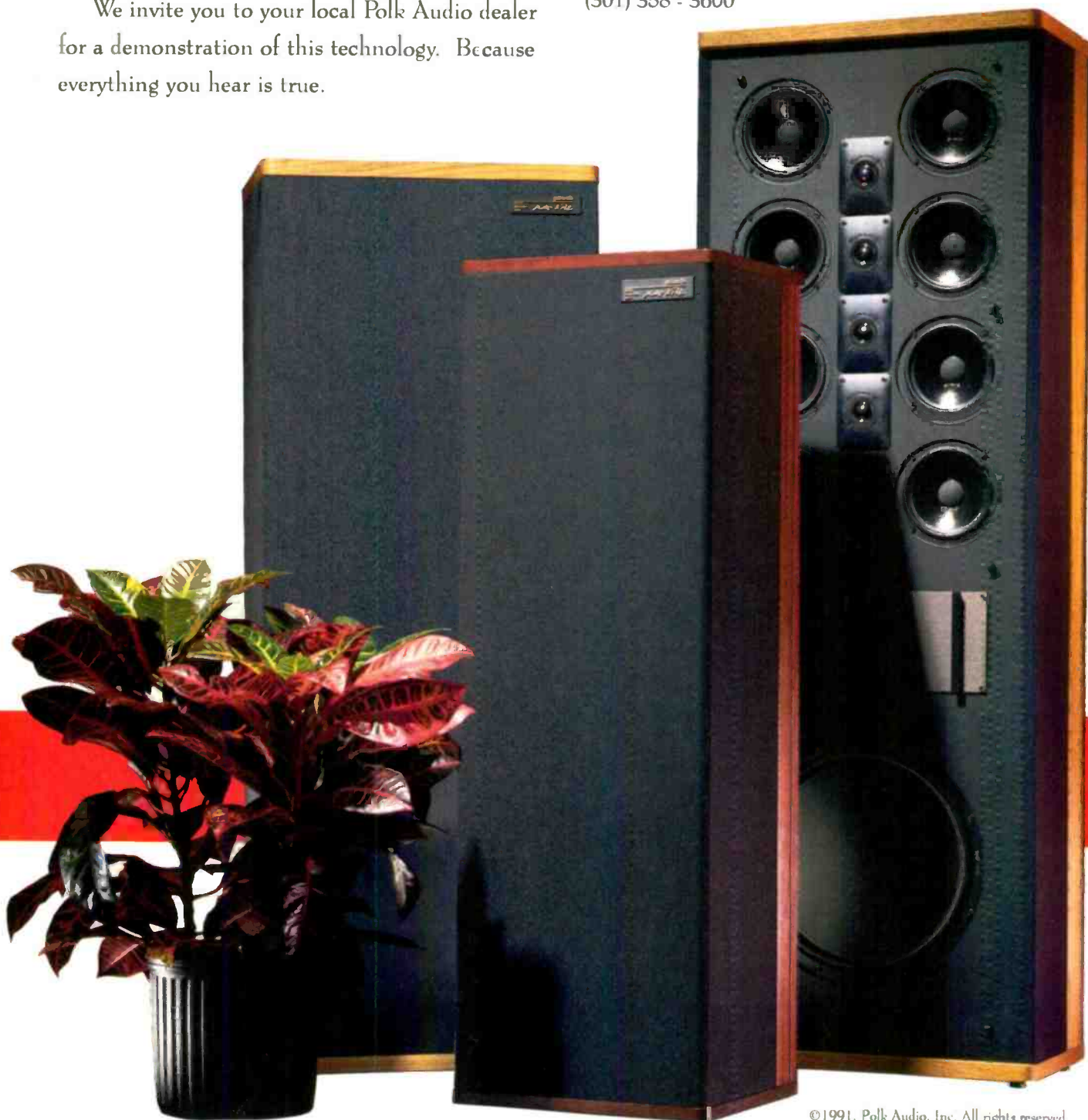
We invite you to your local Polk Audio dealer for a demonstration of this technology. Because everything you hear is true.

You will hear the next generation of loudspeakers.

# polk audio

The Speaker Specialists®

5601 Metro Drive  
Baltimore, MD 21215 USA  
(301) 358 - 3600



©1991, Polk Audio, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Where to buy Polk Speakers?**  
**For your nearest dealer, see page 98**  
Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card

1

## ESOTERIC P-2 CD TRANSPORT AND D-2 D/A CONVERTER

### Manufacturer's Specifications

#### CD Transport

**Digital Audio Outputs:** Two coaxial, 0.5 V peak to peak, and two standard optical outputs.

**Number of Programmable Selections:** 40, random order.

**Power Requirement:** 10 watts.

**Dimensions:** 8 $\frac{7}{8}$  in. W x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. H x 19 $\frac{15}{16}$  in. D (22.5 cm x 13.4 cm x 49 cm).

**Weight:** 28.7 lbs. (13 kg).

**Price:** \$4,000.

#### D/A Converter

**Sampling Frequencies:** 48, 44.1, and 32 kHz.

**Frequency Response,  $\pm 0.3$  dB:** 48-kHz sampling, 0 Hz to 22 kHz; 44.1-kHz sampling, 0 Hz to 20 kHz; 32-kHz sampling, 0 Hz to 15 kHz.

**Signal-to-Noise Ratio:** Greater than 110 dB.

**Dynamic Range:** Greater than 100 dB.

**THD:** 0.0014%.

**Channel Separation:** Greater than 110 dB at 1 kHz.

**Digital Input Format:** Coaxial, 0.5 V peak to peak; optical, standard.

**Analog Output Levels:** Unbalanced, 0 to 2.5 V; balanced, 0 to 2.5 V.

**Digital Output Levels:** Coaxial, 0.5 V peak to peak; optical, standard.

**Power Requirement:** 21 watts.

**Dimensions:** 8 $\frac{7}{8}$  in. W x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. H x 19 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. D (22.5 cm x 13.4 cm x 48.5 cm).

**Weight:** 24.3 lbs. (11 kg).

**Price:** \$4,000.

**Company Address:** Teac, 7733 Telegraph Rd., Montebello, Cal. 90640.

For literature, circle No. 90





Makers of high-end CD playback equipment seem to have reached the conclusion that it makes sense to separate the CD transport from its D/A converter and associated audio electronics. If these two components from Teac's Esoteric brand are typical of this approach, it may well be worth the extra cost.

To begin with, the Esoteric D-2 D/A converter is much more than just the "second half" of a two-piece CD player. Its digital inputs can accept signals at 44.1, 48, and 32-kHz sampling rates. Thus, any existing or future digital signal sources can be connected to the D-2. This D/A converter has several circuit innovations, not the least of which is the ZD circuit, which lowers distortion by adding and subtracting dither signals to substantially reduce conversion error. Following the D-2's ZD circuit, a newly developed automatic subtraction circuit further increases accuracy of D/A conversion. The D-2 utilizes direct-coupled, linear-phase circuits, making possible ultra-wide frequency response from 0 Hz (d.c.) to 20 kHz. No coupling capacitors are in the signal path following D/A conversion. The analog sections of the D-2 employ MOS-FETs, which, according to the manufacturer, help to eliminate odd-order harmonic distortion from the reproduced output signals.

The D/A conversion process itself employs four true 18-bit D/A converters and 45-bit digital filtering with eight-times oversampling. Third-order Butterworth analog filters are employed in the post-D/A output circuitry, and MOS-FET devices are used in the analog output stages. The D-2's power-supply transformer has a capacity of 100 VA, far more than required. (This is one example of the conservatism of design employed in these Esoteric components.) The D-2 lets you select the polarity of the recorded sound while the signal is being processed digitally, since some programs were originally recorded with inverted polarity from others.



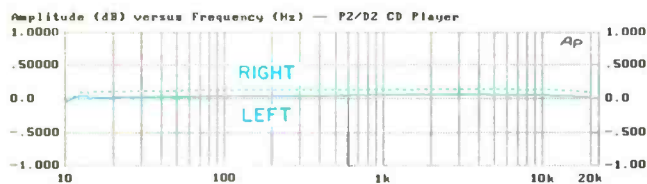
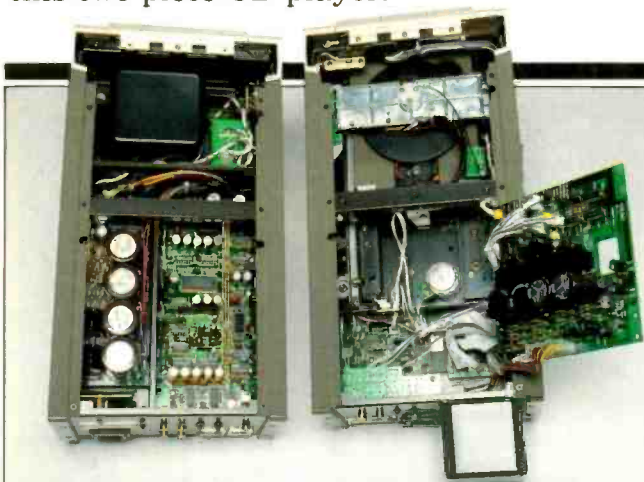
The P-2 CD transport is identical in size and general appearance to the D-2 companion unit; the two sections are designed to stand side by side. A vibration-free rigid clamping system corrects any warping or eccentricity of the disc. The optical system, and the mechanism that supports it, use a floating suspension that completely isolate them from both internal resonances and external vibrations. A three-beam, linear-tracking laser pickup is used. The P-2 is built on a rigid, dual-construction chassis with an 18-mm-thick, brushed-aluminum, one-piece front panel and large, heavy insulators. The disc tray is made of machined aluminum, 8 mm thick, with Nextel coating and a 24-karat gold-plated front. The inner chassis of the P-2 is 17 mm thick and is essentially a die-cast base for the drive mechanism, while the external chassis is made of 1.7-mm-thick sheet steel and aluminum. A pulse-detection servo motor is used for disc-tray movement, and believe it or not, the user can vary the disc tray's opening and closing speeds independently. A bit of lily-gilding, perhaps, but it shows the design luxury that pervades this two-piece system.

The remote control supplied with the P-2 and D-2 operates virtually every function of both components, including opening and closing the disc tray and volume adjustment via a motorized pot.

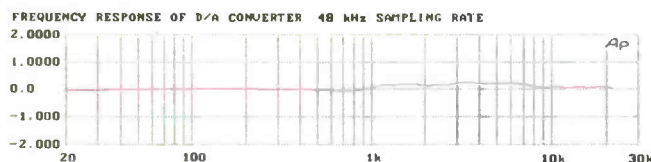
#### Control Layout

The front panel of the P-2 transport is equipped with its own on/off switch and pilot light at the left. The right side

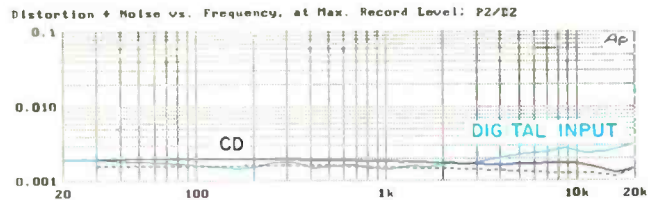
Variable disc-tray speed may seem like gilding the lily, but it shows the degree to which luxury pervades this two-piece CD player.



A  
B



**Fig. 1—Frequency response of P-2 and D-2 for signal from CD with 44.1-kHz sampling rate (A) and of D-2 for signal from test generator with 48-kHz sampling rate (B).**



**Fig. 2—THD + N vs. frequency at 0-dB (maximum) recorded level, for CD signal from P-2 transport and dithered test signal with 48-kHz sampling fed to D-2 digital input. Solid CD curve is for left channel, dashed curve is for right channel.**

carries the "Pause," "Play," track advance, track reverse, and "Open/Close" buttons. Below the disc tray is a multi-function display window that shows the status of operational modes. Display indications include track and program number, remaining or elapsed time for the track or disc, and notifications of such functions as auto cue, single play, auto space, repeat modes, and programming modes. On the right side panel of the P-2 are a control that lets you adjust the brightness of the display and the two tray-speed controls mentioned earlier. The rear panel is equipped with two optical and two coaxial digital outputs, and an a.c. socket to which the polarized power cord is attached.

The D-2 D/A converter's front-panel layout resembles that of the P-2. Again, the on/off switch and pilot light are at the left. At the right are an output level control, the polarity-inversion switch, and a muting button. In place of the P-2's disc tray, the center section of the D-2 has a long slim bar that is, in reality, an input selector. Pressed repeatedly, this switch cycles through the four possible inputs (two coaxial and two optical). A display area beneath this switch shows "Sampling Frequency," "Emphasis" (if present), muting indication, "Input" source, and indication that a digital signal applied to one of the inputs has stabilized. The rear panel of the D-2 has two coaxial digital inputs, two optical inputs, and a single, coaxial digital output. The analog outputs include balanced XLR-type jacks as well as unbalanced phono connectors.

The remote-control unit supplied has most of the switches found on the P-2 and D-2 plus buttons for three kinds of repeat play, time-counter mode selection, time searching, "Index" accessing, and programming. It also has numeric buttons from 0 to 9 and a "+10" button for accessing or programming track numbers higher than 10. A "Delete" button, when pressed, allows you to skip tracks of a CD. Volume up and down controls let you adjust the level of signals appearing at the output jacks. A "Check" button can be used to display programmed contents, and a "Clear" button deletes previously programmed selections. Muting can also be done from the remote control, and in another example of lily-gilding, there is an "Open/Close" button on the remote control too.

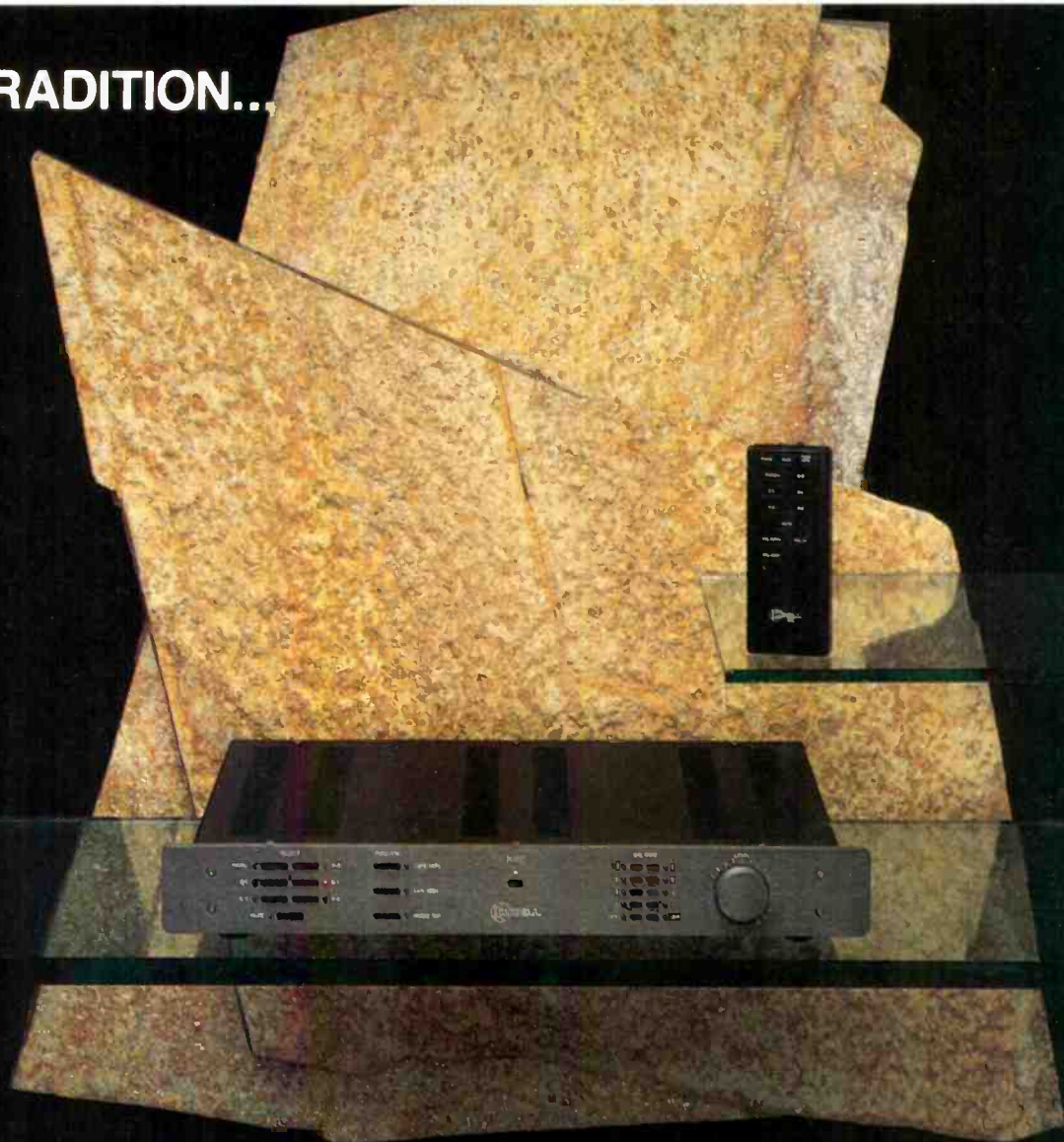
### Measurements

I tested the P-2 and D-2 just before the start of their U.S. distribution, so my samples were supplied directly from Japan and had to be operated at 100 V a.c. The units now being sold in the U.S. are, of course, configured for 120-V, 60-Hz operation, and I have been assured by the manufacturer that their performance will be identical to that of the samples I measured.

Figure 1A shows overall frequency response of the complete P-2/D-2 system. The test signals for this plot were derived from the sweep track of my CBS CD-1 disc. Figure 1B, on the other hand, shows frequency response obtained at the output of the D-2 D/A converter for digital signals with 48-kHz sampling generated by my test equipment. It is clear from both plots that response was flat to a closer tolerance than the  $\pm 0.3$  dB claimed. There was no measurable difference between left- and right-channel amplitudes or frequency responses.



NEW TRADITION...



## The Krell KRC Remote Controlled Preamp

The Krell KRC preamp introduces a new era in high-end audio. The KRC succeeds in adding remote control convenience to the Krell trademarks of sonic impact and build quality. Classic Krell performance is not compromised with the addition of remote capabilities—the KRC sets its own new standards.

The KRC employs sophisticated switching circuitry to allow remote and manual control of all functions without signal degradation. Input & Monitor selection, Gain, Phase and Balance are switched through a series of relays adjacent to the input and output connectors or associated circuits. This allows optimum layout of the circuit board and avoids the use of FET switching for the audio signal.

The Level control is a potentiometer with a custom attenuation taper. It is driven, when remote controlled, by a high-resolution motor that allows extremely fine volume adjustments.

The KRC uses an elegant hand-held remote. Two pieces of machined aluminum block enclose the circuitry. They are

brushed and anodized, and the legends are engraved by computer. This remote will become the centerpiece of future Krell remote controlled products, which will include amplifiers and digital components.

New supply and audio circuitry has been developed for the KRC. An external chassis houses two separate supplies. One is a high-voltage, high-current supply used for the input and output circuitry. The second powers the digital control circuitry. Two tracking regulators within the preamp feed the high level and (optional) phono circuits. All supply and gain stages are high-bias Class A and direct-coupled. Complimentary phase-combining and phase-splitting are employed to provide the greatest amount of balanced operation and the most accurate balanced signal.

The KRC represents the vanguard of a new tradition in high-end audio. Witness the sonic quality and effortless convenience of the KRC at the Krell dealer nearest you.

For More Information



Call 1-800-553-4355

KRELL INDUSTRIES, 35 Higgins Drive, Milford, CT 06460  
Phone: 203-874-3139 ■ Fax: 203-878-8373



The Esoteric P-2 and D-2 exhibited superb linearity, which is probably the most revealing measurement I make on a CD player.

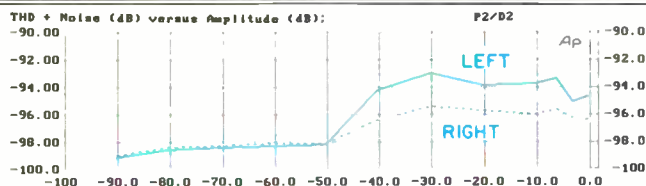


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. signal amplitude.

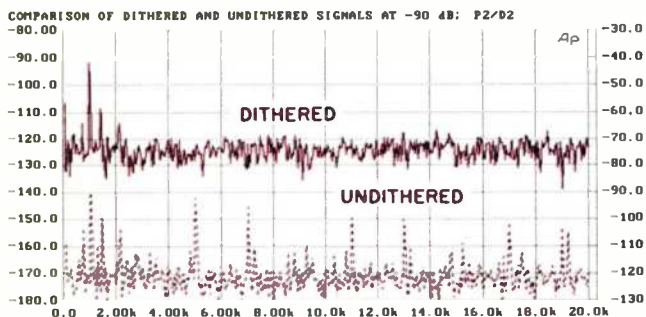


Fig. 4—Spectral analysis of dithered and undithered signals at -90 dB recorded level. Amplitude scale for dithered signals is at left, scale for undithered signals is at right.

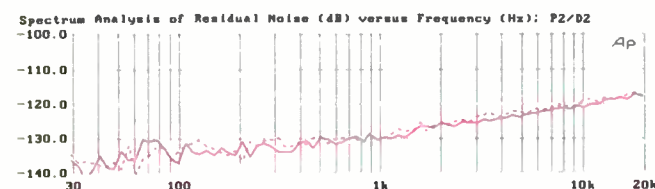


Fig. 5—Spectrum analysis of residual noise when playing "no-signal" track. Left channel is solid curve, right channel is dashed.



Fig. 6—Separation vs. frequency.

Figure 2 illustrates how THD + N varies with frequency, for a 0-dB (maximum) recorded signal. Distortion when the Esoteric combination was playing my CD-1 test disc was about the lowest I have ever measured for a CD player, remaining at or below 0.002% for all frequencies. Figure 2 also reveals that, over much of the frequency range, the distortion generated by feeding dithered signals directly into the D-2 D/A converter is even a bit lower—as low as 0.0015% at mid-frequencies!

Figure 3 shows THD + N, expressed in dB below maximum recorded level, for a 1-kHz test signal varying in amplitude from 0 to -90 dB. The slight rise above the -50 dB recorded level is puzzling, especially since the right channel exhibits much less of this rise than the left channel does. Even at that, however, worst-case THD + N is -93 dB, which corresponds to a percentage (relative to maximum recorded output) of only 0.0022%.

In previous tests, we've seen how dither (random noise added to digital program sources in recording) can reduce low-level distortion and make it possible to extract signal information at levels below what one would expect from the number of quantization bits alone. A CD player such as the Esoteric P-2/D-2 combination makes this even more dramatic, since its distortion and noise figures are already so low, as seen in the spectrum analyses of Fig. 4. For an undithered -90 dB signal from the test disc, random noise (read from the right-hand scale) was mostly about 120 dB below maximum recorded level, but distortion spikes, one of them approaching the -90 dB mark, appeared across the entire spectrum. By contrast, from the curve obtained with the test disc's dithered -90 dB signal, you can see that most of the distortion spikes are no longer present and that those which are present are substantially reduced in amplitude. In this case, the average random noise level appears to remain about the same, though theory (and careful analysis) indicate that, in fact, it has risen slightly.

I measured an A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio via the unbalanced analog outputs of 109.3 dB on one channel and 108.6 dB on the other channel, using a coaxial interconnect between the P-2 and the D-2. When I switched to an optical interface between the units, S/N ratio improved by about 2 dB for each channel. A spectral analysis of the residual noise from 30 Hz to 20 kHz is shown in Fig. 5. This plot was made using the coaxial digital interface once more. Note that there is virtually no contribution to the overall noise content from 60- or 120-Hz power-supply hum. At these frequencies, noise content was 130 dB or better below maximum recorded level!

Left-to-right and right-to-left separation are both much better than the 110 dB claimed at 1 kHz. A plot of separation versus frequency in both directions is shown in Fig. 6.

The Esoteric P-2 and D-2 had superb linearity, which I consider the most revealing CD tests I can perform. Figure 7 shows deviation from linearity for dithered and undithered signals. With undithered signals from 0 to -90 dB, deviation at -90 dB is a mere +0.75 dB for the left channel and about -0.9 dB for the right. With low-level dithered signals from -70 to -100 dB, deviation ranges from slightly less than -1 dB to less than -0.2 dB at 100 dB below maximum recorded level.



# "BBE® is the most hearable advance in audio technology since high-fidelity itself."

- Music Connection Magazine



## The BBE 1002 for Home Audio / Video Systems

BBE professional systems are used around the world in major broadcast corporations, recording studios and at concerts of world-famous musicians. The BBE system dynamically compensates for phase and amplitude distortion in electronically amplified sound. We could tell you how wonderful it can make your system sound, but instead we'll let some of the world's most respected consumer audio and professional music magazines tell you:

"The difference in processed audio and non-processed audio is like the difference between high-fidelity speakers with and without pillows placed in front of them."

-Radio World

"There was no doubt the BBE processor added more spatial quality, more transients and more clean highs. This is the first black box that actually helped make my music sound the way that I knew it should. The effect is shattering!"

-Music Technology

"Everything we heard from it sounded good, and it had no discernible flaws. Not too many products we test can justify the same conclusions."

-Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review

"Forgive us if we rave unabashedly about BBE Sound's Sonic Maximizer....And what does it do? Well, it makes just about everything sound marvelous. With virtually no effort. No kidding."

-Keyboard Magazine

**For your car's sound system, the BBE 3012 will provide the same dramatic improvement.**

"To us the sound was immediately brighter, airier, and more sparkling, with added punch and snap to transients, more bite and sharp attacks, and more sheen to strings and vocals... The result is nothing short of—using the term literally—sensational."

-Car Stereo Review

**Please call for a dealer near you (714) 897-6766**

"The sonic maximizer provides an audio system with a clearer spatial relationship between instruments. Plus, it seems to restore a recording's original depth. ... Music seems brighter and more alive. ... Particularly interesting is how good a cassette recording sounds when processed through the BBE."

-Hector G. La Torre, Audio Magazine

"This piece is impressive. The system sounded cleaner, a lot crisper, brighter, and—simply put—better. The improvement on compact discs, is indescribable. I am not going to tell you that the signal sounded live, but it sure got pretty close."

-DJ Times

**The BBE® 1002 is available at these and other famous stores:**

**Tops Appliance City**-New Jersey  
**Macys**-New York, New Jersey  
 and the Southeast  
**Leo's Stereo**-So. California  
**Sound City**-Kinnelon, New Jersey

## BBE Sound Inc.

5500 Bolsa Ave., Suite 245, Huntington Beach, CA 92649. (714) 897-6766. In Canada, contact Korben Trading, (416) 567-1920.

If you don't live near a BBE dealer, call us at

**1-800-233-8346**

OR, complete and send us the coupon below.

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ BBE 1002 unit(s) at \$229 each.  
 (US Currency only. California residents add applicable sales tax. Price includes UPS ground shipping charges. For UPS overnight shipping, add \$19. For UPS 2nd day shipping, add \$9.)  
 Enclosed is a check for \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Or please charge to my:  
 Visa  MasterCard  American Express   
 Card# \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Area Code/Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Visit Your Local Electronics Store and Hear the Superb New**

# AIWA®

**Audio Products Featuring BBE® High Definition Sound.**

"BBE restores a proper stereo imaging and separation. As much as 15-20% increase in apparent openness and separation...rightens almost any input source and moves the soundstage forward."

-Stereophile Magazine

**All BBE products are backed by a full year's warranty on all parts and labor.**  
 Measuring 16 1/2" x 9" x 1 3/4", BBE fits perfectly into your audio rack. Then just plug it into your wall socket and a standard tape loop.

Enter No. 8 on Reader Service Card

In my opinion, the Esoteric P-2 and D-2 combination ranks with the best players I have tested since CD first came to market.

In the fade-to-noise test, with a dithered test signal that gradually fades from  $-60$  to  $-120$  dB (Fig. 8), the Esoteric P-2 and D-2 reproduced the test signal with virtually perfect linearity right down to  $-120$  dB! The increase in noise level at lower and lower signal levels can be used to determine the EIA dynamic range, which, in this case, was around 112 dB—very close to the theoretical maximum attainable in a 16-bit system with dithered signals. I also checked dynamic range using the EIAJ method of obtaining distortion plus noise for a  $-60$  dB recorded test signal. The reading was  $-38$  dB, which, when added to the  $-60$  dB starting point, results in an EIAJ dynamic range of 98 dB.

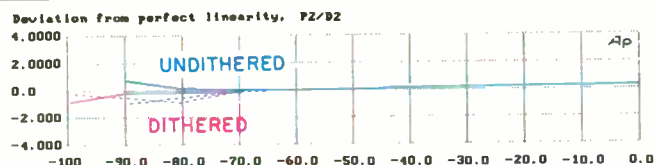


Fig. 7—Deviation from perfect linearity. Left channel is solid curve, right channel is dashed.

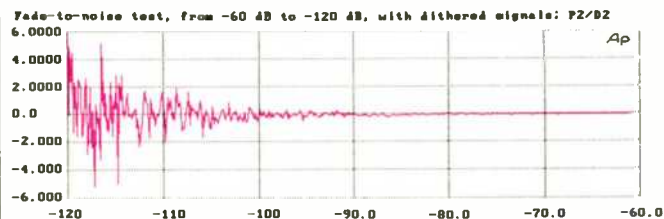


Fig. 8—Fade-to-noise test.

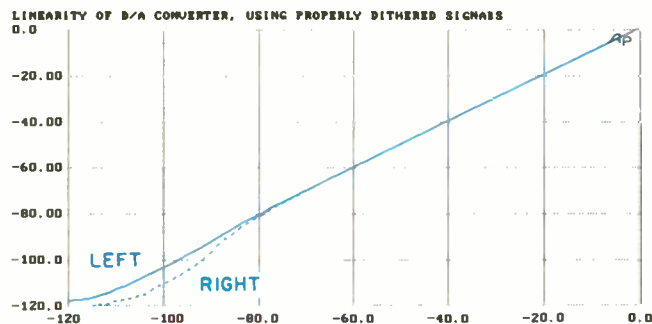


Fig. 9—Output vs. input linearity for 500-Hz dithered signal with 48-kHz sampling rate fed to D-2 D/A converter.

Figure 9 is a plot of output versus input linearity at 500 Hz for the D-2 D/A converter only, using dithered signals of linearly decreasing amplitude and a sampling rate of 48 kHz.

Measurements of SMPTE-IM distortion were made for a signal at maximum recorded level. The IM obtained during this test was 0.0040% on one channel and 0.0064% on the other. Clock frequency accuracy was within  $-0.0059\%$ . This means that if a musician had recorded a middle A tone of 440 Hz, you would hear it at 439.97404 Hz. I doubt if even a person with perfect pitch would be able to detect that "error." Last, I checked the ability of the D-2 D/A converter to invert the polarity of decoded analog signals prior to D/A conversion. I was somewhat surprised to learn, however, that the depressed position of the front-panel "Phase" button (with the indicator light illuminated) corresponded to noninverted polarity, while the normal position resulted in an inverted pulse.

#### Use and Listening Tests

I was not able to detect any audible difference in sound quality when switching between optical and coaxial connections from the P-2 transport to the D-2 converter. I was, however, able to distinguish a difference between the sound of a portable DAT recorder playing through its own D/A conversion system and playback using the digital output of that DAT machine connected through the D-2. The latter method produced cleaner low-level sound that was fully as crisp during soft passages as it was during the crescendos of the discs that I used for auditioning the Esoteric units. These, by the way, were a couple of Delos releases, Volumes 1 and 2 of the complete cycle of Beethoven quartets (DCD 3031 and DCD 3032) played by the Orford Quartet, and a demo disc from that same organization called *Second Stage* (DCD 3504). The sixth selection on this "ultimate" demo disc really showed off the P-2/D-2 combination to best advantage. It is an excerpt from Shostakovich's Symphony No. 11, which I had also heard performed live recently. Frankly, the balance and integrity of the performance—recorded by Delos with the aid of my good friend John Eargle, who served as recording engineer for most of these demo excerpts—were superior to that of the live performance. This particular symphony was recorded for Delos by the Helsinki Philharmonic Orchestra, under the direction of conductor James DePreist, in a fairly live concert hall. The excerpt contains everything from the quietest, most subdued passages to crescendos recorded at or near maximum CD recording level. It served as a perfect test for the Esoteric combination, in that silent pauses in the midst of the selection were truly silent, even with level turned up so far that the dynamic, louder passages strained the capabilities of the rest of my system.

As I test more and more CD players, I have come to realize that the differences between them are best illustrated and heard only if proper program material such as these Delos discs are used. And in my opinion, the P-2/D-2 combination ranks with the best CD players I have tested since the first ones were brought to market some eight years ago. It certainly seems longer than that, doesn't it?

Leonard Feldman



# DEEP

# BASS

SUBWOOFERS



MILLER & KREISEL  
SOUND CORPORATION

**Push-Pull Dual Driver  
Powered Subwoofers**

**MK-100, MX-90,  
MK-90, & MX-70**

10391 Jefferson Boulevard  
Cupertino, CA 90232  
(213) 204-2854

Musical Articulation. Detail. Elusive qualities of superior sonic reproduction that are rarely found in even the most expensive subwoofers.

Until now!

M&K's new MX subwoofers bring you these high-performance qualities—in a smaller cabinet and at a lower price.

In a cabinet the size of a bookshelf speaker, two new proprietary 12" subwoofer drivers produce the massive amounts of bass only expected from much larger cabinets. Better yet, M&K's Push-Pull design produces a much higher quality of bass by virtually eliminating even-order harmonic distortion.

**MX-100, MX-90, MK-90 & MX-70**

Four MX models, with internal amplifiers between 75 and 200 watts RMS, provide an ideal match for your system.

**Building On Excellence**

Seventeen years of M&K experience in Satellite-Subwoofer systems comes together again to create a new subwoofer performance standard. And with the 18" x 10" x 13.5" VX-70, M&K creates a new compact subwoofer standard.

**The Ideal Choice**

The unprecedented musical articulation and "ultra quick" sound of the MX subwoofers make them the perfect choice to complete any audio or audio/video system.

Enter No. 16 on Reader Service Card

## 2

## MARTIN-LOGAN MONOLITH IIIx LOUDSPEAKER

### Manufacturer's Specifications

**System Type:** Sealed-box woofer, electrostatic midrange/tweeter.

**Drivers:** 12-in. cone woofer, 23½ in. x 47½ in. electrostatic panel.

**Crossover:** 125 Hz, active.

**Frequency Range:** 28 Hz to 24 kHz, ±2 dB.

**Sensitivity:** 90 dB SPL at 1 meter for 2.83 V.

**Impedance:** Woofer, 4 ohms nominal, 3.5 ohms minimum; midrange/tweeter, 6 ohms nominal, 1.4 ohms minimum at 24 kHz.

**Power Handling:** 200 watts continuous.

**Dimensions:** Speakers, 26¾ in. W x 74 in. H x 12 in. D (68 cm x 188 cm x 30.5 cm); electronic crossover, 17 in. W x 2 in. H x 10 in. D (43.2 cm x 5.1 cm x 25.4 cm).

**Weight:** Speakers, 120 lbs. (54.4 kg) each; crossover, 12 lbs. (5.4 kg).



**Price:** \$7,000 per pair; passive-crossover version, Monolith IIIp, \$6,500 per pair.

**Company Address:** 2001 Delaware St., Lawrence, Kans. 66044.  
For literature, circle No. 91

The Martin-Logan Monolith IIIx is a fantasy of high-end extremes. Striking in appearance and size, and outrageously expensive, it is one of the best-sounding speaker systems made. One's eyes scan a room and stop at the two monoliths standing out from the wall. Contrasting textures, rounded shapes, and refined finishes frame the naked functionality of the curved electrostatic panels. As you move towards the speakers, reflections and patterns of holes move in response. You realize that you are looking through the metal-film-metal sandwich that is the speaker mechanism. You feel compelled to first gently touch them and then to listen to these speakers.

The hybrid dynamic/electrostatic Monolith was the first product of Martin-Logan, a company formed in 1982 by two

gentlemen with the middle names of Martin and Logan. Gayle Martin Sanders, who survives as president and chief visionary, explained the development cycle to me. The Monolith was followed by the CLS, an exercise to explore the limits of the full-range electrostatic concept. It is currently produced and is considered by many to be the finest speaker made, even given its lack of output at very low frequencies. Next was a downsized and more affordable follow-up to the Monolith, appropriately named the Sequel. This speaker has received high critical acclaim in its price range and has been a commercial success. Next came the Statement, an all-out, 2,000-lb., electrostatic/dynamic hybrid for \$55,000 (\$60,000 with a balanced crossover) exploring the limits of cost-no-object design.



YOU'VE LITERALLY NEVER SEEN OR HEARD  
ANYTHING LIKE IT.

IT PLAYS MOVIES, CONCERTS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS ON  
LASERDISC WITH STUNNING PICTURE CLARITY AND CD SOUND.

IT ALSO LETS YOU PLAY AND PROGRAM *FIVE* CDs.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 5-CD/LASERDISC PLAYER,  
THE CLD-M90 FROM PIONEER.

FIVE HOURS OF CDs. TWO HOURS OF LASERDISC.  
ZERO BOREDOM.

©1991 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA.

Call 1-800-421-1606, ext. 102, for the dealer nearest you.

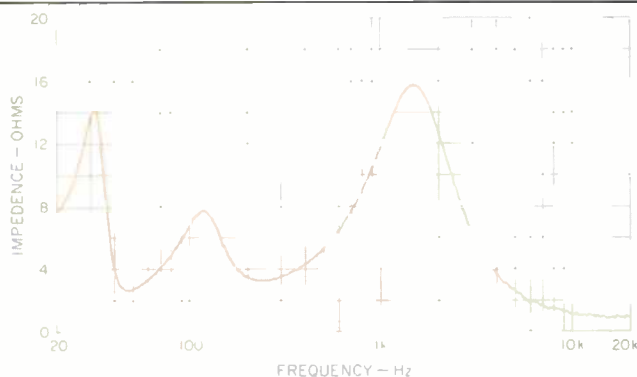
 **PIONEER**  
The Art of Entertainment



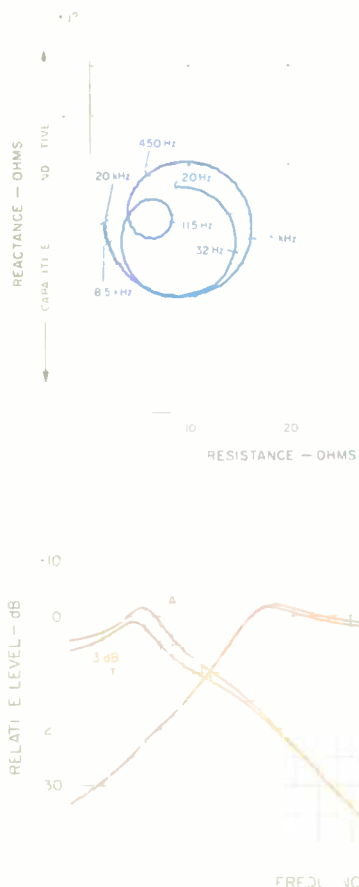
CLD-M90 5-CD/LaserDisc Player

Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card

It takes some creativity to measure such large dipole speakers in ways that truly reflect how they'll sound.



**Fig. 1—Magnitude of impedance, using passive crossover.**



**Fig. 2—Complex impedance with passive crossover, showing resistance and reactance vs. frequency.**

**Fig. 3—Frequency response of passive crossover. Note the deliberate underlap of drive signal around the crossover frequency.**

With this development work behind them, Martin-Logan took a fresh look at the Monolith. Sanders slimmed and refined the appearance and the company developed an electronic crossover and new woofer driver. Many small improvements were imported from the other designs. A passive crossover of new design is also available for those who prefer to use a single amplifier.

I recommend biamping. This is the use of a low-level or electronic crossover to divide the frequency range for separate woofer and tweeter amplifiers. These two amplifiers per channel connect to the woofer and tweeter directly. The amplifiers need not be identical. A stereo amp of the appropriate type may be used for the woofer of each channel and a different mode, stereo amp may be used for the tweeter of each channel. The advantages are the elimination of distortions produced or allowed by the high-power passive filter components normally used between amplifier and driver. Also, the electronic filters can be more complex, to better compensate for known drive-unit, cabinet, and room irregularities.

If you insist on using an extremely expensive stereo amplifier, but you can't afford two as required for a biamplified system, I suggest that you use the golden amp on the electrostatic tweeters, which receive everything above 125 Hz. A mid-priced, mid-powered amp will work perfectly with the conventional 12-inch dynamic woofers below 125 Hz. The extra \$500 for the active crossover plus an extra \$500 or so for a capable woofer amplifier is well worth it.

Dynamic woofers are commonly used for bass in electrostatic speaker systems. One might think that electrostatic force fails to work at low frequencies, but this is not the case. It, and the magnetic force of a dynamic speaker, can each produce a steady continuous force equivalent to 0 Hz. Stepping back from practical considerations, physics would imply that the electrostatic speaker is nearly ideal for all frequencies because its diaphragm has almost no structural requirements and so can be made nearly as light as the air into which it delivers acoustic energy. This produces an inherently high efficiency, low distortion, and unlimited bandwidth.

Back to reality and long wavelengths: An electrostatic panel (or the cone of a dynamic drive unit) cannot radiate acoustic power unless something separates the outputs from its front and rear, which are of opposite polarity. For wavelengths that are smaller than the panel or cone, there is no problem. The sound is beamed forward and backward pretty much independently. For long wavelengths, however, the panel size will not direct the radiation, and cancellation will occur. The solutions are to make the surface larger or to seal off the rear radiation with a box. Since the wavelength of a 30-Hz tone is about 37 feet, we look at the box solution. Containing the rear radiation of a diaphragm produces a pressure that must be overcome for the front to radiate. With the materials we have available on this planet, the dynamic drive unit is a far more suitable high-pressure device. It is the need for a box that causes practical electrostatic speakers to be inefficient for deep bass.

Other practical considerations keep electrostats from performing up to the theoretical ideal. The thin film diaphragm must have a high resistivity and be positioned midway



**EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE A PRODUCT COMES  
ALONG THAT NO AUDIOPHILE CAN DISPUTE.**

The new M Series® speaker cables go one step further, bringing you one step closer to reproducing the musical event. For the serious audiophile listener who wants to extrapolate every last nuance of the musical performance, we've developed new technologies. For example, there's *Multi Twist™*. Incorporated in every M Series® cable, Multi Twist™ enhances the mechanical integrity of the cable for a more coherent reproduction of delicate harmonic structure and detail. Our new *Isotec™* dampening material isolates individual conductors from outside vibrations which can generate signals that interfere with the music. We invite you to compare M Series® speaker cables with other cables available at many times the price. We think you'll discover why M Series® music is indisputable.

**HERE ARE FIVE.**

*M1.5®*

*M1 Mk 2®*

*M.75®*

*MCX4®*

*MCX2®*



**M SERIES**  
Advancing The Art Of Listening

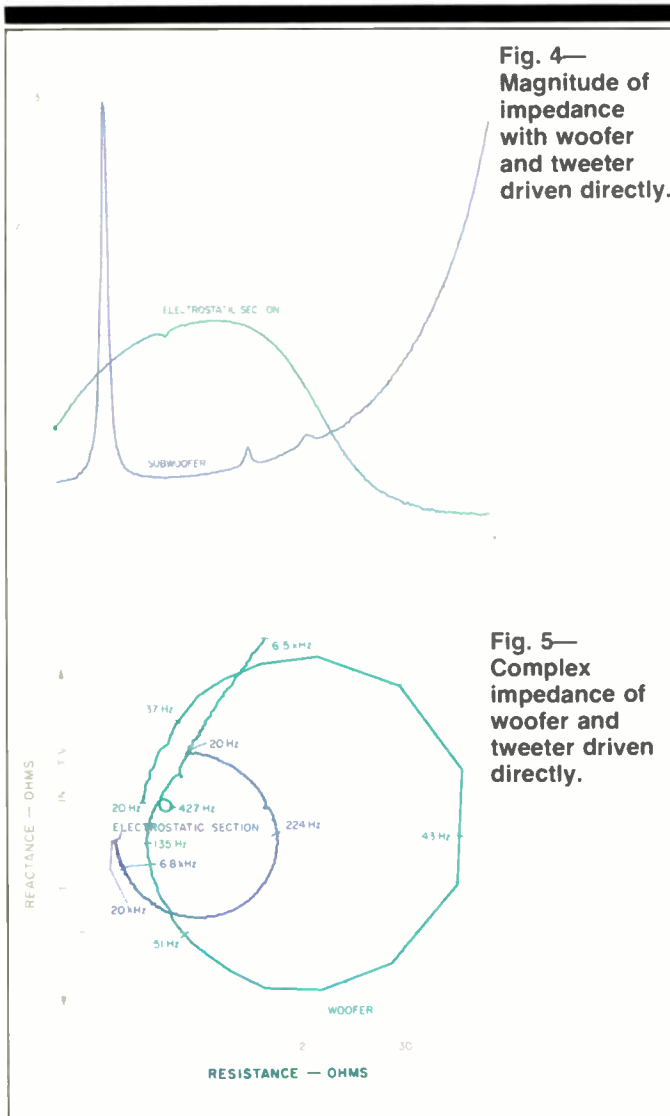
**MONSTER CABLE®**

274 Wattis Way, South San Francisco, Ca 94080-6761

Enter No. 32 on Reader Service Card

M Series Patent #'s 4,932,897/4,808,130/4,777,777/4,752,255/4,742,912/4,743,712/4,731,506/4,538,023/4,468,683/09/7,205,580/043361/MB904242 5/ND-25095

The Monoliths have one of the most uniform 3-meter response curves I've seen, even flatter than their anechoic response.



between the two stationary, perforated conducting plates. This means the film must be stretched slightly and clamped at its edges. Now, we have a resonant panel with a less than ideal "ballooning" motion that produces waves travelling across its surface. This results in some radiation pattern and frequency response irregularities. Also, to interface with conventional amplifiers, an audio transformer is required to bring the high impedance of the electrostatic panel down to a normal range. This transformer will have winding resistance, interwinding capacitance, and magnetic nonlinearities to some degree. In the end, it is designer finesse, not operating principle, that is responsible for producing a superb speaker system.

The Monolith III's 2-foot x 4-foot panels poised above the woofer box are the bare essence of 'stat. There are only four basic parts: Two perforated steel stators insulated by a vinyl coating, spacers, and the mylar diaphragm—all visible and unobstructed. The panels are curved to control horizontal directivity and segmented into horizontal strips by spacers

to force the diaphragm to follow the curve of the stators. The stator-diaphragm sandwich is held in a rounded plastic frame, which in turn is fixed between slim wood uprights running the entire 6-foot height of the system. The woofer box is gloved in a stitched leather-texture cover except for the front, which is covered by a snap-on grille frame and sheer fabric.

A detachable IEC power cord is used for the 3000-volt polarizing voltage power supply for each speaker. There is no power switch because the current required to maintain charge is extremely low; in fact, the speakers will play for half an hour after being unplugged. You have a choice of using flat or spiked adjustable feet to level the speakers. Audio connections for the woofer and midrange/tweeter section are made to multi-way terminals on standard 3/4-inch double-banana spacing. The crossover is external, allowing owners of the passively-connected Monolith IIIp to upgrade to the electronic crossover of the IIIx. For this reason, I performed some of my tests with both the passive and active crossovers.

The electronic crossover for the IIIx is built to the highest quality standards for audio equipment. Audio connectors are gold-plated RCAs. Inside, discrete-component amplifiers are used and other components are close-tolerance types. This is particularly important for the frequency-determining components. Front-panel controls include rotary switches for "Frequency" (30 to 50 Hz, in 5-Hz increments) and "Boost/Cut" (-4 to +4 dB, in 2-dB steps). A pair of internal DIP switches, accessed through cutouts in the rear panel, alter the gain of the low-pass channel from -6 to +6 dB, in 18 steps, to compensate for any differences in gain between the user's amplifiers. As with the speaker, there is no on/off switch, but heat and power consumption are low. The line is detachable via an IEC socket.

The Monolith III system is available in a variety of fine woods and finishes. It can be customized by the factory and is even available with the electrostatic panels covered by a fabric "sock."

### Measurements

Some creativity was required to measure these speakers properly. The basic problem is that the speakers are so large that the standard measurement distance of one meter is proportionately too close to predict response at a greater distance. Technically, it would be in the "near field." However, even at 3 meters (almost 10 feet), a listener is also in the near field. In addition, the speaker radiates equally to the front and rear. Truly anechoic measurements give you only half the sound that fills a room. In the following measurements, I attempted to relate to in-use conditions while maintaining a reference to *Audio's* standard practices.

Equipment that I use includes the Techtron TEF 10 analyzer, Brüel & Kjaer 4007 microphones, and many custom-designed circuits and fixtures. In addition, I am now using a Tektronix 2630 Fourier analyzer for impedance and distortion measurements. This two-channel instrument is based on digital signal processing (DSP) chips and a host DOS computer.

Starting with the passive crossover option, Fig. 1 plots input-impedance magnitude of the system. Figure 2 plots



# ANNOUNCING THE NEW GENERATION OF BRYSTON AMPLIFIERS



Bryston 7B Mono

The new 7B and 4B amplifiers represent our next generation of amplifiers; a culmination of nearly two decades of research into the art and science of accurate audio amplification.

Bryston's design goals of superb sound quality, excellent value, and long term reliability has resulted in a new series of amplifiers unequalled in previous designs. An all new physical layout provides improvements in dissipating the heat generated by the high current demands of the latest versions of some loudspeakers. Completely revised power supplies provide superb high

frequency isolation and reductions in noise and distortion. Selectable gold plated RCA or balanced XLR input connectors provide flexibility for different system requirements. Bryston's new custom made capacitors lower internal resistance for even more instantaneous current delivery providing a transparency and clarity not previously available.

The new Bryston 7B and 4B amplifiers exemplify Bryston's continuing commitment to "lifetime" products with extreme long term reliability as expressed by our full 20 Year Warranty.

Bryston believes these new amplifiers result in a new classic design which preserves the unique combination of strengths which were embodied in our original designs, while offering genuine advances in every area.

We invite you to experience the new generation of Bryston 7B and 4B amplifiers. We think you'll agree that the new cosmetics coupled with the extensive improvements in power delivery provide an amplifier with unquestioned superiority in sound quality, value and reliability.

## 20 YEAR WARRANTY - A GENERATION OF MUSIC



Bryston Ltd. Telephone (416) 746-1800  
Fax (416) 746-0308  
Brystonvermont Ltd. Tel: 1-802-223-6159

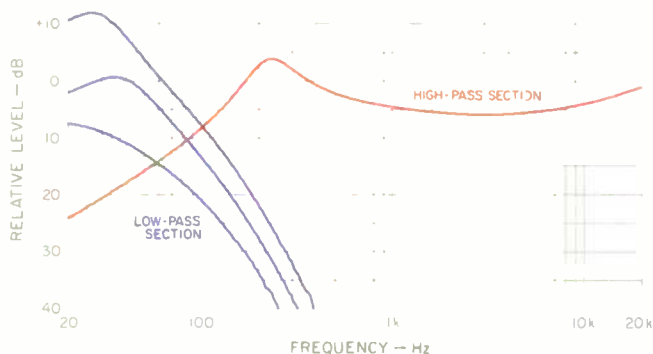
For More Information



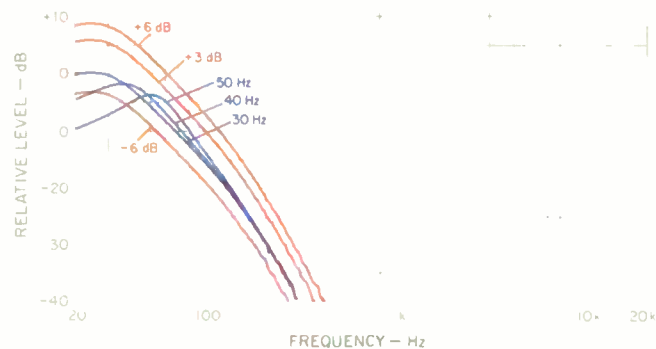
Call 1-800-553-4355

Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

Naturally, IM is low when the test tones are separated by the outboard crossover, but in this case it's also low when they are not.



**Fig. 6—Frequency response of electronic crossover. Woofer-section responses are, top to bottom: Maximum setting (“+4 dB”) of front panel “Boost/Cut” control (+6 dB bass gain, and “Frequency” dial at 30 Hz) best setting for my room (0 dB gain, “Frequency” dial at 40 Hz, and 0 dB “Boost/Cut” setting), and minimum setting (–6 dB bass gain, “Frequency” dial at 30 Hz, and “Boost/Cut” at “–4 dB”).**



**Fig. 7—Frequency response of electronic crossover with –3 dB bass gain for all three “Frequency” control positions, and for three additional bass gain settings with “Frequency” at 30 Hz.**

the same information in polar form, showing the capacitive and inductive effects with which the amplifier must deal. This could be considered a typical 4-ohm rated speaker were it not for the drop to 1 ohm above 10 kHz. You may not need full power or lowest distortion in this range, but make sure that the amp manufacturer says that the amp is “safe” with a 1-ohm load.

Figure 3 shows the passive crossover’s output to woofer and tweeter with some of its useful response-trimming options. Note the reduced amplitudes at the 125-Hz crossover frequency. Did Martin-Logan blow it here? I don’t think so! The same underlap is found in the active crossover, proving that Martin-Logan deliberately did this to provide a seamless blend from woofer to tweeter in the listening room, as we’ll see shortly.

With the active crossover and biamp option, the amps must drive the woofer and tweeter input impedances directly. The magnitude of these impedances is shown in Fig. 4 and the reactance and resistance are shown in Fig. 5. The woofer load is normal for a sealed-box design but the tweeter presents the same nasty high-frequency load as it did with the passive crossover.

Figure 6 plots the amplitude response of the active crossover. This is the signal presented to the woofer and the tweeter amplifiers. The extremes of the response options for the woofer drive are shown along with the one found most suitable for my listening room and used in testing. The system’s low-frequency response can be matched to the room by the “Frequency” selector switch. The three frequencies are plotted in Fig. 7. This option can help cope with peaks and dips caused by room modes. Low-frequency gain and attenuation are variable via eight computer-style DIP switches accessed from the rear of the crossover. Their effect is also shown in Fig. 7.

Anechoic frequency response was measured with the speaker lying on its side in a large parking lot at a distance of 2 meters with 0.2 V input to the crossover. This voltage produces an average of about 4 watts into the speakers. Remember, with the response shaping in the crossover, the true power varies with frequency. Sound Pressure Level (SPL) was mathematically normalized to the standard 1-meter, 1-watt equivalent. Several tests confirmed that this strange configuration produced a good representation of the first arriving sound heard by the listener. Figure 8 plots the amplitude response, which shows a rather wide variation. Keep in mind that this speaker is a dipole radiator above 125 Hz and is designed to perform in a room. With the active crossover circuitry, any response shape would be possible. This has to be what Martin-Logan wanted.

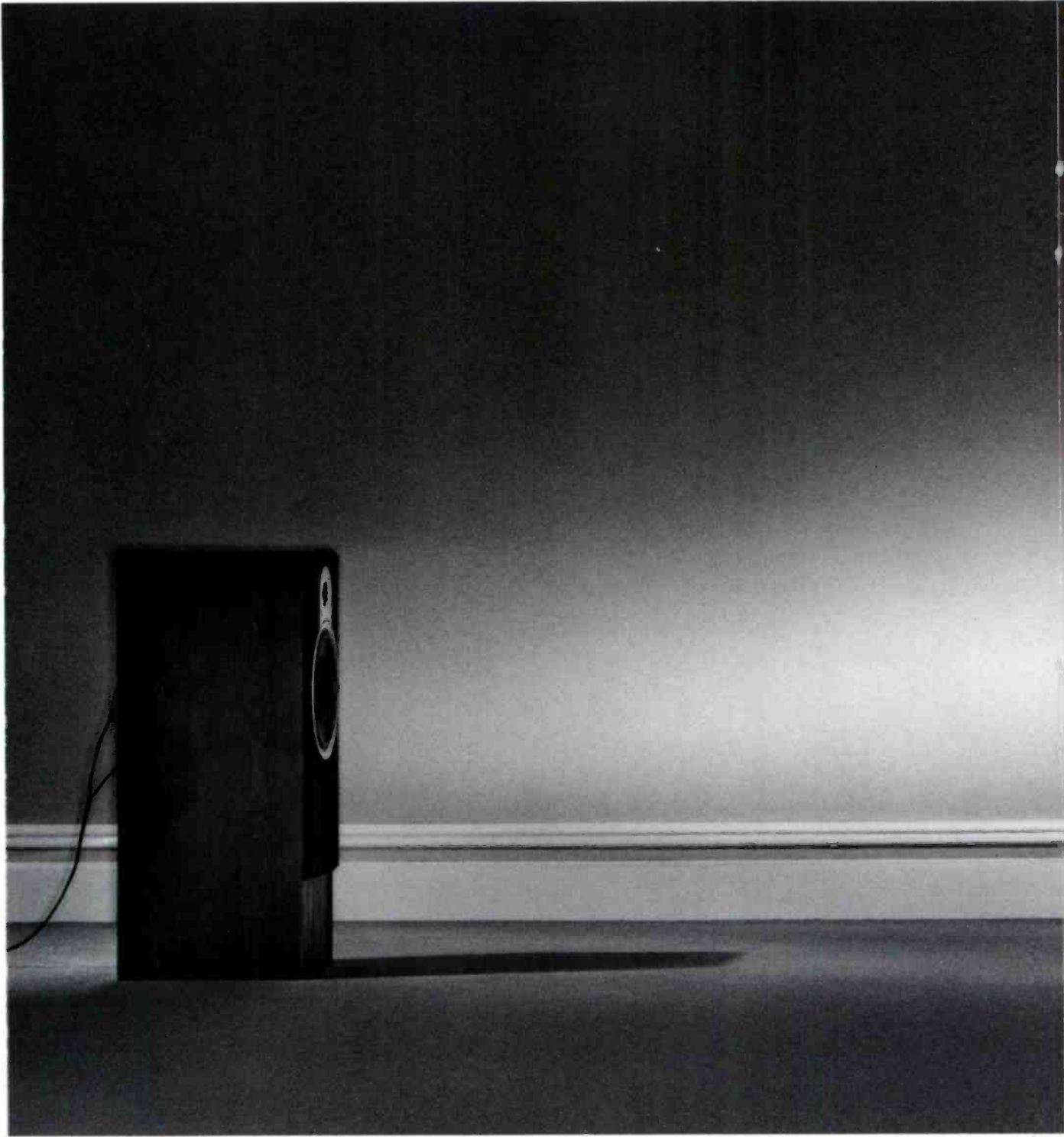
The phase shift associated with the amplitude response of Fig. 8 is plotted in Fig. 9. The normal high-pass response of the woofer produces the low-frequency phase lead. The crossover at 125 Hz produces a lag of 360°, which affects the range from below 100 Hz to nearly 1 kHz. Above that, the electrostatic panel shows essentially no additional phase shift. This amount is common in many speakers.

Moving into the listening room, the 3-meter response, including early reflections, is one of the most uniform I have seen. It is actually flatter than the anechoic response. This is plotted in Fig. 10 for on axis and 30° off axis.





***MAXELL RELEASES  
A NEW HIGHER  
PERFORMANCE TAPE.***







"a serious rival for some of the costly metal tapes."

But don't take *their* word for it. Don't take *our* word for it.

Pick up a Maxell XLII-S cassette and try recording your

most challenging CD. One you thought was uncapturable by any cassette tape. See if you don't find your ears picking up things you never noticed before.

Like plaster dust.



TAKE YOUR MUSIC  
TO THE MAX.







Since its introduction only a few weeks ago, Maxell's new XLII-S has been blowing away critical listeners. It's also had a major impact on listening critics.

In a recent analysis of 27

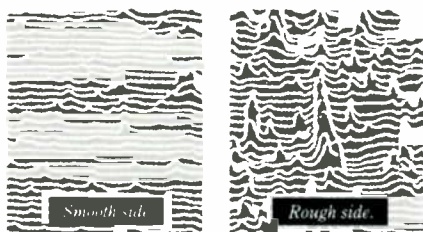
tapes conducted by *CD Review* magazine, they named Maxell's new XLII-S first choice in the Type II high bias category, which places it, in the words of their reviewer, "Head, shoulders and

torso above the rest."

"Bass response that doesn't stop, staggering dynamics, real music," is how *CD Review* described the listening experience. And they called XLII-S,

# HOW WE TAKE YOUR MUSIC TO THE MAX:

Maxell XLII-S achieves new highs in Maximum Output Levels, offers a wider dynamic range, together with significant reductions in AC Bias Noise and modulation noise.



Maxell dual-surface base-film reduces modulation noise caused by tape jitter.

This superior performance begins with our unique “dual-surface base-film.” One side is smooth, the other rough. The rough side rides across the tape transport without sticking and causing tape jitter.



A powerful reason for trying Maxell XLII-S.

Gamma ferric oxide is the standard magnetic coating on nearly all audio cassettes today.

But standard wasn't what we were shooting for. So we harnessed a higher powered

magnetic particle we call Black Magnetite. Black Magnetite has 13% more magnetic energy than conventional particles and is the major contributor to the outstanding MOL of this new tape.

We also use superior manufacturing technology called “multi-orientation.” It allows near perfect alignment of smaller particles packed in greater density onto the tape. The result:

a smoother, more uniform coating with less AC Bias Noise.

Through the use of a new composite material—a blend of plastic and ceramic resins—we have created a *high resonance-damping cassette shell*. More rigid and weightier than any standard cassette, it reduces modulation noise. Also, by making the tape window smaller, we were able to improve the cassette's overall

structural integrity, building in five support points instead of the standard three.

All in all, we think you'll find that Maxell XLII-S is the finest high bias audio cassette available today. For program material demanding the highest standards of performance, make it your first choice.

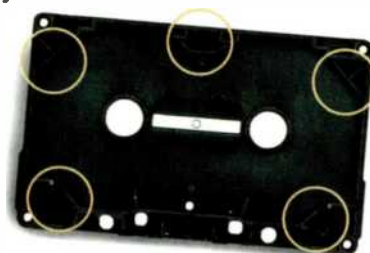
Buying anything less is like knowingly setting out to take

your music to the min.

| IEC Tape Specifications     |                             |           |   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|
| Tape Selector Position      |                             | Unit      | IEC II High (2-02) XLII-S 100               |
| Physical Properties         | Backing Material            |           | Dual Surface Tensilized Polyester Base-Film |
|                             | Tape Width                  | mm        | 3.81  |
|                             | Coating Thickness           | µm        | 4.5   |
|                             | Total Thickness             | µm        | 11.0  |
|                             | Yield Strength              | N         | 5.5   |
|                             | Breaking Strength           | N         | 10.5  |
| Magnetic Properties         | Magnetic Material           | —         | Black Magnetite                             |
|                             | Coercivity                  | kA/m (Oe) | 58(720)                                     |
|                             | Retentivity                 | mT(G)     | 190(1900)                                   |
|                             | Squareness                  | —         | 0.90  |
| Electro-acoustic Properties | Optimum Bias                | dB        | +1.0  |
|                             |                             | dB        | +0.5  |
|                             |                             | 315 Hz    | +1.5  |
|                             |                             | 6,300 Hz  | +3.0  |
|                             | Sensitivity                 | 12,500 Hz | +4.5  |
|                             |                             | 16,000 Hz | +4.5  |
|                             | Output Uniformity at 315 Hz | dB        | 0.3   |
|                             | Output Uniformity at 6 kHz  | VU        | 0.4   |
|                             | Dynamic Range               | 315 Hz    | 65.5  |
|                             |                             | 10 kHz    | 57.5  |
| MOL (Maximum Output Level)  | 315 Hz                      | +6.0      |   |
| Output Level                | 10,000 Hz                   | -2.0      |   |
| AC Bias Noise               | dB                          | -59.5     |   |
| Erasing Effect              | dB                          | 70        |   |
| Print Through               | dB                          | 51        |   |

All features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Specifications are measured with reference to IEC Type 3 Reference Tape US64W in accordance with established IEC procedures.

The XLII-S Performance Story.

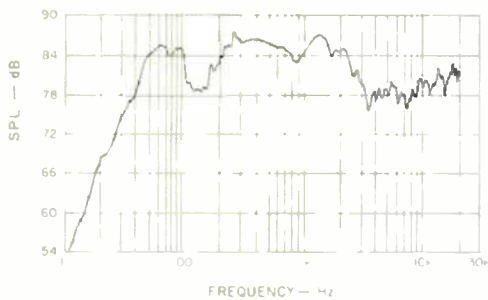


XLII-S high resonance-damping cassette shell has five support points for increased rigidity and durability.



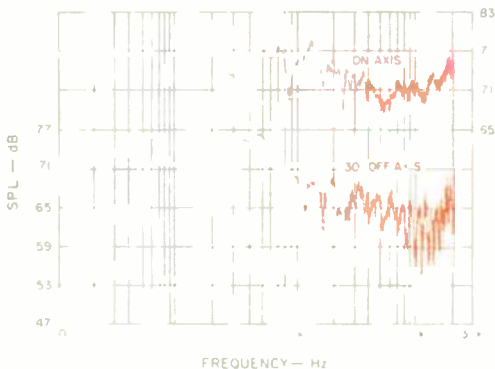
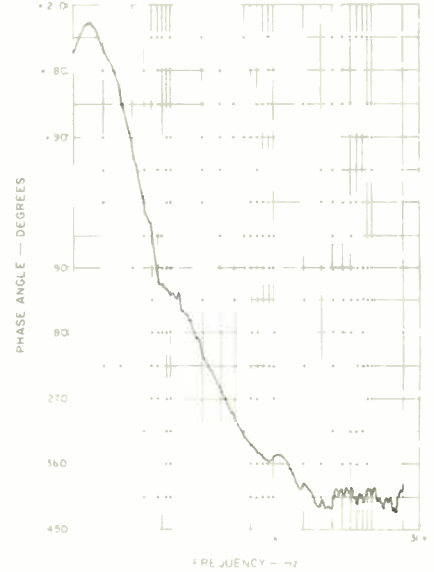


The highs were neither dull nor forward, and I could follow instruments in a complex orchestration with uncanny ease.



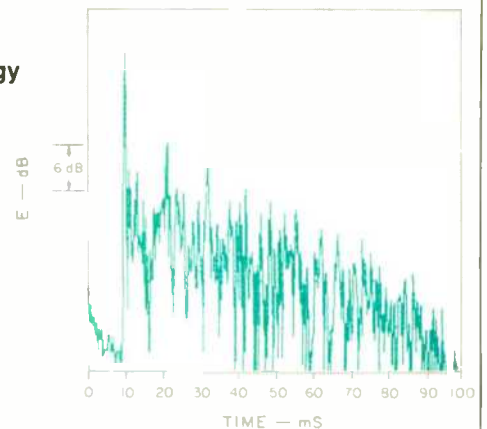
**Fig. 8—On-axis anechoic frequency response at 1 meter, referenced to an input of 0.1 V into the electronic crossover. This input results in approximately 2.0 V (1.0 W into 4 ohms) into the speakers from amplifiers of 26 dB gain.**

**Fig. 9—On-axis anechoic phase response using electronic crossover.**



**Fig. 10—Three-meter room response measured on axis and 30° off axis. Scale for on-axis curve is at right. The off-axis curve has been lowered for clarity.**

**Fig. 11—Energy-time curve of one speaker in listening room for energy centered at 2 kHz.**



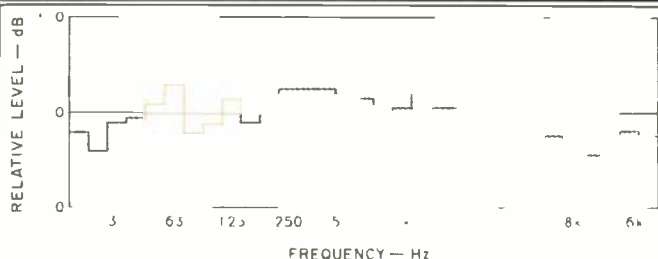
When I use instruments to set up a speaker system, I try for minimization of early reflections and a high density of delayed reflections in the midrange. This is best accomplished through room geometry, speaker placement, and speaker directivity control, not by gross application of sound-absorbing foam. Dipoles like the Monolith are my preference for directivity control. Figure 11 shows why. This in-room energy-time curve plots energy around 2 kHz received by the microphone at the listening position as a function of time. We see a strong first arrival at 10 mS and a suppression of any significant reflections for another 10 mS, followed by the desired onset of dense reflections dying out steadily as dictated by room reverberation time.

This room time response is characteristic of that sought in a live end/dead end room design. Frequently however, unknowledgeable "deadening" of the walls around the

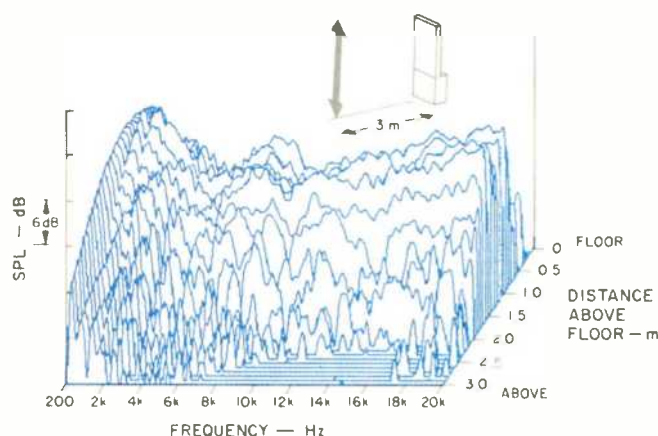
speakers does not achieve it. Here, we achieve it with a free-standing speaker near a live corner, with only a sound-diffusing reflector behind it. Part of the secret is in the dipole radiation pattern, which avoids side-wall reflections. Another part is the combination of woofer at floor level and a limited vertical "beam" of mid and high frequencies that eliminates the floor-bounce problem. Either a sizable distance to the rear wall or a diffusing reflector, as I used, is required to delay the rear sound.

Figure 12 is another non-standard room plot. This one is frequency response of the Monolith pair averaged over third-octave bands and over several positions in the center-line listening area. Note that there is no "hole" at 125 Hz as one might have expected from the anechoic response. Also, bass response is increased and extended and the upper range is smoothed and falls with the desired slope. Normal-

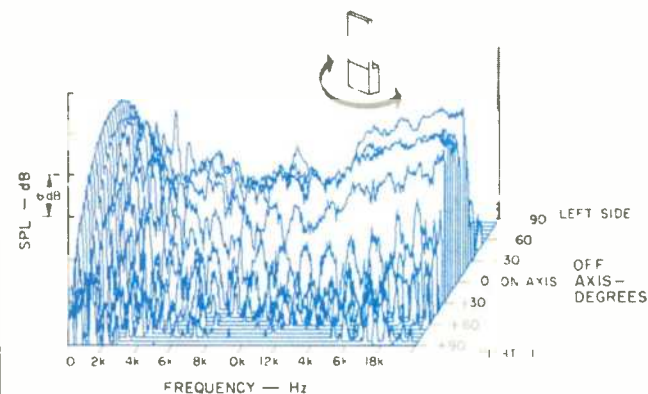
The Monoliths had no trouble reproducing concert grands at full volume with clarity, detail, and openness.



**Fig. 12—Third-octave average frequency response of two Monolith IIIx speakers in listening room setup.**



**Fig. 13—Vertical off-axis frequency response, taken along a straight vertical line from ground to 3.1 meters up, 3 meters from speaker.**



**Fig. 14—Horizontal off-axis frequency response, taken from one side, around front, to the other side of speaker.**

ly, *Audio* does not include data that are specific to one listening room, but I wanted to show that there is a reason for the Monolith's non-flat anechoic response.

Back to the anechoic environment: Fig. 13 plots the vertical off-axis response. Since the usual listening distance is in the "near field" of these speakers as far as vertical directivity is concerned, a measurement method that represents this was used. Instead of plotting the "launch angle," the response variation with height above the floor at a 3-meter listening distance is plotted. The range of height plotted is from floor level to a height of 3.1 meters. The "beam" of acceptable response extends from just below 1 meter to just below 2 meters. This accommodates seated and standing listeners while avoiding early floor and ceiling reflections.

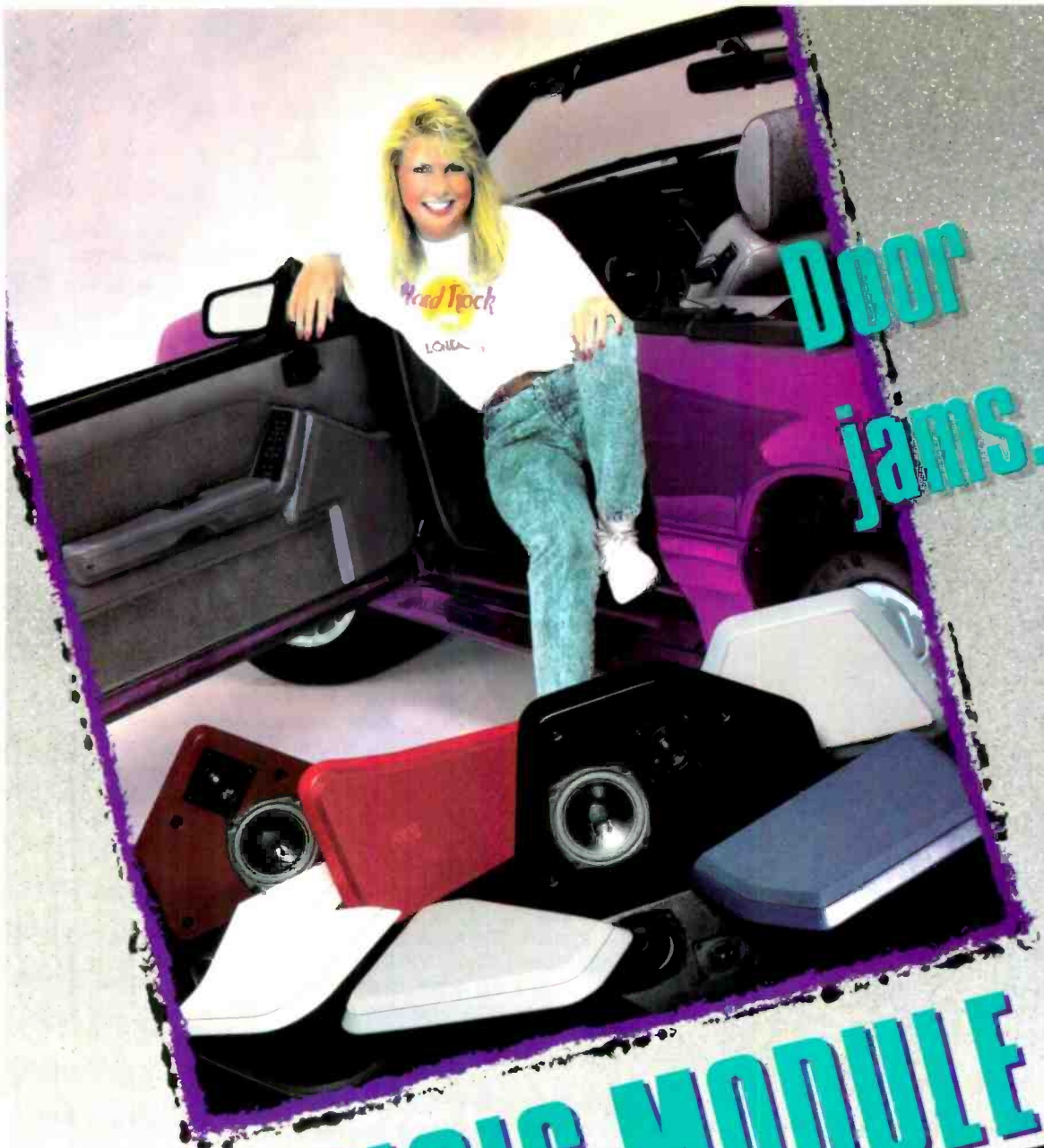
Horizontal directivity is plotted through 180° from one side, around the front, to the other side in Fig. 14. Note the fall-off of energy to the sides. This is due to the dipole radiation and, as noted earlier, it prevents early reflections from side walls if the speakers are rotated properly. There is an approximately 30° angle of acceptably flat response. When a speaker exhibits a fairly consistent response off-axis over a wide frequency range, as the Monolith does, it is called "constant-directivity." Constant directivity, which is possible only with quite large speakers, ensures that the reverberant sound matches the direct and early sound.

Figures 15, 16, and 17 show the fundamentals and harmonics of the musical test tones E<sub>1</sub> (41.2 Hz), A<sub>2</sub> (110 Hz), and A<sub>4</sub> (440 Hz), respectively, for input powers up to 100 watts. These plots were made with the Tektronix 2630 Fourier Analyzer and look somewhat different from the previous plots made with the TEF. First, they include the fundamentals as the series of 31 uniform peaks on the left. Second, harmonics out to at least the eighth are plotted. Third, the "floor" is limited to 0.1%, which is an extremely small amount of distortion. The Monolith has moderate distortion at 40 Hz at high levels and exceptionally low distortion above that.

Modulation of A<sub>4</sub> (440 Hz) by E<sub>1</sub> (41.2 Hz), mixed in a one-to-one ratio is shown in the "3-D" plot of Fig. 18 for the frequency range covering 50 Hz on either side of the 440-Hz test tone. Modulation by the 41.2-Hz tone will produce undesired new tones 41.2 Hz on either side of 440 Hz. Input gain to the analyzer was adjusted for each power level applied to the speaker, to maintain a constant level to the analyzer. This is seen as the constant level of 440 Hz in the center. The modulation sidebands just rise out of the 0.1% measurement floor at high levels. This extremely low distortion is due to the separation of the test tones by the crossover. Additional tests, not shown, were run with both tones in the electrostatic panel's range, and IM distortion was still extremely low.

Power linearity over the entire frequency range is plotted in Fig. 19. The curve shows the power input and frequency at which the acoustic output fails by 1 dB to respond in a linear manner. Woofer distortion limits output in the range from 20 to 80 Hz. A mechanism unknown to me limits the electrostat between 200 Hz and 10 kHz, and my power amp protected itself from the 1-ohm load above 10 kHz. I would recommend 100 watts per channel for the woofer and a robust 200 watts per channel for the tweeter.





DOOR  
jams.

# MUSIC MODULE

## SPEAKER SYSTEMS

Finally, you can afford true custom sound in your car. MTX Music Modules are specifically designed to fit your car's exact interior dimension. Engineered and computer-shaped, MTX Music Modules use high-performance componentry, complete with crossover networks. Pre-engineering makes installation and mounting fast and easy. Color-matching is easier still with spray dye and matching grille cloth available from your authorized MTX dealer. For about the price of a pair of conventional coaxials you can enjoy high performance custom sound with factory fit and finish.

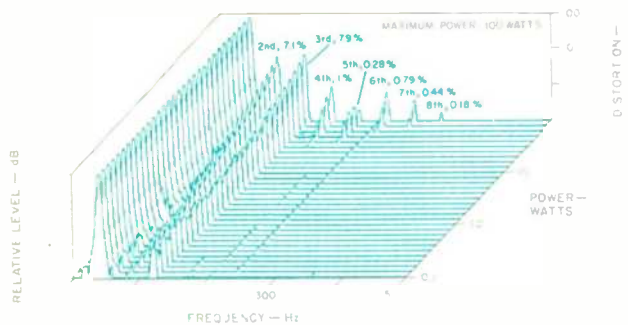
See and hear the latest revolution in car audio at an MTX dealer soon. From the company that's serious about custom sound. Write us at 555 West Lamm Road, Freeport, IL, 61032, or call 1-800-223-5266.

**MTX**<sup>®</sup>

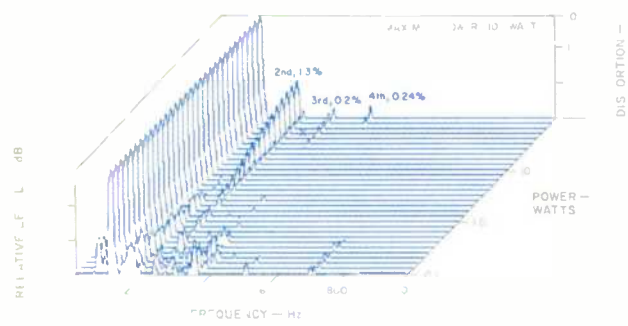
Serious about sound

B  
U  
I  
L  
T  
H  
E  
U  
S  
A

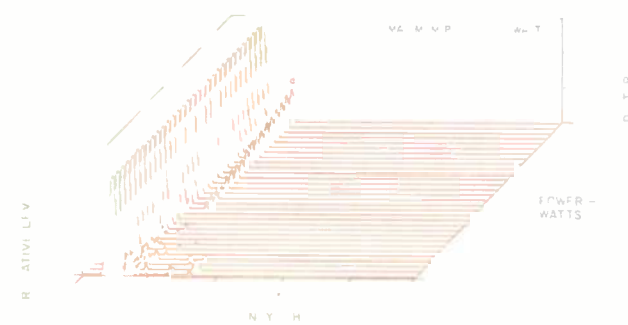
While the Monolith woofer looks small, it not only integrates flawlessly with the electrostats but outdoes many so-called subwoofers.



**Fig. 15—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone E<sub>1</sub> (41.2 Hz).**



**Fig. 16—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A<sub>2</sub> (110 Hz).**



**Fig. 17—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A<sub>4</sub> (440 Hz).**

Figure 20 is the Monolith's time response at 1 meter with an analysis of energy centered around 10 kHz. The initial peak is quite sharp, considering that the tweeter is physically spread out over 8 square feet. Energy at a reduced level is radiated for several more mS. This could be the arrivals from panel segments which are off axis, diffraction from the frame, or traveling waves in the diaphragm.

### Use and Listening Tests

I first set up the Monolith in my home listening room, which is approximately 18 feet x 25 feet with an 8-foot ceiling. For aesthetic reasons, I placed the speakers less than 3 feet from the wall behind them and angled them in slightly. The sound bothered me until I installed an equalizer and reduced amplitude in the range from 200 to 500 Hz. Still, it didn't sound quite right; vocals lacked presence.

Before I could find time to experiment with repositioning, I purchased a large rear-projection TV. This was installed between the Monolith speakers and forced me to move back other furniture. I was now able to pull the speakers out more than 4 feet from the wall behind them. Whether it was the increased distance or the large object between them I don't know, but the sound was dramatically improved. The equalization was no longer needed and the absence of presence was, well, absent.

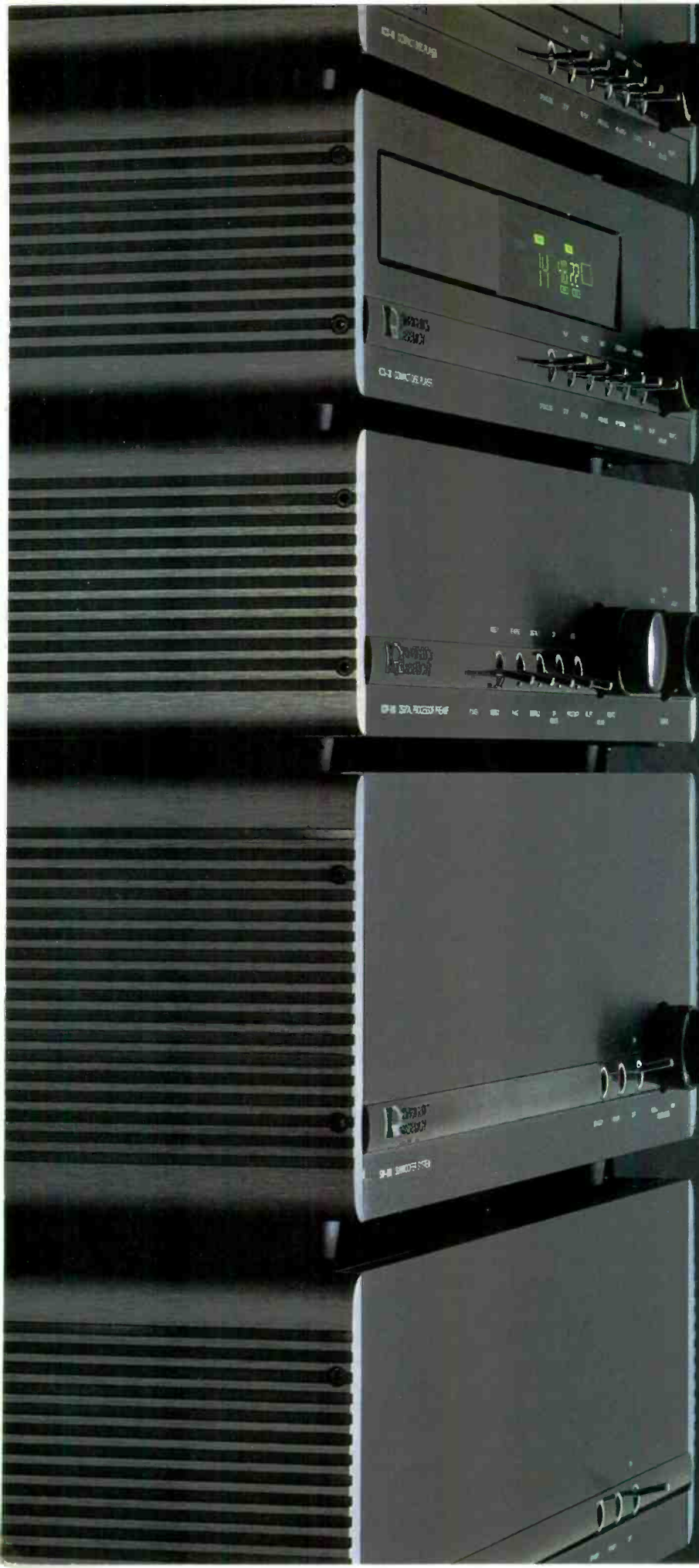
In addition to stereo music, I used the Monolith in conjunction with four dynamic speakers in a video surround-sound system. The source was a digital LaserDisc player feeding a Sony TA-E1000-ESD DSP preamp in surround mode. Despite the sonic mismatch between the dynamic speaker in the center and Monolith speakers on the left and right, the effect was quite good. Much of the center information is dialogue and the music is mainly left and right so it worked out. Occasionally, when an effect, such as a passing car, would pan from left to center to right, the difference in tonality was somewhat distracting.

I mention this use because I believe that a top-quality audio system can co-exist with a surround-sound video system. The best of the LaserDiscs have CD-quality digital sound. I find it most enjoyable to view an orchestra or related scene while listening. In addition to surround-encoded films, I listened to and watched the following LaserDiscs: Antonin Dvořák, *Symphony No. 9*, Vaclav Neumann, Pioneer MC036-22LD; *New Year's Eve Concert 1987*, Herbert Von Karajan and Vienna Philharmonic, Sony SLV4598J; *The Six Brandenburg Concertos*, J.S. Bach, Nikolaus Harnoncourt and the Concentus Musicus, London 071 204-1; *Jimi Live at Monterey*, Jimi Hendrix, HBO Video ID6573HB.

Next, I moved the speakers to my lab and its adjacent listening room, which measures 18 x 27 x 10 feet. This room has variable acoustic panels, and I elected to make the area behind the speakers reflective but with diffusion for the rear sound radiation. I placed the Monolith pair about 6 feet out from an 18-foot wall, about 8 feet apart and angled inward about 20°. Angling was somewhat critical for high-frequency balance and maximizing acceptable listening area, but as it happened, the first position tried just worked.

At the listening location, about 10 feet away, the Monoliths sounded much like other high-quality speakers, especially dipoles like the Magnepan and Quad ESL. Image height





## INNOVATIVE REFERENCE

"Kinergetic's KCD-20...  
the first CD player to crack the  
Class 1 Sound barrier"

**Peter Montcriaff**  
"International Audio Review",  
Hotline #43-45.

"...Kinergetics KCD-40 has  
become an integral part of my  
playback system. I recommend  
it very highly especially to those  
who have had monumental  
difficulty coming to any terms  
with the CD format."

**Neil Levenson**  
Fanfare, Jan/Feb 1990.

"...Kinergetics offers its purchaser  
more than a glimpse of what the  
best CD sound is all about."

**John Atkinson**  
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 1.

"A generation later, transistor  
designs by such companies as  
Levinson, Krell, and Threshold  
have gained my respect as being  
eminently musical despite their  
silicon hearts. To this list I can  
now add Kinergetics Research."

**Dick Osher**  
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 1.

"Kinergetics pulled off what I  
considered to be a near miracle.  
They successfully integrated a  
subwoofer with the twitchy  
Martin-Logan CLSes...  
the tonal balance through the  
lower octaves was just right.  
The deep bass and midbass  
were tight and well-detailed"

**Dick Osher**  
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 3.

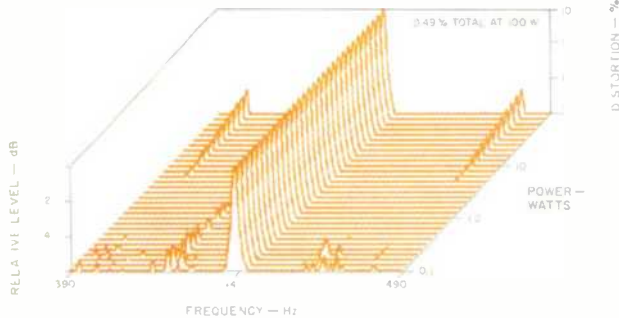
**We will continue to create  
improvements in areas of  
psychoacoustic that others  
have yet to discover.**

 **KINERGETICS  
RESEARCH**

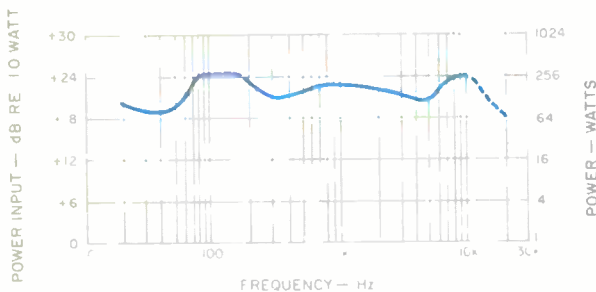
3029 Feseda Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356  
318/345-5339 • Fax: 818/609-8576

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card

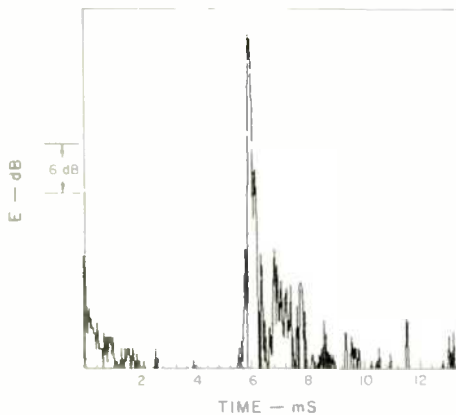
The Monoliths demand space, but if you have the space and the money, you must audition them.



**Fig. 18—IM distortion on 440 Hz ( $A_4$ ) produced by 41.2 Hz ( $E_1$ ) when mixed in one-to-one proportion.**



**Fig. 19—Power linearity. Input power handling (approximation based on 0.1 V into electronic crossover) versus frequency for 1-dB compression of the output.**



**Fig. 20—One-meter on-axis energy-time response.**

was a bit high, but it was easy to get used to. Overall timbre was a bit on the dark or rich side, with extended, clean bass. There is no criticism implied here, just an observation such as one might make about a fine concert hall. High-frequency sounds were never forward or obvious, but neither was the sound dull. I discovered that I could pick out and follow single instruments in a complex orchestration with uncanny ease.

Imaging on the stereo centerline was very accurate and uniform across the soundstage. Centered, forward vocals could have been a little more tightly focused. Likewise, distant pickup, such as the bass and conga of "Tinden bara Går," Opus 3, *Test Record 1*, CD 7900, could have been rendered with more stage depth. However, on the really difficult stuff with orchestra, organ, and choir, like Andrew Lloyd Weber's *Requiem* (EMI CDC 7 47146 2), the Monolith came through with the chilling sense of space, texture, and power contained in this music.

Hosting a local Audio Engineering Society meeting presented an interesting opportunity to test the Monoliths. An old friend of mine, Don Fostle, is writing a book on the Steinway piano company and wanted to compare the sounds of four brands of concert grand pianos. I agreed to provide a sound system and blind comparison of the four piano recordings he had. The professionally made recordings were of the same artist performing the same music in the same hall on the same day. Only the brand of factory tweaked piano changed.

There were 15 AES members crowded into my listening room to judge the recordings. The Monoliths had no trouble reproducing the full volume of a concert grand. Despite some difficulty in covering the entire listening area with upper-mid and high frequencies, there were numerous comments regarding the remarkable clarity, detail, and openness.

These speakers will play very loudly even though they never sound like they are blasting. Uncompressed recordings of percussion can cause temporary ringing in the ears if you are careless with the volume control. Ultimate woofer output will not satisfy bass freaks, but it is adequate if no bass boost is used.

The Monolith woofer deserves special comment. At first viewing, this ordinary looking 12-in. woofer in a sealed box would seem to be a mediocre solution, at best, to the electrostat's problem with low bass frequencies. Not so. This woofer integrates flawlessly with the dipole upper range, thanks to its low distortion and the finessing of the crossover slopes. No buzzes or distortion were heard on music. When overdriven, it simply stopped getting louder in a graceful manner. This is a better speaker than many so-called subwoofers on the market.

If you get the impression that I am mightily impressed with the Monolith, you are right. Is it the best that I have heard? It is a contender for the honors, but I would have to make that judgment from a side-by-side comparison of speaker/room systems. The Monolith demands space. From my experience, they must be placed well out from the wall behind them and used in a room not much smaller than 18 x 25 feet. If you are an avid audio enthusiast with the space and the money, you must hear these speakers. *David L. Clark*



*"The choice is simple. Whether for your living room or our recording studios, you can't buy finer amplifiers than Hafler...at any price."*

Pat Weber, National Technical Director, MCA Recording Studios



When America's major recording studios make their masters, they rely on the dependable quality reproduction of sound from Hafler. These same professionals make Hafler their choice at home as well. In the studio or your home, all Hafler amplifiers provide superior reproduction of sound through the use of advanced MCSET circuitry. The Hafler SE120, SE240, XL280, & XL600 amplifiers. Unsurpassed performance at an affordable price.


**Hafler**

**"THE AFFORDABLE HIGH END"**

For More Information



Call 1-800-653-4355

 Hafler, a division of Rockford Corporation Tempe, Arizona 85281 U.S.A. (602) 967-3665  
In Canada, call Korbon Trading (416) 567-1920 In Europe, Fax (31) 1726-17864 In Pacific Asia (65) 339-0363

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

# 3

## DELCO/BOSE GOLD SERIES CAR AUDIO SYSTEM

### Manufacturer's Specifications

**Dimensions:** Head Unit, 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> in. W × 3<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub> in. H × 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> in. D (18 cm × 10 cm × 15.6 cm); AM/FM Tuner unit, 7<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub> in. W × 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> in. D × 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> in. H. (20.06 cm × 10.32 cm × 4.2 cm).

**Weight:** Head unit, 7.1 lbs. (3.2 kg); AM/FM Tuner unit, 1.22 lbs. (0.553 kg).

**Note:** Delco does not normally publish performance specifications for the entertainment electronics components they supply to General Motors for use in GM vehicles. For literature, circle No. 92





Conventional wisdom among car audio enthusiasts has always been that "factory" car audio systems are necessarily inferior to car audio systems manufactured by companies that sell such equipment for installation after the car's purchase. That generalization began to change some years ago, when the Bose Corp. teamed up with General Motors' Delco division to create the first Delco/Bose music system customized for specific vehicle interiors. Other car companies have followed suit, of course, including Ford (whose Ford/JBL systems grace several Ford, Mercury, and Lincoln models), Lexus (with a choice of audio systems engineered by Pioneer and Nakamichi), and several imports with systems by Bose. Recently, I auditioned a Panasonic DSP system that is available in the new Acura Vigor, a sports model from that high-end division of Honda Motors. We at *Audio* have been interested in evaluating a Delco/Bose factory installed system for some time, not only in terms of how it *sounds* and *works* in a mobile environment in one or more GM automobiles, but how its elements compare on the test bench with aftermarket products.

After much persuasion and negotiation, we acquired the electronic components of the latest Delco/Bose music system. Technical Editor Ivan Berger took the system on the road twice—once in a Chevy Corvette and a second time in a Cadillac. His reactions to the system's sound and the control panel's ergonomics will be found immediately following this report.

My job was to hook up the head unit and the separate AM/FM tuner module to my test equipment and to measure their performance in much the same way as I measure aftermarket equipment. Unlike aftermarket car audio equipment, Delco does not have to be concerned about consumer installation and can configure the components with any sort of connectors they please. Because of this, Delco had to supply a harness that enabled me to interface the components with my test setup, but there were still some things that I was unable to check.

When installed in an actual vehicle, this head unit makes use of a feature called Speed-Compensated Volume (SCV). Specifically, the SCV circuit reads the car's speed from the digital speedometer, then raises or lowers the stereo system's output level to compensate for changes in road noise. Obviously, with the system standing quietly on my test bench, there was no need (and no way) for me to hook up or evaluate this interesting feature. Here, too, you and I can turn to Mr. Berger for his evaluation of this particular system enhancement.



Delco/Bose Gold Series system in a Cadillac Seville.



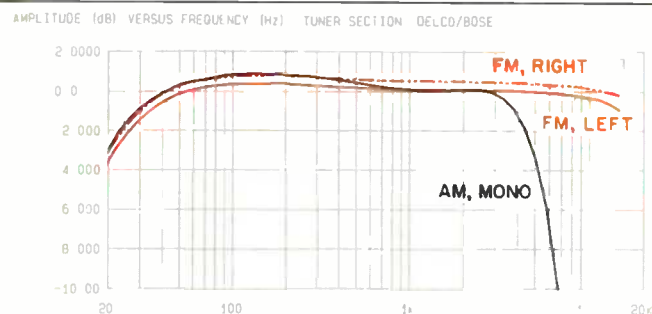
Close-up of the Cadillac version.

The '92 model Delco/Bose head unit I tested incorporates both a cassette player and a CD player, as well as a tuner with stereo on both AM and FM. The actual tuner circuitry is in a small, separate chassis that is installed out of sight and has no user controls. The head unit is approximately 1½ times as tall as a normal DIN head unit, and its front panel carries all sound-system controls as well as the cassette and CD loading slots. As has been true of all Delco/Bose systems since their introduction, the power amplifiers are contained in individual speaker modules supplied to Delco by Bose Corp. These active speaker modules provide the required customized equalization for the various vehicles in which the systems are installed. Response of the head unit electronics is, therefore, essentially flat. While I was given four active speaker modules that are normally used in a Chevrolet Corvette, they were supplied only so that I would understand how the entire system goes together in an automobile. I did not measure the performance of the active speakers, since there would be little meaning or relevance to testing, in my 14- x 25-foot room, speakers equalized for specific cars.

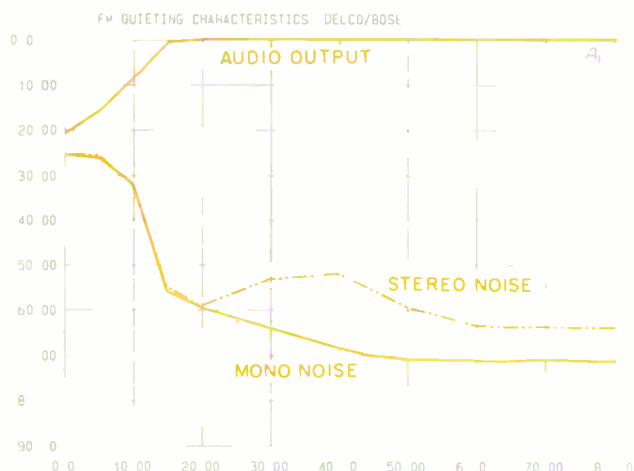
### Control Layout

There are three rotary controls positioned at the left of the head unit, closest to the driver. These are the master volume control (which, in its most counterclockwise setting, turns off power to the unit), concentrically mounted bass and treble tone controls, and a front/rear fader control. A lever mounted behind the volume control knob activates the previously described SCV feature, while pushing on the volume control alters the main LCD display from its time clock mode to current program recall. When playing a CD, pushing this knob once displays the current track number being played, and pushing it again shows the elapsed time on that track. Inserting a CD even partway into the slot at the top of the panel activates a motor system that completes the loading process. An up/down manual tuning rocker bar is just to the right of the volume control. Below this tuning bar are the "Auto" button (which switches the tuning bar's action from automatic signal-seeking to manual tuning), an AM/FM band selector, a tape type selector (marked "CrO2") and a "Set" button used for programming station presets (and also, in conjunction with tuning bar, for setting clock time). Further down along the left side of the panel is a button marked "CA/CD." Pressing this button lets you switch between listening to a cassette and a CD, provided that both program sources are loaded.

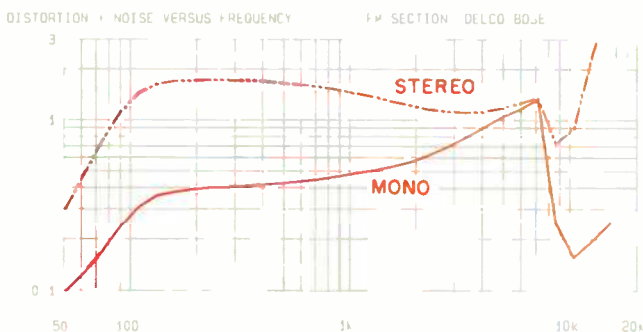
My compliments to Delco for a control panel one can use while driving briskly and a display that can be read by day or night.



**Fig. 1—Frequency response, FM tuner section, with AM monophonic frequency response for comparison.**



**Fig. 2—FM quieting characteristics, FM tuner section.**



**Fig. 3—THD + N vs. frequency, FM tuner section.**

The LCD display is positioned beneath the CD slot, and just below it are eight dual-purpose buttons. In tuner mode, six of these buttons are used to call up preset AM or FM stations. When listening to either tape cassettes or CDs, these same buttons assume other functions, such as fast-forward or reverse winding of a cassette or fast motion in either direction of the CD laser pickup, search and scan functions, and repeat play. Preset button number 3, if activated during CD play, also introduces a moderate amount of compression—a feature that's almost a must in car audio systems, in view of the wide dynamic range inherent in the program material of most CDs. The remaining two buttons in this cluster, labelled "Eject" and "Stop/Play," perform these functions for either a tape cassette or a CD. The tape cassette slot is located at the lower right of the panel. The side facing upward when you insert the cassette is the side you're going to hear first.

Before I tell you about the results of my bench tests, I must compliment Delco's designers on the legibility of all the control buttons on this head unit and on the intelligent layout of all of the controls just described. All too often, car audio buffs are confronted by complex panels with buttons that can hardly be read in bright daylight inside an automobile, let alone at night. There is nothing quite as frustrating as trying to access a control or feature while driving at fairly high speeds, only to hit the wrong button because the labels are too small to be seen from the driver's seat or because each button has so many functions that one needs an owner's manual perched on the steering wheel to figure them all out.

### Measurements

As always, I measured tuner performance first. Figure 1 shows frequency response of the FM tuner section, with that of the AM tuner in mono mode overlaid for comparison (more on that later). Unlike many car FM tuners I have measured, this one has virtually flat response all the way out to 15 kHz and, with tone controls set to their mid-points, response is down by only about 2 dB at 30 Hz. Figure 2 shows the mono and stereo quieting characteristics of the FM tuner section. For 50-dB quieting in mono, only 13.5 dBf of input signal strength is required. That figure would be remarkable in a home FM tuner and is nothing short of superb in a car unit. Note, too, the way full limiting occurs in this tuner. Unlike many car FM tuners, this one attains virtually full audio output level at around 15 dBf of input signal. Many car FM tuners seem to take forever (or at least 30 to 40 dBf of signal) to reach full audio output level or full limiting. I was particularly pleased to see that Delco doesn't allow the stereo mode to "collapse" into full mono until signal levels decrease to around 20 dBf. Indeed, there is no reason for them to "blend" to mono more quickly, since even at such low signal levels as 30 dBf (where stereo effect was still present), signal-to-noise ratio remains well above 50 dB. At strong signal levels, mono signal-to-noise ratio measures 71.5 dB, while in stereo, best signal-to-noise ratio is around 63 dB. That last figure could have been higher were it not for the fact that, as with most FM tuners, there is little need (and therefore little is done) to attenuate residual subcarrier products.





## THE MONOLITH III

The Monolith III stands alone. Powerful. Imposing. Thrusting you into a world of harmony and purity that both caresses and assaults you in its beauty, truth and timelessness.

The challenge was to maintain the famous Martin-Logan electrostatic purity and still deliver uncompromised levels of power and frequency response. This was achieved by incorporating a massless transducer in a perfectly linear field with no crossovers in the critical music range, yet dispersing energy in a controlled wavepath.

By seamlessly integrating this advanced ESL technology to a tailored superfast subwoofer, a new standard has been achieved.

The challenge now is for you to determine our success. Go, hear, experience the Monolith III for yourself.

**MARTIN · LOGAN, LTD.**

The electrostatic loudspeaker technology company

913-749-0133 · lawrence, kansas 66044

The FM tuner's 50-dB quieting figure of 13.5 dBf, remarkable even for home tuners, is nothing short of superb in a car unit.

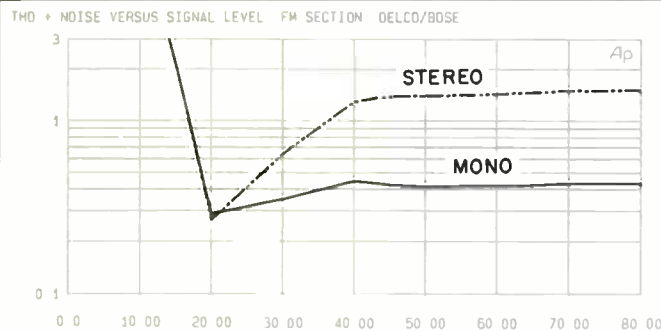


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. signal level, FM tuner section.



Fig. 6—Spectrum analysis of crosstalk and subcarrier products for FM stereo signal with one channel modulated by 5 kHz (solid curve) and other channel unmodulated (dashed curve). Scale at right is for bottom curve.

Figure 3 is a plot of harmonic distortion plus noise versus modulating audio frequencies, for mono and stereo signal reception. At 1 kHz, mono THD + N is an acceptable 0.47%. It is under 0.2% at 100 Hz and about 1.2% at 6 kHz. Stereo THD + N is somewhat higher than I would have hoped, measuring 1.4% at 1 kHz, 1.2% at 100 Hz, and 1.3% at 6 kHz. Since slight detuning of the generator enabled me to obtain lower THD readings (but somewhat poorer ones for mono), I suspect that slight realignment of the i.f. and FM detector circuits might have resulted in the THD figures for stereo being closer to those obtained in mono.

Figure 4 shows how THD + N varies with signal strength for mono and stereo. THD + N for the 1-kHz modulating test signal used in this test remains practically constant in mono all the way down to 20 dBf, while in stereo, it remains constant down to 40 dBf, at which point gradual blending to mono begins to take place. From this graph I was also able to obtain the mono usable sensitivity figure, which is 14 dBf.

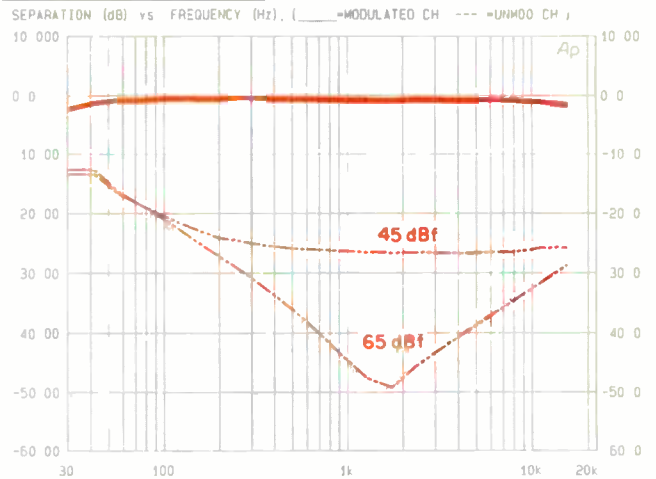


Fig. 5—Frequency response (solid curves) and stereo separation (dashed curves) at two FM signal levels. Note the close match between the two response curves; see text.

The FM stereo separation characteristics of this tuner section are depicted in Fig. 5. With strong signals, separation at 1 kHz measures about 45 dB, decreasing to 32 dB at 10 kHz and 21 dB at 100 Hz. Reducing the signal strength to 45 dBf results in a somewhat lower separation figure of about 27 dB at 1 kHz, virtually no change in separation at 100 Hz, and separation of roughly 26 dB at 10 kHz. These separation figures for weaker stereo reception are still more than high enough to yield excellent stereo effects. Notice, too, that thanks to this tuner's excellent limiting characteristic, audio output from the modulated channel (solid curves on the "0 dB" line) remain virtually the same when signal strength was reduced from 65 to 45 dBf. That's something we rarely see, even in tuners designed for home use.

Figure 6 is an analysis of harmonics and crosstalk products that are present in the modulated (solid curve) and unmodulated (dashed curve) channels of the tuner when a 5-kHz signal is used to modulate just one stereo channel. In addition to the several harmonic multiples of the 5-kHz signal, you can see some residual 19-kHz pilot carrier about 58 dB below 100% modulation levels and high-amplitude 38-kHz sideband components at 33 kHz and 43 kHz. These high-frequency components, though substantial in amplitude, are, of course, inaudible.

I was delighted to find that the AM tuner's frequency response in mono mode reaches the -6 dB cutoff point at 6 kHz, as was seen in Fig. 1. When you consider the fact that even so-called home "high fidelity" tuners and receivers seldom exhibit AM tuner response much beyond 2 to 3 kHz, you can imagine how much better AM radio will sound when listened to on a tuner such as this one. This tuner provided me with one of my first opportunities to measure AM stereo





## Class A amplifiers ain't what they used to be.

For the sake of signal purity, audio buffs have long put up with Class A amplifiers—powerful, pricey amplifiers the size and weight of cinder blocks.

Amplifiers that give off so much heat, you wouldn't want to touch them without oven mitts. Well not anymore.

Yamaha's new UL-approved MX-830 is the first Class A amplifier (with a patent to prove it) to defy the aforementioned drawbacks of Class A amplification.

The key is something we call



*The CX-830 preamplifier. The perfect companion to the affordable MX-830 amplifier.*

Hyperbolic Conversion Amplification. HCA for short.

A mouthful which ensures operation won't degrade to Class AB even at extremely high levels of output.

The result is one of the world's most powerful Class A amplifiers for its size—170 Watts RMS/channel.\* Enough to drive three pairs of speakers in any combination.

As one might expect, the MX-830 boasts tremendously high dynamic power (600 Watts, 1ohm, 1kHz). More than enough to prevent distortion during the most demanding passages.

And Yamaha's Advanced Power Supply (APS) assures full output power is supplied even when driving

a low-impedance load.

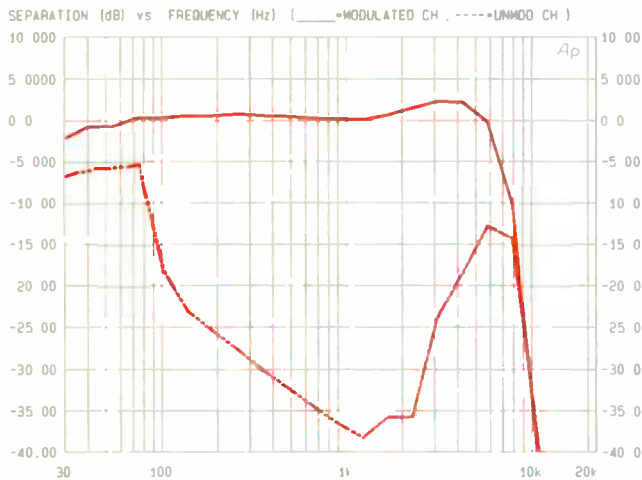
The perfect companion to all this performance is the CX-830 pre-amplifier with five audio and three video inputs. Four audio and two video record outputs. And audio/video switching. Plus a learning capable remote control that provides a degree of convenience not usually found on such sophisticated equipment.

And there's more. Much too much to describe in detail here.

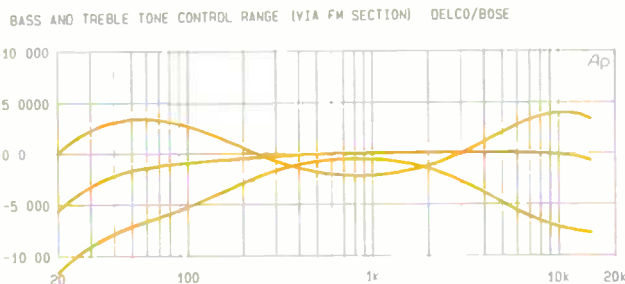
Drop by your nearest Yamaha dealer for a demonstration of the new MX-830. The first Class A amplifier it doesn't take a fire permit to operate.

**YAMAHA®**

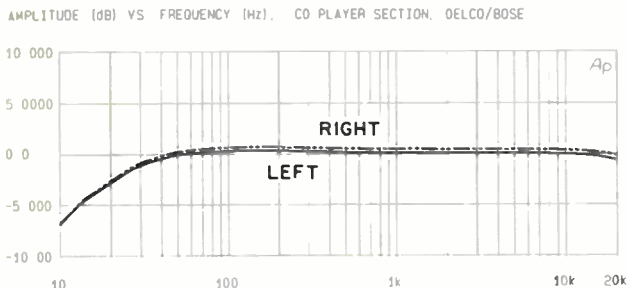
Delco wisely resisted the temptation to provide the usual boost of 10 dB or more in the bass and treble tone control circuits.



**Fig. 7—Frequency response of AM tuner section in stereo mode (solid curve) and stereo separation (dashed curve); see text.**



**Fig. 8—Bass and treble tone control range, with signals applied via FM tuner; see text.**



**Fig. 9—Frequency response, CD section.**

separation, using a recently acquired lab AM stereo generator for that purpose. In the stereo AM mode, frequency response extends even a bit further, out to around 7.0 kHz, and separation is excellent, measuring more than 37 dB at mid-frequencies (Fig. 7).

Before moving on to the CD player section and its performance measurements, I used a swept audio signal to modulate my FM signal generator so as to plot the control range of the bass and treble tone controls of this Delco/Bose head unit. Results are shown in Fig. 8. Again, Delco engineers wisely resisted the temptation to provide 10 dB or more of bass and treble boost in these tone control circuits, limiting them to less than 5 dB of boost at the frequency extremes. In a car audio system, excessive boost (particularly bass boost), serves no purpose and only increases distortion and amplifier/speaker overload.

### CD Player Measurements

Using my CBS CD-1 test disc, I measured the frequency response of the CD player section of this head unit. Results are shown in Fig. 9. Left- and right-channel outputs are within 0.4 dB of each other and response is down approximately 0.7 dB at 20 kHz and 2.8 dB at 20 Hz. At maximum recorded level, harmonic distortion plus noise for the CD player measures 0.22% at 1 kHz, as shown in Fig. 10. I soon discovered, however, that this higher than usual THD reading was not the fault of the CD player circuitry itself, but rather of the analog stages following D/A conversion. This became apparent when I measured THD + N versus recorded amplitude, from maximum (0 dB) to -90 dB as shown in Fig. 11. All values are plotted in dB with respect to maximum recorded level and, once recorded levels are lowered to about 10 dB below maximum, relative THD drops significantly and remains relatively constant for all lower level signals, at around -72 dB. Were it not for the slight increase in distortion at high recording levels caused by stages following the D/A converter, THD would be about -72 dB (0.025%) referred to maximum recorded level.

Further confirmation of this is seen in Fig. 12, an FFT spectrum analysis of a maximum-level 1-kHz signal reproduced from my CD-1 test disc. The nature and amplitude of the many harmonics shown are typical of the beginnings of overload or clipping of an analog buffer stage rather than of any problem within the digital circuitry of the CD player section itself.

Channel separation of the CD player section is plotted in Fig. 13 for several spot frequencies. At 1 kHz, separation measures better than 70 dB from the left to the right channel and nearly 80 dB from the right to the left channel. At 16 kHz, the right channel exhibits less separation than the left, with a reading of approximately 45 dB as compared with 61 dB for the other channel.

Signal-to-noise ratio for the CD section measured 86.2 dB, but I suspect that actual S/N was much better than that. Since I had to power these Delco components using a d.c. power supply derived from a.c. line voltage, some ripple was present in the d.c. voltage obtained in this manner. It's obvious from the spectrum analysis of Fig. 14 that the major contribution to my single-number S/N reading was from power-line hum and not from random noise generated by



# THE FUTURE IS CLEAR...



## The Stealth Advanced One-Bit D/A Converter

The Stealth was specifically designed to convey its design sophistication and ability to consistently deliver formidable performance. Never before has such an array of technology and function been united in a digital product.

The Stealth harnesses the latest developments in conversion technology. The digital bit stream is processed with a hybrid one-bit ladder digital-to-analog converter. This is an 18 bit DAC which combines the superb accuracy of one-bit technology at low signal levels with the resolution of ladder DAC systems at high levels.

A comprehensive digital input/output switching and connector system allows maximum flexibility in building a system. Four inputs are accessed through the front panel Input switch: balanced digital, fibre optic, and two coaxial. A fifth input (coaxial) is available on the Source/Monitor switch. A Record output is provided which routes the signal selected with the Input switch to digital recorders.

All three standard digital formats can be accommodated by the conversion sections: 32KHz satellite, 44.1KHz/CD, 48KHz DAT. The converter automatically reads the input frequency, allowing any digital source to be connected to any of the inputs. The Record output is in the format of the source selected on the Input switch.

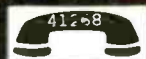
The Phase switch reverses the absolute phase of the output. This operation is performed in the digital domain to maintain complete accuracy.

Analog outputs are provided in balanced and single-ended formats. They can be used concurrently to drive two independent systems. True complimentary phase-splitting circuits are used to insure symmetry of the balanced output signal. Pure Class A, high-bias output stages insure the exceptional accuracy of the conversion stages is delivered intact.

The addition of the Stealth will bring your audio system into the future.

Stealth—the audio equivalent to a ringed phenomenon.

For More Information



Call 1-800-553-4355

KRELL DIGITAL, INC. ■ 35 Higgins Drive ■ Milford, CT 06460  
Phone: 203-874-3139 ■ Fax: 203-878-8373





The CD player can handle unreadable disc areas as well as some of the best home players I've ever measured do.

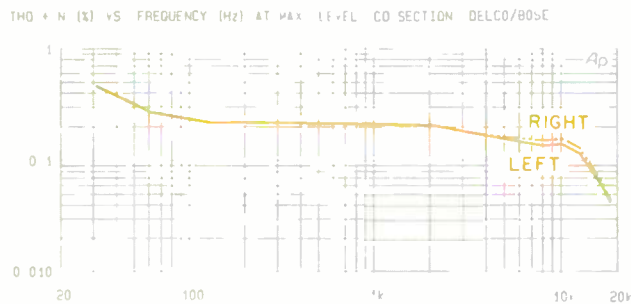


Fig. 10—THD + N vs. frequency, CD section.

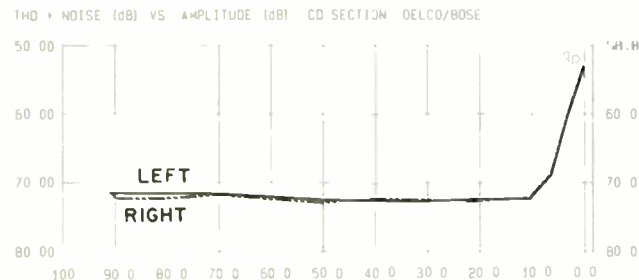


Fig. 11—THD + N (in dB re: maximum recorded level) vs. signal amplitude, CD section.

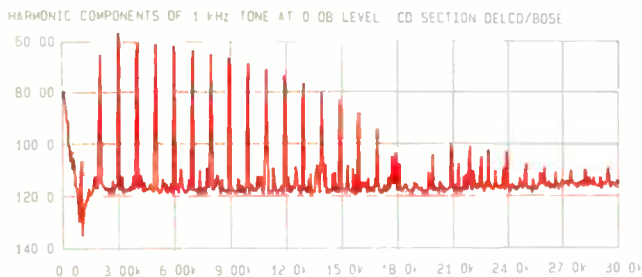


Fig. 12—Spectrum analysis of harmonics of 1-kHz signal, CD section.

the CD player. This 60-Hz noise was probably also responsible for the lower than usual 85-dB EIAJ Dynamic Range reading that I obtained by measuring the distortion (in dB) of a  $-60$  dB test signal and adding 60 dB to the resulting number.

Figure 15 shows how accurate the CD D/A conversion process was, in terms of linearity. The plot shows that even at  $-80$  dB, deviation from perfect linearity is no more than 0.2 dB, and that worst-case deviation for dithered signals, even at  $-90$  dB, is less than 1 dB.

An important measurement for a CD player, especially one that is to be used in a mobile environment, is its resistance to shock, vibration, and mistracking in the absence of data on the CD being played. (It's no secret that CDs handled in cars often are more abused and subjected to minute scratches, dust, etc., than in the cleaner and more predictable home environment.) As for resistance to shock and vibration, I can attest that I had to really pound this rugged chassis to cause mistracking. As for the player's ability to stay "on track" even when confronting missing data, this CD player was able to handle opaque disc areas extending to 2.0 mm in length without any audible muting or skipping. That's comparable to some of the best home CD players that I've measured.

### Tape Player Measurements

After measurements such as those in the CD player, it seemed almost anticlimactic to turn my attention to the tape player section. Why, I wondered, would anyone owning a car CD player choose to play "archaic" analog cassette tapes? The answer wasn't long in coming when I examined my own collection of several hundred prerecorded and home recorded tapes, which I have no intention of discarding. So I dutifully approached the task with as much enthusiasm as I could muster. Immediately, I was confronted by a problem. To make life simpler for the user, Delco made no provisions for turning Dolby B noise reduction off. That made it impossible for me to use my usual calibration tapes, which are not encoded with Dolby B, since their test signals are recorded at such low levels that the NR system would try to "correct" them. If these tapes were to be played with Dolby B, the resulting response plots would be anything but flat—even if the tape player itself were capable of yielding ruler flat response.

The solution was to prepare my own calibration tapes, using my reference Nakamichi tape recorder with Dolby B applied. My calibration must have been pretty accurate, as evidenced by the superb response curves I obtained for both tapes when they were played back on the tape player of the Delco heac unit. Results for Type I tape are shown in Fig. 16A, while those for Type II tape are shown in Fig. 16B. The two graphs speak for themselves.

Signal-to-noise ratio of the tape player, as measured while playing a Type I tape on which only bias had been recorded, measured 59.5 dB referenced to 250 nWb/m. Of course, this number is highly dependent on the tapes used, and some grades of tape may yield somewhat better signal-to-noise ratios while others may give somewhat poorer S/N.

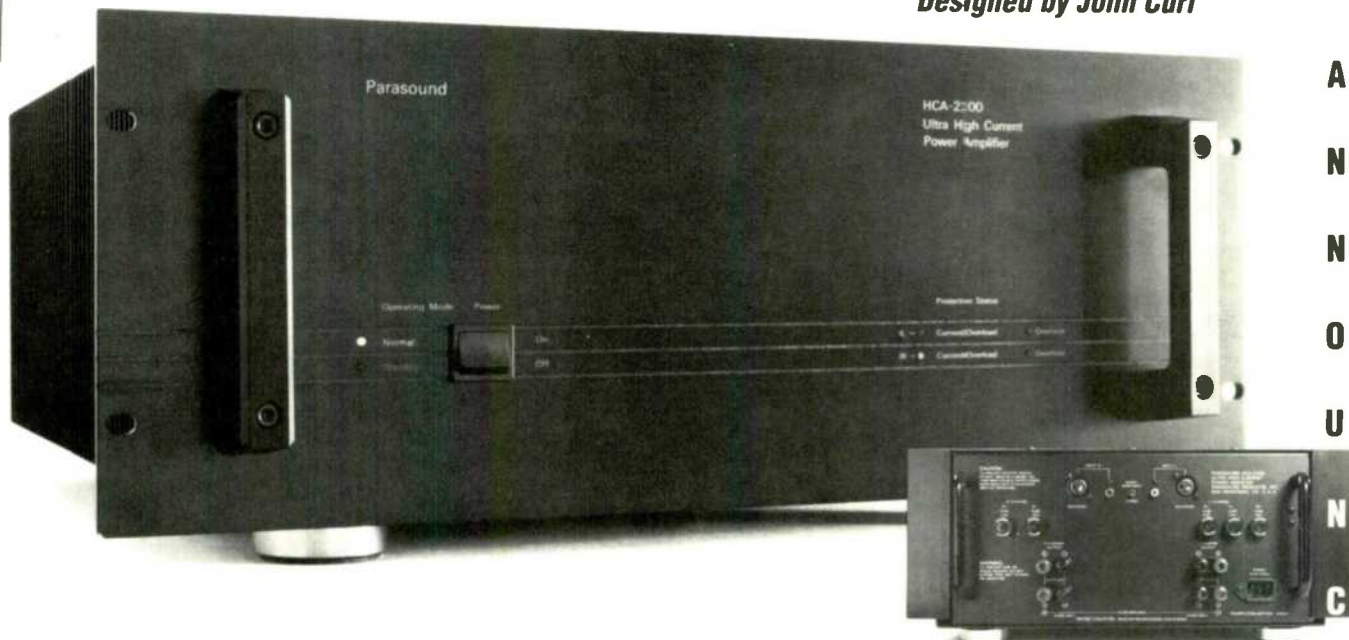
Lastly, I measured wow and flutter of the tape player section. For this measurement, I was able to use a high-quality calibrated tape in a very stable cassette housing. Results are shown in Fig. 17, using two methods. The upper trace, showing more wiggles, uses IEC peak weighting, while the lower trace uses the familiar weighted rms measurement. Wow and flutter averaged around 0.07% weighted rms and just over 0.1% for the IEC peak method.

Unless Technical Editor Ivan Berger discovers some negative aspects of this system that eluded me during my static bench tests, I am ready to concede that this "factory equipped" car audio equipment is, in every sense of the



# Parasound

*Designed by John Curl*



A  
N  
N  
O  
U  
N  
C  
I  
N  
G

# CURRENT EVENT

## THE ULTRA HIGH CURRENT HCA-2200 POWER AMP

Parasound announces our world-class amplifier, designed by John Curl.

World-renowned over 20 years for his brilliant advances in high-end audio. You can feel his genius in the stunning new HCA-2200.

Hear it now.

**Parasound**

*affordable audio for the critical listener*

- 50 amp continuous, 90 amp peak current
- 220 watts/ch. 8 $\Omega$ , 365 watts/ch. 4 $\Omega$  or 2 $\Omega$
- 750 watts mono 8 $\Omega$ , 1,000 watts mono 4 $\Omega$
- 130V/ $\mu$ second slew rate, DC servo coupled
- Dual-mono twin 1200VA toroid transformers
- 100,000mF computer grade capacitors
- Independent regulation of Mosfet drivers
- Matched complementary J-FET inputs
- 24 B-matched 60MHz, 15A output transistors
- Balanced XLR and gold unbalanced inputs
- Two pairs of 5-way terminals for bi-wiring

Parasound Products, Inc. 950 Battery Street • San Francisco, CA 94111 • (800) 822.8802 • (415) 397.7100 • FAX (415) 397.0144

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

In the context of Bose car systems, the Corvette's limited-dispersion tweeters are a double heresy that makes good sense.

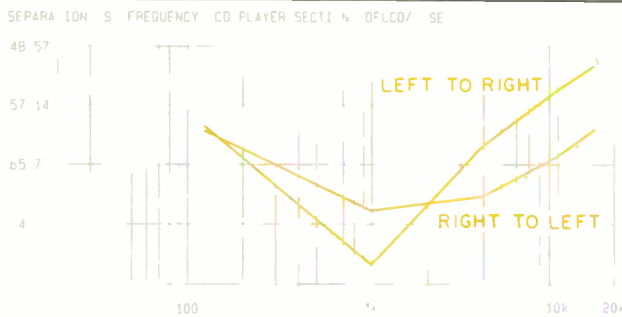


Fig. 13—Separation vs. frequency, CD section.

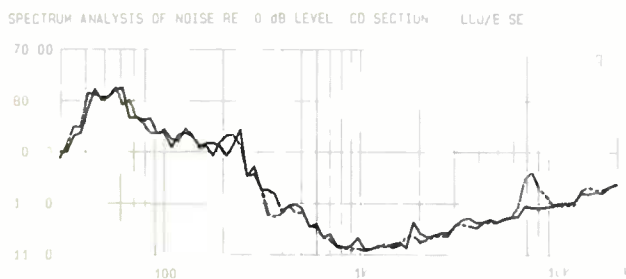


Fig. 14—Spectrum analysis of residual noise when playing "no signal" CD track, for left channel (solid curve) and right channel (dashed curve).

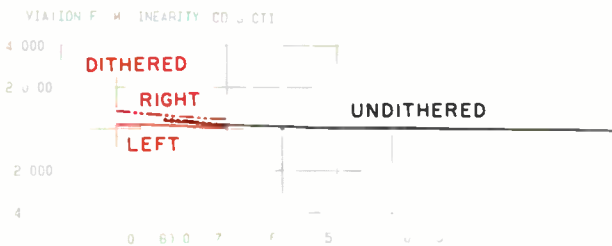


Fig. 15—Deviation from perfect linearity for dithered and undithered signals.

word, in the same class as some of the very best aftermarket car audio electronics I've measured. In one way, at least, it surpasses many of those units—in the matter of ergonomics and control layout as well as control visibility. Now, all that remains is for all of us to read about Mr. Berger's experiences with the system in the real world of roads—both bumpy and smooth. *Leonard Feldman*

### Behind The Wheel

Since the performance of a factory stereo system depends a great deal on how it's installed and on the car it's installed in, we did our on-the-road evaluations in two drastically different cars—an L98 Corvette Coupe (with exactly the same components as our laboratory test system) and a Cadillac Sedan deVille (with different equalization, speakers, and enclosures, and without a cassette transport).

Both systems had big, easy-to-find controls, due both to their oversized panels (the Cadillac's head unit measures 8¼ by 3⅜ inches, the Corvette's 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> × 3<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub> inches, versus about 7½ × 2¼ inches for DIN-sized aftermarket head units) and to the fact that these systems have fewer controls than many of the fancier aftermarket head units. Not that much seemed missing: Bose's variation on cross-firing speakers obviates the need for a balance control, and the Cadillac's "Seek" tuning (but not the Corvette's), worked only up the dial, not in both directions. The Corvette's tape section automatically applies Dolby B noise reduction, but few other tapes are likely to be played on it these days. Like most players whose tape slots accept the wide side of the cassette, it did not automatically switch equalization for the tape type in use.

Both the Corvette and Cadillac Delco/Bose Gold systems have 50 watts per channel, twice as much as standard Delco/Bose systems. The speaker differences between the two cars, however, are substantial. The Cadillac uses Bose's standard 4½-inch full-range drivers with helical voice coils (similar to those in the Bose 901), in custom-molded enclosures, for its front speakers; in the rear, it has 6 × 9-inch full-range speakers that use the trunk as their baffle. Because the Corvette's 4½-inch front speakers fire into deep footwells and can't be properly positioned for good imaging, they're supplemented with 2-inch cone tweeters. In the rear, the coupe uses 6½-inch full-range drivers in 600-cubic-inch enclosures, the largest used in any Delco/Bose system.

The Corvette's tweeters are a double heresy: Bose systems normally don't use tweeters, while aftermarket systems use smaller, dome tweeters to broaden high-frequency dispersion. In Bose systems, limited dispersion ensures that the off-axis sound each listener hears from the nearer speaker will be softened enough to balance the more on-axis sound from the speaker across the way. So a tweeter with limited dispersion was the obvious choice.

Differences between the cars affect more than speaker size and placement. Judging from published test reports, the Cadillac is more than 12 dB quieter at idle, about 6 dB quieter at 70 mph, and about 18 dB quieter in full-throttle acceleration, thus providing less competition for the music. The Corvette's Speed-Compensated Volume system compensates, in part, by raising volume as the car's speed goes



# WE ASKED OUR ENGINEERS TO DESIGN THE SPEAKERS THEY'D WANT TO OWN.



Introducing speakers that meet the specifications of the most demanding audience Advent® has—our engineers.

The New Vision Series™ 350 and 500 from Advent. Two studies in high definition audio capable of reproducing music with astounding precision. Elegantly encased in sculpted teak-grain cabinetry.

On your left are the model 350's, with our exclusive Co-active Woofer™ technology. Dual woofers fired through a Tiered Sound Channel™ fill a room with incredibly deep, rich bass. And produce a great soundstage no matter where the speakers are placed in the room.

To your right, the model 500's. Their avant-garde design predicts their avant-garde technology. The

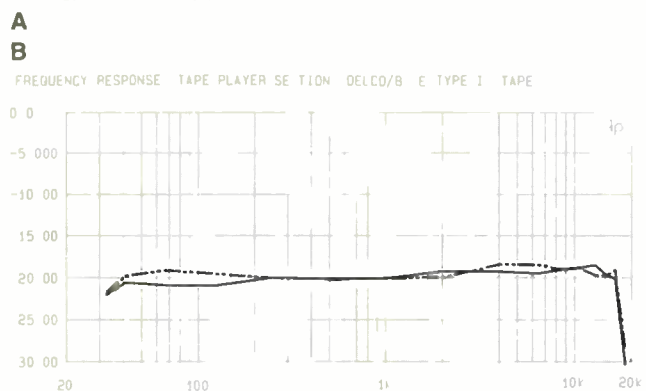
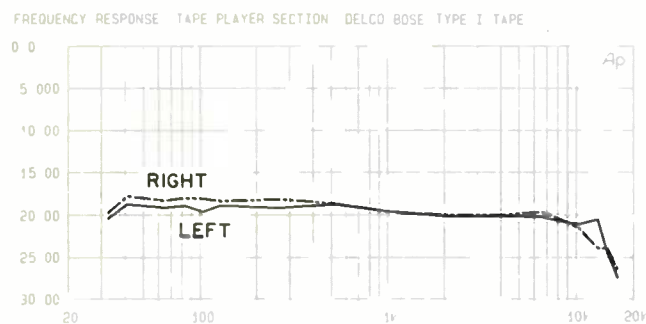
Helmholtz resonator band pass subwoofer design requires minimal cone excursion which results in deeper, more accurate bass with less distortion. Topping off the speaker is the Advent Isolated Satellite Imaging Module (ISIM)™ containing a dome tweeter and graphite midrange for the ultimate imaging definition. Together, Helmholtz and ISIM's musicality is incomparable as is its genuine teak finish.

Nothing, however, replaces hearing these for yourself. Check your dealer for the speakers that will not only please the demanding ear of our engineers, but yours. For your nearest dealer and free literature, call 1-800-477-3257.

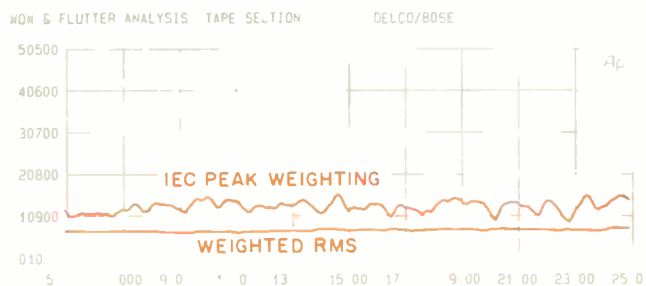
**ADVENT**

©1991. Advent is a registered trademark of International Jensen Inc.

The Delco/Bose system's bass was more solid and tight in the Corvette, somewhat pillowy in the Cadillac.



**Fig. 16—Frequency response playing Type I (A) and Type II (B) calibration tapes; 0 dB equals 250 nWb/m.**



**Fig. 17—Wow and flutter.**

up. Both have compression on CD, but only in the Corvette did I feel the need to use it. The Cadillac's all-metal body also makes a better ground plane for its antenna than does the metal plate implanted in the Corvette's, so the Cadillac gets better FM and AM reception than the 'Vette does, even though its tuner section is precisely the same. In Manhattan's Lincoln Tunnel, the Corvette picked up some two-way radio signals, while the Cadillac ignored those and managed to play AM broadcasts for the tunnel's entire length—the first tuner we've tried that has accomplished this.

Ergonomically, the Cadillac was good and the Corvette even better. The controls on both were big, widely spaced, and logically laid out. Pressing the center of the Cadillac's

bass, treble, and volume rocker switches set the tone controls to flat and the volume to a low, almost muted, level. I liked the Corvette's knob controls even better, though I would prefer a slightly larger knob for volume, and I found the Corvette's bidirectional seek tuning more useful than the Cadillac's unidirectional seek and scan—though not as useful as scan plus bidirectional seek would have been. Future Cadillacs will have bidirectional seek, however. Tape insertion was awkward, but I liked the fact that the same controls operated both the CD and cassette transport functions. The Corvette's stereo controls are nearer to hand than the Cadillac's, but then the 'Vette is a cozier car—and its panel layout makes stereo operation a bit awkward for the passenger. Editor Gene Pitts found the Cadillac's controls a long reach and the Corvette's to be somewhat obscured by the shift lever; perhaps because I'm taller, I had no such problems.

I got my first brief exposure to these sound systems last year, at which point I thought the Cadillac was lushly spacious but a little woody sounding, and the Corvette was warm and intimate; this time around, I found the Cadillac less woody. Bass extension was okay, almost to the bottom of Ray Brown's lowest bass-fiddle run on "You Look Good to Me" (*We Get Requests*, Oscar Peterson Trio, Verve 810 047 2); sine-wave checks of the Corvette system showed a gradual roll-off but still substantial output at 40 Hz, faint output at 32 Hz, and nothing audible at 20. Bass was a bit tighter in the Corvette than in the Cadillac, whose low end Editor Pitts described as "pillowy." Overall, the Corvette's sound was rich and mellow, with a very faint nasality, and a top end that lacked some crispness and excitement but also avoided stridency. (The treble seemed softer in our L98 test coupe than I'd remembered from the ZR-1 that had been demonstrated to me last year, enough so that I needed reassurance from Delco that the L98 also had the heretical tweeter.) On tape, the sound got a bit steelier but was otherwise okay. Announcer voices were crisp and natural but with some car-radio boom in the Cadillac. Frequency response on AM was pleasantly wide, in the "Stereo" position, a virtue of many Delco head units; looking back at Len Feldman's measurements now, I'm surprised at how small the measured difference is. I thought overall sound balance was about right when on the road and consequently a bit bass-heavy when sitting still.

In both cars, centered (mono) sound sources seemed to be coming neither from dead ahead of the listener nor from the car's center line, but from a point between. The stereo image seemed rather shallow, especially in the Corvette. We noticed a slight whir from the Cadillac's CD drive during fast forward.

The price of the Delco/Bose Gold system varies with the car. Both the Sedan deVille and the Corvette come with sound systems comparable, according to installer Tony Igel of Stratford Mobile Sound in New York, to aftermarket sound systems in the \$650 to \$700 range. Trading up to a Delco/Bose Gold system with tape alone adds \$576 to the price of the Sedan deVille, \$823 to that of the Corvette. Substituting CD, in the Cadillac, raises the ante to \$873, while adding CD to the Corvette raises it to \$1,219. (So far, the only Cadillacs that offer dual-play systems are the Allanté and the Brougham.)

Ivan Berger



Museatex has always designed compact and elegant components with the convenience of remote control. The Melior Audio/Video Control Center inherits all of the convenience and critically acclaimed performance of our audio preamplifiers, and adds DC-coupled video switching to ensure perfect black-level retention for all video sources. Signal purity is maintained by completely isolating the video and audio signals through the use of special shielding, separate power supplies, and careful ground connections.

The Melior A/V is capable of integrating virtually any combination of audio and video components into a single system that is easy to use and convenient to control. The unit includes inputs, outputs, and tape loops for both regular and S-VHS video devices in addition to audio. A switchable processor loop is also included so that an external processor, such as a Dolby surround decoder, can be completely removed from the audio signal path when not required. Separate outputs with reversed phase permit amplifier bridging and a MIDI interface is provided for connection to the Melior Multi-Room System. And of course the Melior A/V Control Center is compact, elegant, and includes remote control.

# One step ahead.



In 1986, Museatex introduced the first audiophile components with remote control.

In 1991, the rest of the high-end industry began to follow suit.

This year we have introduced the first audio/video control center for audiophiles.

The way we see it, you can either buy one from us now or wait five years to get one from someone else.



**MUSE**▲**TEX**

(403) 273-2552 Fax: (403) 272-3860 In the U.S.: 1-800-463-3447

Enter No. 29 on Reader Service Card

## SPICA ANGELUS LOUDSPEAKER

**Company Address:** 3425 Bryn Mawr N.E., Albuquerque, N.M. 87107.

For literature, circle No. 93

I remember when I first heard Spica's TC-50 speakers demonstrated at a Consumer Electronics Show. These little speakers with sloped front surfaces were on fairly tall stands, way out into the room. What I remember about the sound was that there was music in the room in three-dimensional space, and none of it seemed to be coming out of the speakers themselves.

I also remember reading about the introduction of the Angelus model, a good account of its theory, and a favorable review in another publication. My longtime friend and mentor, Gordon Mercer, who appreciates honesty of reproduction in speakers, has a pair of Angeli. I recently visited him in Prescott, Ariz. and was impressed with the sound of these speakers. A call to Spica's Claus Whiteacre got me a pair to evaluate.

The Angelus is a two-way system using an 8-inch woofer with a plastic rather than a paper cone and a 1-inch, impregnated-cloth dome tweeter. Price is \$1,275 per pair. I understand that the Angelus was conceived quite a while before its final design was completed, due to the research required to get a suitable woofer. Not surprising; since the woofer is handling the majority of the musical range, it is extremely important to get a good one. As on the TC-50, the front baffle is slanted backward to get alignment in time of the two drivers on the listening axis. The shape of the enclosure is certainly unusual—like some kind of modern sculpture. The large enclosure size allows a nicely damped low-end response down to 35 Hz. Tapered, nonparallel sides of the enclosure, in addition to making for interesting aesthetics, reduce coherent resonances within. The unusual baffle shape helps keep the woofer radiating into 4-pi space over its operating frequency range. This is because the panel is narrow where the woofer is



mounted. The larger panel width where the tweeter is mounted helps to keep the tweeter radiating into 2-pi space. Energy travelling along the baffle from the tweeter is absorbed by thick felt so that little energy is diffracted from the baffle's edges. Having such a large tweeter baffle carries the additional advantage of increasing the tweeter's radiating efficiency. All in all, this is an extremely clever and well-executed design.

The accompanying owner's manual, while not saying much about the design aspects of the speakers, is very informative about how to set them up and get the best sound from them. A nice sentiment in the introduction says

that the Angelus design is dedicated to the memory of Richard C. Heyser, inventor of Time Delay Spectrometry, and that it is on the fruits of his labor that the work at Spica rests.

I had heard that these speakers take quite a long time to break in, so I had the factory beat on them for a while before delivering them to me. The first sound I heard out of these speakers was from my video system. I was immediately taken in by the potential of the speakers in this setup. Bass quality was especially good in that room.

Next, I set them up in my main listening room. After fooling with positioning and such, I got a sound that was indeed spacious, with a wide and deep





**USE WITH  
CAUTION**

# QUANTUM CABLE™



Let the music move you in a whole new way. . . . Lose yourself in the sound of the new Quantum Series™ audio cables from TARA Labs, the makers of the famous Space & Time cables.

The powerful, dynamic sound of Quantum Series cables will transform your audio system. You'll hear a deep bass "punch" and a crystalline treble clarity that's like hearing music for the first time. Our cable configuration and natural fibers virtually eliminate electrostatic noise, for pristine high frequency detail and ambience.

And if that's not enough to give you goosebumps, Quantum Series cables start at a mere \$2.95/foot. Ask your authorized dealer about Quantum Series cables. . . .

But don't say we didn't warn you.

Call TARA Labs for your nearest authorized Quantum dealer.  
2567 Siskiyou Blvd., Ashland, OR 97520 503/488-6465

## TARA LABS

Space & Time Audio Products

© Copyright 1990 TARA Labs, Inc.  
TM-Quantum Series is a trademark of TARA Labs, Inc.

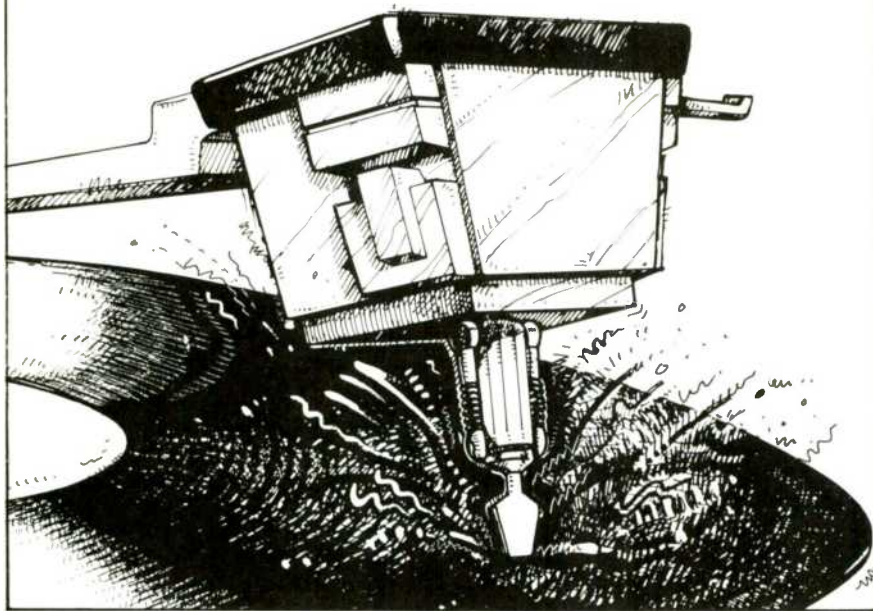


# Are you killing your records with a blunt instrument?

Protect your valuable record collection. Replace your phono cartridge or stylus today. Send for our free brochure.

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60202-3696.  
(708) 866-2553.

## SHURE



Enter No. 33 on Reader Service Card

## CRYSTAL PERSUASION



From the skilled craftsmen of Hofbauer in West Germany comes this beautiful crystal piano. Made of highly polished lead crystal with over 24% PbO it measures approximately 6" in length and 5" in height. A great collectible item for the discriminating Audio reader.

To order, call our TOLL FREE lines. We accept Visa, MC, and AE or send a check plus shipping and handling to Audio, P.O. Box 765, Holmes, PA 19043. ORDER TOLL FREE 800-345-8112.

Tonal honesty over most of the fundamental range covered by real instruments and voice is definitely one of the Spica's strong points.

soundstage. Tonal balance was good, with a tendency to be bright in the high end. Herein lies a tale. I found myself going through power amplifiers to get the softest sounding ones in order to help ameliorate the bright high end. The speakers sounded quite good driven by a pair of Cary Audio CAD-50SL mono amps, giving a much more natural high-frequency balance.

I have set up the Angelus speakers a number of times since, and each time, the high-frequency balance has gotten better, to the point where I can more or less use most of the amplifiers that I have and get good high-frequency sound. Since it took a fair number of listening hours to get to this condition, I have to agree that they take quite a long time to break in.

What do they sound like after a break-in? Tonal honesty over most of the fundamental range of real instruments and human voice is definitely one of their strong points. A critical friend thought he could hear a mild "honk" in the woofer's upper range. I have not been particularly aware of this in my listening. Dynamic contrasts are well reproduced within the power capability of the drivers. Low-level details and spatial cues are nicely delineated. At one point in my listening evaluation, when using the very powerful Carver Silver Seven tube amplifiers, I was playing a cut on *Dáfos* (Reference Recording-12 CD) that I especially like, and I started turning it up and saying, "Wow, this sounds good! More level!" A horrible crack from the right woofer at a level that wasn't all that loud overall informed me that these speakers won't play real loud, and to do so with big amplifiers just invites woofer destruction. In this case, the one-time bottoming of the woofer voice-coil didn't seem to damage that driver. I would say from this experience that the speakers do a good job of playing classical music at close to realistic levels, but you shouldn't expect to play heavy metal loudly.

I am quite impressed with these speakers and have learned a lot by listening to them. For a modestly priced system, they do a very credible job of reproducing music. I would certainly recommend them to those whose priorities are in the music rather than the equipment. *Bascom H. King*



## TWO'S COMPLEMENT

Proceed digital components. Innovative expressions of technology dedicated to a singular goal: reconstruction of the musical information encoded in the digital medium with convincing fidelity.

The PCD compact disc player integrates original Proceed digital design concepts into a single chassis, offering unprecedented sonic performance and manufacturing quality in its class.

The PDP digital processor improves upon technology developed for the PCD and provides our finest performance level of digital to analog conversion for all existing digital sources.

The PDT digital transport combines our PCD transport mechanism with active circuitry which supplies a superior quality digital output to complement an external processor. An ideal component for those seeking the highest level of sonic performance from compact disc.

PDP



PCD/PDT



 PROCEED

## WESTERN ROUNDUP



Illustration: Rick Tulka

**Out West! Tone Poems of the American West.** Seattle Symphony, Gerard Schwarz.  
**Delos DE 3104, CD; DDD; 73.52.**

All three of the popular works on this Delos CD, Copland's *Grand Canyon Suite*, and Copland's *Billy the Kid* and *Rodeo*, are unabashedly programmatic. There are no pretensions here—the music is meant to tell a tale and evoke romantic images of an old American West that always was more of a fantasy than a reality.

If there is such a thing as an "American" musical idiom, surely conductor Gerard Schwarz has a particular affinity for it, as exemplified by his splendid Delos recordings of symphonies by Howard Hanson, Walter Piston, and David Diamond. Schwarz is a very versatile conductor covering a broad spectrum of the classical music repertoire as is obvious from the diverse music he has recorded for Delos.

A certain synergism exists between Schwarz and Delos recording engineer John Eargle. Eargle is a trained musician—a pianist and an organist—as well as a brilliant recording engineer. Schwarz knows that whatever demands he makes on the Seattle Symphony in respect to dynamic ex-

pression or textural or instrumental clarity, Eargle will provide a very accurate recording with correct acoustic perspectives, and without sonic exaggerations for the sake of "sensational effects."

Thus, Schwarz performs the *Grand Canyon Suite* and *Billy the Kid* as if they were tone poems, secure in the knowledge that Eargle's recording will precisely mirror his performance. On the other hand, the music of *Rodeo* is quite clearly balletic in its scoring, and Schwarz emphasizes this especially in the foot-stompin', knee-slappin', ebullience of the final "Hoe-Down" section.

Schwarz elicits some truly magical orchestral colors and textures in his reading of the *Grand Canyon Suite*. The conductor continues to follow the European practice of "strings divisi," with first violins on the left side of the orchestra and second violins on the right. Thus, in the beginning of the final "Cloudburst" movement, we hear the hushed, ethereal, high-pitched strings of the first violins on the left, followed by the strings of the second violins on the right. Their tonal opulence and precision of ensemble playing are clearly revealed in Eargle's recording. Anyone who still harbors the notion that digital recording imparts a hard, strident,

edgy quality to strings should listen to the smooth, sweet, natural quality of the strings in this recording.

Later on in the "Cloudburst," Schwarz whips his forces into an orchestral whirlwind in depicting the cataclysmic violence of the storm. In most recordings of this section, there is sound and fury, but usually rather amorphous and lacking in detail. Eargle's recording has tremendous dynamic expression but with all the clashing elements of Grofé's intricate scoring starkly detailed and stunningly realistic.

*Billy the Kid* opens with a passage of oboe and clarinet, which are soon joined by a flute, then a detached French horn on the left. This is then echoed by a distant flute, which clearly establishes an open prairie, "big sky" feeling of emptiness and loneliness. As Copland's evocative score develops, it conjures up images of a cowboy lopin' along on his cayuse. Copland has cleverly integrated a number of traditional cowpoke ditties such as the "Streets of Laredo," "Git Along Little Dogie," and "Bury Me Not on the Lone Prairie" into his score. In the climactic "Gun Battle" section, Eargle wanted to emphasize detail and dynamic impact. Eargle had the bass drum, normally tuned to 31 to 32 Hz, retuned to 35 to 36 Hz, which provides considerably more acoustic output. Be warned: This is a violent, high-level sound on this CD. To cleanly reproduce the gut-thumpin', explosive transients of these bass drums on this recording requires gobs of power and loudspeakers that can move a lot of air!

Take the superbly disciplined playing of the Seattle Symphony Orchestra, the perceptive, insightful performances of Schwarz, and John Eargle's exquisitely balanced, revelatory recording of these landmark works of musical Americana, and the result is a truly extraordinary CD. *Bert Whyte*

**Lazarof: Poema; Tableaux; Icarus.** Garrick Ohlsson, piano; Seattle Symphony, Gerard Schwarz.  
**Delos DE 3069, CD; DDD; 65:04.**

Henri Lazarof is a contemporary Bulgarian whose compositional style is certainly not going to be Everyman's cup of tea, so to speak. But if you value



# THE SHAPE OF MUSIC IN THE 90'S



**GARY BURTON**  
NIGHTS  
COOL NIGHTS

**SPYRO GYRA**  
COLLECTION

**TOM SCOTT**  
KEEP THIS LOVE ALIVE

**ACOUSTIC ALCHEMY**  
Back On The Case

**RIPPINGTONS**  
FEATURING RUSS FREEMAN  
Curves Ahead

**CHICK COREA ELEKTRIC BAND**  
Beneath The Mask

**grp**  
Available on  
GRP Compact Disc,  
and HQ Cassette  
©1991 GRP Records, Inc.  
THE  
DIGITAL MASTER  
COMPANY

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card



Nikolaus Harnoncourt is an elder statesman of the "authentic instrument" era, and most of us will enjoy these Mozart recordings.

gorgeous sounds gorgeously recorded, you owe it to yourself to hear this disc. From the most delicate of whisperings to the massive chords of its climaxes, Delos has captured all with outstanding sensitivity to timbre and internal detail.

"Poema" is an orchestral poem. "Tableaux," for piano and orchestra, is a suite of nine "pictures" inspired by the paintings of Wassily Kandinsky. "Icarus," which is Lazarof's second concerto for orchestra, was commissioned by the Houston Symphony and inspired by the work of NASA. Relationships between these seminal factors and the actual musical content of the works themselves can sometimes be guessed at, though none is intended as a literal, programmatic evocation of its subject. "Icarus" is probably the least baffling in this regard.

Robert Long

**Schubert: Complete Songs, Vol. 6.** Anthony Rolfe Johnson, tenor; Graham Johnson, piano.

**Hyperion CDJ33006**, CD; DDD; 73:21.

**Schubert: Complete Songs, Vol. 8.** Sarah Walker, mezzo-soprano; Graham Johnson, piano.

**Hyperion CDJ33008**, CD; DDD; 72:22.

Hyperion's project to record all of Schubert's songs moves on apace with its standards undiminished. These two volumes deal with "Schubert and the Nocturne." What might have been a lugubrious essay elsewhere—given the strong connection among the Romantics between night and life's darker emotions—is saved by Schubert's genius.

Graham Johnson is the factotum of the project. He not only accompanies all discs but writes the extremely illuminating (if somewhat effusive) notes, which contain full bilingual texts. His playing is very sensitive and expressive, and these singers match his work at every step. Tenor Anthony Rolfe Johnson has a fine, mainstream Lieder voice: Somewhat baritone and unencumbered by quirks or mannerisms of vocal production. Sarah Walker's voice is exceptional in both quality and (but for a couple of very minor instantaneous lapses) her management of it.

With the obvious exception of "Der Erlkönig" in Volume 8, there are no "old favorites" on these discs. Don't let that slow you down. Schubert is Schubert, and this series really makes the most of it.

Robert Long

**Mozart: Eine Kliene Nachtmusik; Ein Musikalischer Spass; Divertimento No. 11 in D, K. 251.** Concentus Musicus Wien, Nikolaus Harnoncourt.  
**Teldec 244 809-2**, CD; DDD; 70:30.

The "Little Night Music" of Mozart and the almost modern "A Musical Joke" are often put together. The Night Music is one of the most perfect gems of pure entertainment ever assembled and, unusual for Mozart, was not a commission but just done for himself. The Musical Joke is very much the opposite, a parody of all the student mistakes in composition that one could have imagined in that day of precision music. Being Mozart, the first of this pair seems offhand and unprofound to a first hearer—it grows over the years. The second is a parody mainly for the real professional in music, many of the "mistakes" being, one could say, very advanced. Perhaps like the mistakes an engineering student might make in designing an all-digital receiver. Even so, a few are hilarious, the horns playing extraordinarily wrong notes (horns are unique in their interpretation of ordinary notes on paper), the end of the piece a marvelously dissonant blat, hardly believable in that pure composer! The most untrained ear can sense the remarkable clumsiness, redundancy, stumbling harmonies that go nowhere, themes that are too short, endings that are too long. It's fun. And if you know all about parallel fifths, direct

octaves, the (then) proscription against V moving to IV, you will be enchanted.

Nikolaus Harnoncourt is, by this time, one of the elder statesmen of the "authentic instrument" era whose style of conducting already has an oddly old-fashioned sound to it, a faint memory of the 19th century. There are for today's taste too many mannerisms and distractions; the tempi tend to be "different" and not necessarily those of Mozart's day—more likely those of Mr. H. himself. But he remains a fine musician, and most of us will enjoy his production.

The recording is long—this divertimento is one of Mozart's most endearing (or should I say diverting?) light works. Again, oddly unexpected tempi from Harnoncourt, not like anybody else. Other than that, the music he puts out from the original instruments (including horns) is generally communicative and respectful. This may be dinner music, more or less, but there is greatness for those who can enjoy it. *N.B.:* If I remember rightly, most of this little divertimento was contained in one of the very first post-World War II U.S. record albums, from a new label, Vox, a fat batch of 10-inch 78s. I loved the music then, I love it still.

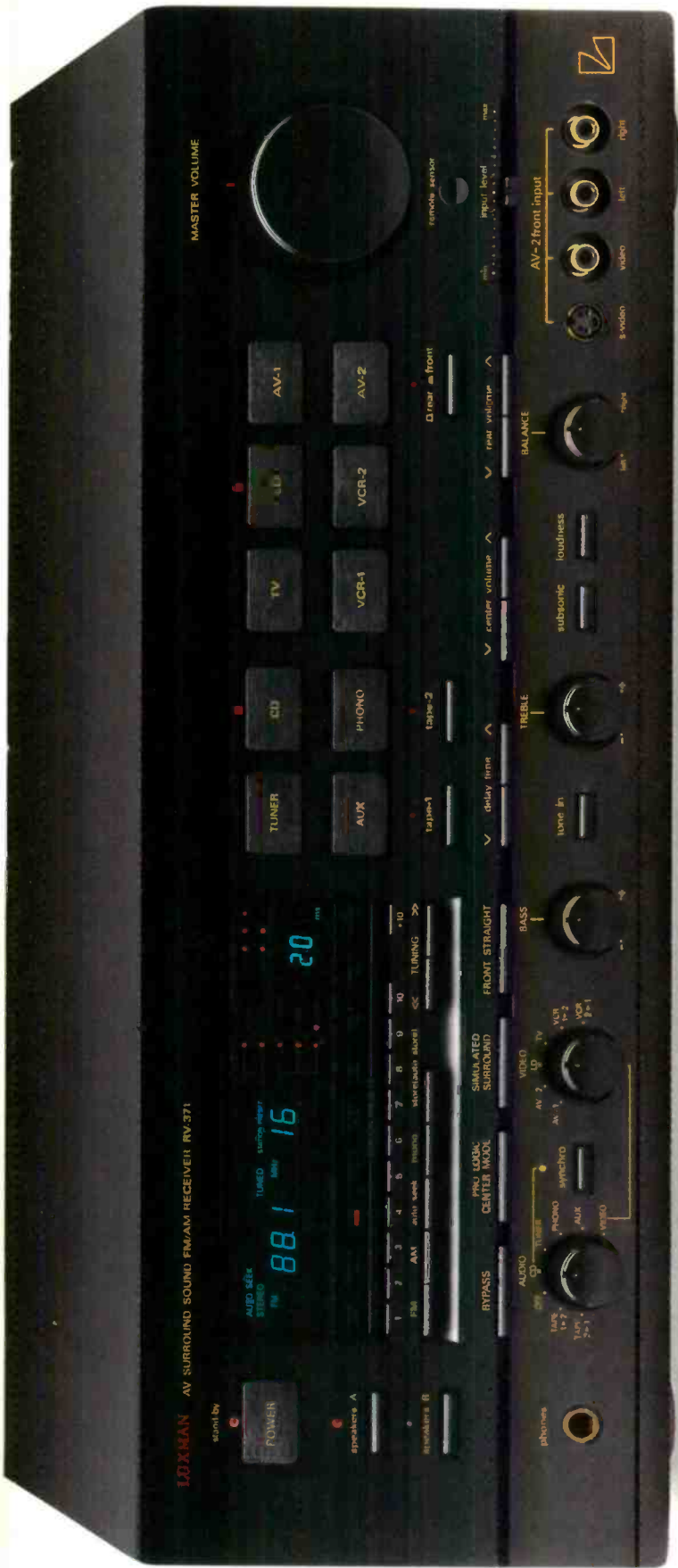
Edward Tatnall Canby

**Tangos.** Arminda Canteros, piano.  
**McGill Records 750035**, CD; DDD; 61:31 (Available from McGill Records, 555 Sherbrooke St. West, Montreal, QC, Canada H3A 1E3).

The full title tells what we are listening to and places it in time: *Tangos de la Guardia Vieja* (by the Old Guard). These are the best examples of the stylish, naughty, compelling Argentine dance to come out of its first great period at the beginning of this century. Arminda Canteros, the performer, pianist, and teacher, has the solid classical background so necessary for playing this demanding music with assurance but draws on a long life of playing tangos live and on the air in her native Argentina. This is as authoritative piano playing as you'll find, and the recorded piano sound is magic.

The way Canteros' sinewy, sensuous touch has been miked will be something of a surprise to those used to the





# Ultimate Power II.

The commitment continues. Building on the success of the 100 Series receivers, Luxman now introduces the new ultimate in receiver performance. The Luxman 300 Series receivers, the ultimate for the 90's.



The Luxman 300 Series is the most sophisticated and powerful development of Luxman's advanced receiver technology. Luxman's Duo-Beta, STAR circuit topology, and Voltage Driven Amplification with high current and high dynamic power delivers the dynamic range with the musicality demanded by today's sources.

In addition, with 300 Series receivers, you can create a multi-room system with remote sensors and/or in-wall key pads. The 300

Series receivers combine the dynamic power, musicality and reliability that Luxman is famous for, with improved multi-room operation and fresh styling to bring you Ultimate Power II.

The RV-371, shown above, includes Dolby Pro-Logic® Surround Sound with 5 channels of ultimate power that recreates the excitement of the movie theater and concert hall experience.

All 300 Series receivers are backed by Luxman's 5 year parts and labor warranty. Ask your authorized Luxman dealer for details. For the address of your nearest authorized Luxman dealer, please call (213) 326-8000 extension 214.

**LUXMAN**

A Division of Alpine Electronics of America, Inc.

© 1991 Luxman. Dolby Pro-Logic is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.

Arminda Canteros is such a natural player that she coaxes lifelike, unforced sound in big and small moments alike on *Tangos*.

shallow, dimensionless sound this sort of music has often been accorded in studio recordings. The big, robust instrument is endowed with warmth and startling presence. Canteros is such a natural player that she coaxes lifelike, unforced sound in big and small moments alike. There is space around the

piano, but not so much as to distract from the impact and gutsy thunder of the frequent low notes.

I was privileged to hear Arminda Canteros play these same pieces as the second half of a program of Argentine music at Lincoln Center's Alice Tully Hall. She moved slowly out from

the wings—she is 78 and fought her way back to a playing career from a mid-50s accident that broke her spine—and sat down at the keyboard in a way more reminiscent of someone in her teaching studio than of a performer on stage. The moment her hands hit the keys was electric; out came sounds as unlike slick modern playing as it is possible to imagine.

There are some contemporary tangos on this CD. They hew very much to the half-formal, half-fantasia line of their '10s and '20s forebears, but tease "modern" harmonic rules delightfully. Though the disc is all tangos, it is not at all a same-tasting meal of unvarying small courses. The stunning piano sound and bewitching sensuality of the works by the *Guardia Vieja* are reason enough to send off for this disc, but Arminda Canteros' brand of sorcery at the piano is a welcome and very ear-opening antidote to the faceless glitziness of many recent piano recordings. Required listening!

*Christopher Greenleaf*

**Sibelius: Symphony No. 6; "Scènes Historiques."** Finnish Radio Symphony Orchestra; Jukka-Pekka Saraste, conductor. **RCA Victor Red Seal 60157-2RC.**

This CD is a real winner! The performances are quite exceptional, the playing of the orchestra is extraordinary from every aspect, and the sound is beautifully balanced and vividly realistic. The Sixth Symphony, a wonderfully evocative score, has been unjustly neglected. This performance, along with the rarely performed "Scènes Historiques," will truly delight any Sibelius devotee.

*Bert Whyte*

**Chausson: Symphony in B Flat; Fauré: Pelléas et Mélisande.** The Radio Philharmonic Orchestra, Netherlands; Jean Fournet, conductor. **Denon 81757 3675 2.**

Ernest Chausson was a pupil of César Franck, and his Symphony in B Flat uses much of the same cyclical construction as Franck's D Minor Symphony. Fournet's performance is full of Gallic intensity and emphasizes the lush romanticism of the Chausson symphony. Fauré's brief "Pelléas et Mélisande" suite is an appropriate filler on this well-recorded CD.

*Bert Whyte*



**SURROUND  
SOUND™**

SSI Products, Inc. has been around in one form or another since 1982. In fact that is the year they made Surround Sound™ their trademark. As an American manufacturer with one of (if not *the*) the best innovation/price/performance ratios available. SSI is constantly improving the entire line of Surround Sound™ amplifiers and decoders.

Now, for the first time, SSI is offering a stand alone amplifier.

INTRODUCING.....the

## Powerflex VI !!

The POWERFLEX VI is an idea whose time has come. With the proliferation of multiple speaker listening environments came a requirement for a special amplifier technology to service the special speaker configurations.

And now SSI, the same company that coined the term Surround Sound™, is bringing their formidable amplifier building experience to the POWERFLEX VI.

Whether you need a mono amplifier for a subwoofer or a center channel or a fully configured six channel home theater powerhouse or even a multiroom solution, the POWERFLEX VI is the answer.

Using technology gleaned from the computer revolution SSI has made the POWERFLEX VI expandable much the way that personal com-

puters are. Each expansion module can be either 40 watts or 80 watts and since there are a total of six possible channels the combinations are numerous and unavailable with any other single amplifier in the market.

The technology used is also very impressive. With components such as true high fidelity dual coil toroidal power transformers, bipolar integrated circuit line outputs, line input balance "trim" controls, instant muting circuitry, "straight line" board level signal paths, low light signal level indicators and, most importantly, expandable chassis; this amplifier is not only innovative, but reliable and great sounding as well.

And being completely designed and manufactured in the United States with a full year warranty, the POWERFLEX VI may be the only amplifier you'll ever need.

SSI Products, Inc.  
11836 Clark Street  
Arcadia, CA 91006

**1-800-845-4 SSI**



# EXPENSIVE SOUNDING SPEAKERS!

Speakers are *the most important part* of your stereo system. It is the speaker that turns amplifier signal into sound and so ultimately determines what you hear. If your speakers do not perform well, your stereo system will simply not sound like music.

The search for musically satisfying speakers, however, can lead to some very expensive products. And if you have already bought those high priced speakers, then you better not listen to Paradigms. But if you haven't, better not miss them. Why? Because from the time they were first introduced, Paradigm's sheer musical ability utterly amazed listeners.... but what caused even more amazement was the *unprecedented low price*.

So go ahead, get expensive sounding speakers.... without the expense. Visit your authorized Paradigm dealer... *and listen*.

## *The critics agree:*

"... For once we wholeheartedly agree... the Paradigm is most definitely a no-compromise two-way design capable of outperforming systems costing several times as much."

- *Hi Fidelity Magazine*

"... natural, open and clear...excellent depth... lots of hall sound... big, expansive soundstage... well defined... a rare achievement for any loudspeaker, but when the price is taken into account the Paradigm's performance must be considered as nothing short of remarkable."

- *Sound & Vision Magazine*

For More Information



Call 1-800-553-4355

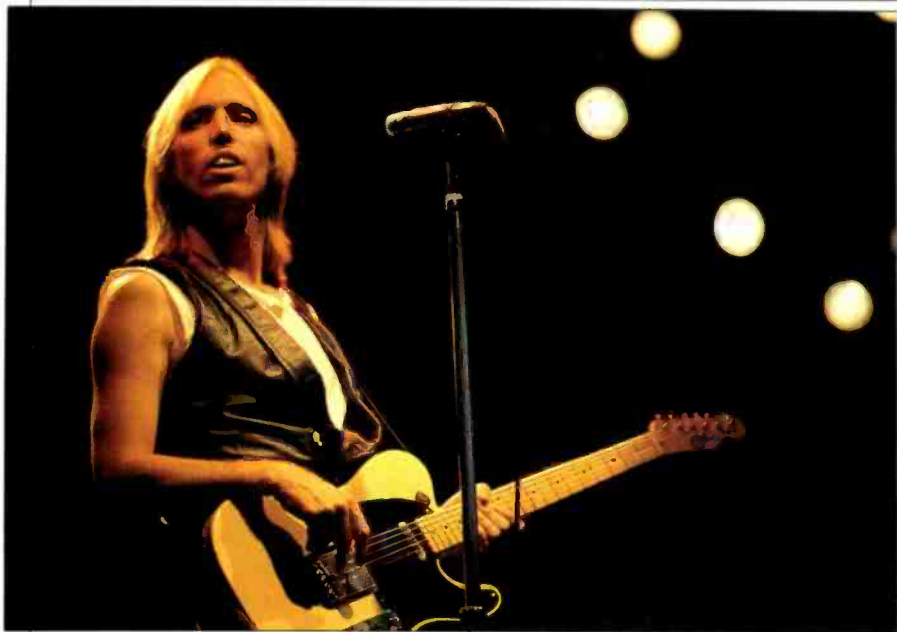


**Paradigm**<sup>®</sup>  
*music . . . above all.*

In the U.S.: AudioStream, MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, New York 14302  
In Canada: Paradigm Electronics Inc., 457 Fenmar Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2R6

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

## THE TOM & JEFF SHOW



**Into the Great Wide Open:** Tom Petty and the Heartbreakers  
**MCA 10317**, CD; AAD; 44:12.

Sound: A- Performance: A-

While it's almost unfashionable in 1991 to be a plain old rock band, Tom Petty manages to keep fresh. Last time you thought he'd run out of gas, he hooked up with producer/Eurythmic Dave Stewart and delivered a very successful record (*Southern Accents*). After several subsequent records, which seemed to indicate that he was falling into a rut, along came producer Jeff Lynne. Lynne and Petty's involvement in the Traveling Wilburys led to further collaboration on *Full Moon Fever*, Petty's first "solo" record. While we were both enthused and a little disappointed with the results of that joint project, it is with great pleasure that we can report that *Into the Great Wide Open* lives up to the promise of the Lynne/Petty collaboration, and stands as one of the more consistent Tom Petty and The Heartbreakers records.

First off, the stamp that Lynne seems to put on all his records—be they Wilburys, Brian Wilson, or Randy Newman—is still very much apparent; acoustic guitars blend in with the hi-hats to give songs like "Learning to Fly" the happy drive that radio embraces without a second thought, and the familiar backing vocals (most prob-

ably Lynne) makes one think he's listening to *Full Moon Fever II*. Mike Campbell's guitars fill a whole range of styles, from George Harrison-type bends on the excellent title track to his neo-metallic stabs on "Makin' Some Noise," a song he co-wrote.

Keyboardist Benmont Tench's contributions are not as noticeable here as they have been in the past, but he always has exercised great taste. It is Lynne, however, as producer, arranger, and co-writer of three-fourths of the songs, whose presence is felt almost as much as Petty's. No doubt this may not sit well with the band—Lynne is hardly the laissez-faire producer type who simply records what the band does—but the results speak for themselves. Not since the first three Heartbreakers records have these guys sounded this interested in what they're doing, and it's a given that the album will have more chart action than this group has gotten in a long time.

There should be no reason to complain given the previous text, but several things should be mentioned. "The Dark of the Sun" owes a little too much to Chrissie Hynde's "Back on the Chain Gang." There's not one track on here that sounds like it was made by a live rock 'n' roll band. And while Stan Lynch is a great drummer, his playing here sounds suspiciously like a machine. Some of the lyrics are a little

self-conscious, but there is probably a critic who will love lines like "a rebel without a clue" on the title track.

This is classic Petty. In an age where the radio seems dominated by dance, rap, and metal, it's a pleasure to find an album that doesn't pander to what's in vogue on the charts. If this is state-of-the-art dinosaur rock, then Tom Petty and The Heartbreakers have a long way to go before becoming extinct.

*Jon and Sally Tiven*

**Wild in the Backyard:** Don Henry  
**Epic EK 46034**, CD; ADD; 37:18.

Sound: A- Performance: A

Don Henry's album comes via Nashville, but Henry is no ordinary country singer/songwriter. He writes wry song-stories with richly etched characters and memorable melodies. The influences of such songmen as Steve Goodman, John Prine, and especially Randy Newman are keen in his work.

"Into a Mall" is about the evolution that has turned neighborhoods into malls and small towns into suburbs. "Mr. God" plays the flip side to Lyle Lovett's "God Will," as a last-resort supplicant hears an answering voice say, "That's Mr. God to you." "Heart Cut in Half" has one of the most heart-breaking melodies ever, upon which Henry spins the tale of a Catholic woman's growing discontent: "She went off to college/To unlearn the facts/And held the Bible differently/When she came back"—wonderfully tuned lyric play. His "Beautiful Fool," about Martin Luther King, is an eloquent closer.

Co-produced with Ray Kennedy, this is a superbly executed album. Henry's excellent fingerpicking guitar is at the core, and the support comes from a team of Nashville's best.

*Wild in the Backyard* is an auspicious debut by an artist who could easily fall through the cracks between genres but deserves far better.

*Michael Tearson*

**88 Elmira Street:** Danny Gatton  
**Elektra 9 61032-2**, CD; ADD; 69:42.

Sound: A Performance: A

The Washington, D.C. area seems to have a knack for turning out guitar legends who build monster reputations locally before the rest of the country



# WINDHAM HILL RECORDS Guitar Sampler



Tuck Address



Alex de Grassi



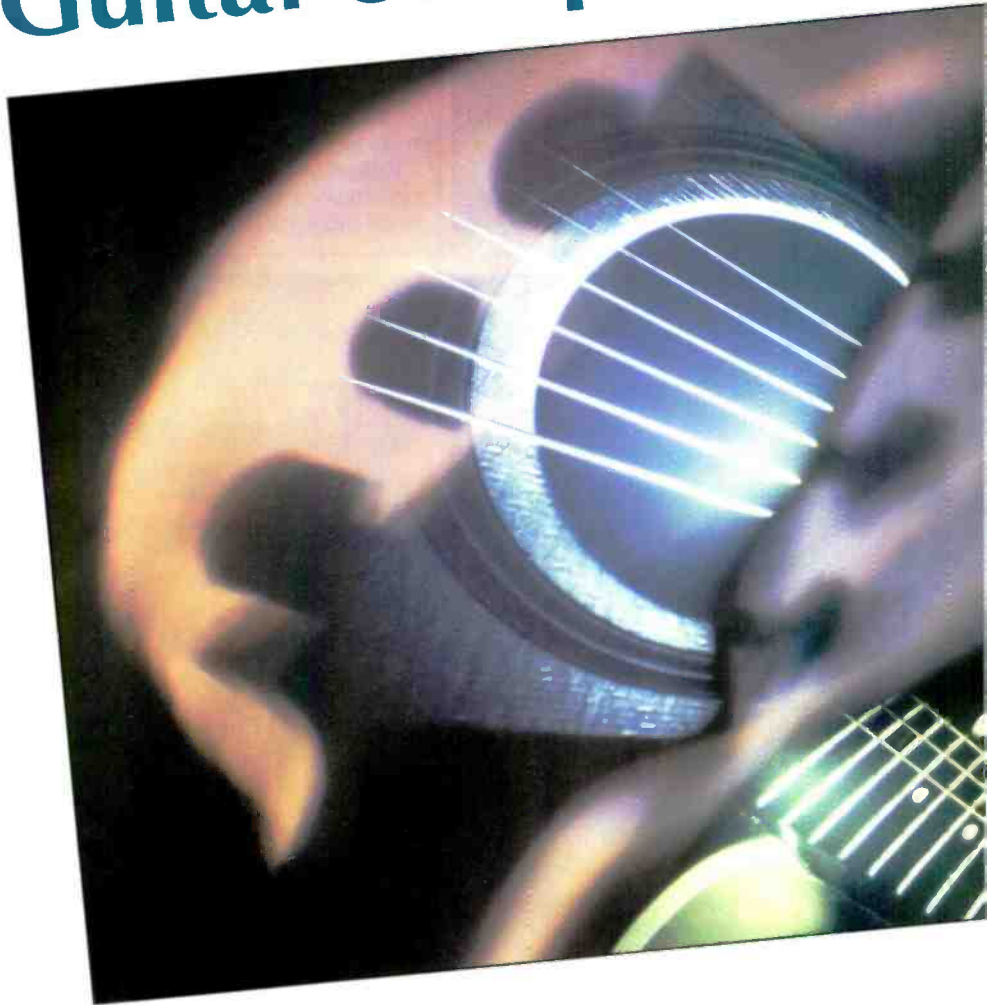
Michael Hedges



Michael Manring



David Torn



## Volume II

THE FOLLOW-UP TO WINDHAM HILL'S HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL  
COMPILATION, FEATURING NEW MUSIC FROM FIVE OF THE LABEL'S  
MOST OUTSTANDING AND DIVERSE GUITARISTS.



© 1991 Windham Hill Productions Inc.



On *88 Elmira Street* you can hear that Danny Gatton is more concerned with working the songs than just showing off chops.

even hears them. The late Roy Buchanan comes to mind. So does Danny Gatton, who's produced a few records on his own and now makes his major label debut with *88 Elmira Street*.

Probably the best way to describe this album is as a cross between countrified blues rock and '50s instrumental

pop. Gatton's liquid guitar technique is truly phenomenal, although, like all the best artists, he's always more concerned with working the song than just showing off chops. Those listeners more musicologically inclined will pick out some definite influences. The raspy pickin' and Memphis horns of songs like "Funky Mama" and "Blues Newburg" owe more than a little to the Hoosier blueser Lonnie Mack, while Gatton's poppier moments pull together generous helpings of multi-tracked Les Paul, steel-bent Grady Martin (re-calling Grady's solos on Marty Robbins' classic "El Paso"), reverb-heavy Jorgen Ingmann (remember "Apache"?), and the axeman behind the sax, Duane Eddy.

If these pedigrees aren't enough to whet your appetite, Gatton even continues his tradition of reworking popular TV themes with a boss, duelling banjo version of "The Simpsons." In short, *88 Elmira Street* is chock-a-block full of masterful licks and plain old fun.  
Michael Wright

**Guitars and Other Cathedrals:** Adrian Legg

Relativity/MMC 88561-1045-2, CD; DDD: 55:37.

Sound: A Performance: A

**A Peculiar Point of Balance:** Tracy Moore

North Star Records NS0026, CD; ADD, 44:26 (available from North Star Records, 116 Chestnut Street, Providence, RI 02903).

Sound: A Performance: B+

A curious counterpoint is provided by Adrian Legg's and Tracy Moore's new records of "acoustic" guitar music. While both Legg and Moore play their own compositions in a fairly traditional finger-style manner, their approaches to exploring new sonic possibilities are quite different.

Englishman Adrian Legg (known for his books on customizing guitar electronics) plays a variety of acoustic-electric guitars that allows him to approach his tonal canvas with a palette of electronic effects at his command. Thus, for example, on songs like the country-tinged "Cajun Interlude" and the jazzy "Montreux Ramble" he employs touches of phasing and chorus-ing respectively. When his guitars fea-

**Discover Superb Performance!**

## VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

"The 2Ci is one heck of a fine speaker at its price ... Always musical ... Enthusiastically recommended as an affordable loudspeaker for Everyman."

2Ci Stereophile, May 1989  
John Atkinson

"The Vandersteens made the Beethoven sound more like Beethoven. The 2Ci's make music and they make sense."

2Ci Hi-Fi Answers, April 1990  
Alvin Gold

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO  
116 West Fourth St., Hanford, CA 93230  
(209) 582-0324

## DIMENSIONAL PURITY

The Vandersteen Model 2 series has been the leader in loudspeaker value and performance since 1977. The Model 2Ci uses new materials and technology to establish a new reference for affordable speaker performance. The Model 2Ci is now available at select audio dealers carefully chosen for their ability to assemble a musically satisfying system.

Write or call for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.



# WORLD'S LARGEST SMALLEST RECORD STORE

## ALMOST **FREE CD**

New catalog subscribers may choose to receive a **free** Rykodisc CD sampler, *Steal This Disc 3*. The 72-minute CD contains 23 tracks, including a song from the new Nils Lofgren release, plus Jimi Hendrix, Jerry Jeff Walker, Frank Zappa, Badfinger, Devo, Country Joe, McGear, David Bowie and more. Regular Price: \$13.99 + S&H. **New Subscribers pay only the \$3.95 S&H Charge (55328)**



Just add the sampler to your catalog order, or charge it to your phone by calling **1-900-454-7999**. There is a \$9.95 charge for this call (\$6.00 Catalog + \$3.95 S&H for the Free CD).

## Boxed Sets & Compilations On Sale

**Bob Dylan – Bootleg Series Vols. 1-3 [Rare & Unreleased] 1961-1991.** Previously unreleased performances. (52716) 3 CDs \$39.99, 3 CAs \$28.99

**James Brown – Star Time.** Career retrospective boxed set defining the 35-year career of the man they call the Godfather of Soul. 72 songs. (53402) 4 CDs \$49.99, 4 CAs \$39.99

**Alligator Records 20th Anniversary Collection.** Over 30 historic cuts including songs from Albert Collins, Hound Dog Taylor, Lonnie Brooks, and more. (55761) 2 CDs \$14.99, 2 CAs \$9.99

**Complete Stax Singles 1959-68.** Otis Redding, Albert King, Isaac Hayes, Booker T & the MGs, and more. Includes every A side and all outstanding B sides. 244 songs. (60352) 9 CDs \$89.99



## Any Recording in This Issue \$12<sup>99</sup>

You can order any title reviewed or advertised in this issue, that is regularly priced less than \$17 per CD, for our new subscriber low price of \$12.99/CD (only \$7.99 for cassettes), plus \$3.95 shipping and handling **per order**. Just call 1-800-233-6357 or use the coupon to order. Please include artist, title, format & inventory number, if known.



**B**ose Express Music Catalog is like having an enormous record store all to yourself. You can shop for the music you want, when you want it. We carry everything in print in Rock, Jazz, Blues & Classical...you will find it all in our 240 page, 50,000-title source book.

We carry the complete catalog of all the major labels, plus independents like Sheffield, Delos, MFSL, Alligator, RYKO, Chandos, Telarc, Chesky, Dorian ...in total, over 1,000 independents. Ordering from us couldn't be easier. Call our 800 number, or send the order form to us by fax or post.

Our 240-page CD, Tape and Video Catalog includes over 50,000 titles. Your first issue includes a refund certificate for \$6.00, plus \$50.00 in additional merchandise credits. There is no purchase obligation or unrequested shipments.

## Free Updates

New subscribers will receive 1 Free year of Updates, covering new releases & monthly specials.

# 1-800-233-6357

### SUBSCRIPTION/MAIL ORDER FORM

- Start the Updates & send the 240-page Catalog (\$6.00/yr, refundable on the first order from the Catalog)
- Yes. Please include my FREE Rykodisc CD, *Steal This Disc 3*. I'm Enclosing an extra \$3.95 for Shipping and Handling. (55328)
- Send me the attached list of recordings (include artist, title, format [CD or CA] & number) I'm enclosing \$12.99/disc + \$3.95 S&H per order (*Music orders Only*)
- Check or  Credit Card  Visa  MC  AMEX  
(Outside U.S. Credit Card Only, Please)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CALL 1-800-233-6357 OR MAIL WITH PAYMENT TO:  
BOSE EXPRESS MUSIC  
100 The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701  
Fax: 508-875-0604

AUDIO91

# Legg's Guitars and Other Cathedrals and Moore's A Peculiar Point of Balance are entertaining and sophisticated music.

ture less treatment, as on the ethereal "Thump the Clouds" or the cascading, almost Oriental arpeggios of the title cut, he still plays with wonderful stereo imaging effects, splitting his output into different channels in "real time." As a composer, Legg has a sense of humor and an excellent ear for folk-like, gui-

taristic melodies that will be hard to dislike. As a player, Legg favors a very precise, distinctive arpeggio technique, at times bringing to mind a comparison with either Albert Lee or John Renbourn. Not bad company.

*A Peculiar Point of Balance*, from Pacific Northwesterner Tracy Moore,

paints tones using more traditional miking techniques on his twelve string guitar. Moore's compositions are folk-inspired although the source here is clearly American. Indeed, a "Swanee River Boogie" is included. Following what's now typical for finger-stylists, other instrumentals feature titles such as "Prelude—Brand New Sneakers" and "Bob Takes His Truck to the Dump;" in other words sit back, relax, and apply your own interpretation to each mood. Moore's style tends to be only slightly less "chordal" than Legg's. It is more in the mode of Windham Hill guitarists Will Ackerman and Daniel Hecht, and often carries more than an echo of the classic 12-string work of Leo Kottke.

Neither *Guitars and Other Cathedrals* nor *A Peculiar Point of Balance* offers revolutionary perspectives, but both are sophisticated and entertaining enough to warrant the consideration of anyone who likes instrumental acoustic guitar music. *Michael Wright*

## Somebody: Connie Dover, Taylor Park TPMD 0101.

Connie Dover may be from Kansas City, but her musical heart surely lies in the British Isles. A veteran of playing Celtic music around K.C., she recruited Phil Cunningham to produce her debut disc. He brought her home to Edinburg so that noted Scots musicians Manus Lunny and fiddler Aly Bain could take part. The result is an almost too-lovely album of mostly traditional songs and ballads. Dover's voice is a wonderful instrument, rich in tone with a sadness in it as old as the hills. *Somebody* is a truly auspicious debut. (Available postpaid from Taylor Park Music, P.O. Box 12381, North Kansas City, Mo. 64116; \$11 for cassette, \$16 for CD.) *Michael Tearson*

## All American Boy: Vinnie James, RCA 2387-2-RSP.

Vinnie James' songs reflect a keen sense of being black in America. In a way that's more positive than confrontational, he addresses problems such as drugs that bleed neighborhoods, self-image, relationships, and politics. He ranges from folk to medium hard, with melodies sung in a voice that glides with ease from soulful grit to Elvis Costello to Prince. *Michael Wright*

## Where to buy Polk Speakers

### AUTHORIZED HOME DEALERS

CANADA Call Evolution Technology Toronto for nearest dealer: 416-847-8868  
 MEXICO: Call Amradio Mexico City for nearest dealer 011 525 395 4839  
**AK Anchorage:** Magnum Electronics • Fairbanks: Hoff's  
**AL Birmingham:** Long's Electronics • Huntsville: Sound Distributors • Mobile: Hi-Fi Zone • Montgomery: The Record Shop • Tuscaloosa: Kincaid Stereo & TV Long's Electronics  
**AR Ft. Smith:** Stereo One • Little Rock: Leisure Electronics • Searcy: Softman  
**AZ Phoenix:** Mesa: Hi-Fi Sales • Tucson: Audio Emporium • Yuma: Warehouse Stereo  
**CA Bakersfield:** Casa Moore • Campbell: Sound Goods • Canoga Park: Shelley's • Chico: Sounds By Dave • Corona Del Mar: Pacific Coast Audio Video • El Toro: Genesis Audio • Escondido: Sound Company • Eureka: Eureka Audio Video • Huntington Beach: Good Guys • Lancaster: California Soundworks • Long Beach: Audio Concepts • Los Angeles: Good Guys • Mountain View: Sound Goods • Napa: Futurvision • Penngrove: California Stereo • Redondo: Systems Design • Riverside: Speakers' Corner • Sacramento: Good Guys • San Diego: Sound Company • San Francisco & Suburbs: Good Guys • San Gabriel: Audio Concepts • San Jose: Good Guys • San Luis Obispo: Audio Ecstasy • Santa Barbara: Creative Stereo • Santa Cruz: Burdick's Sound Wave • Santa Maria: Creative Stereo • Santa Monica: Shelley's Stereo • Thousand Oaks: Creative Stereo • Tustin: Good Guys • Ventura: Creative Stereo • Visalia: Metro Stereo • Westminster: Videolek Stereo  
**CO Boulder:** Soundrack • Colorado Springs: Sunshine Audio • Denver & Suburbs: Soundtrack • Glenwood Springs: Stereo Unlimited • Grand Junction: Sound Company • Minturn: Custom Audio Video • Pueblo: Sunshine Audio  
**CT Danbury:** Carlson's Tweeter Etc • Fairfield: Audio Design • Greenwich: Al Franks • Hartford: Al Franks • New Haven: Audio Etc • Newington: Hi-Fi Stereo House • Tweeter Etc • New London: Tweeter Etc • Waterbury: Zimo Music • Waterford: Tweeter Etc  
**DE Wilmington:** Bryn Mawr Stereo  
**FL Daytona Beach:** Stereotypes • Ft. Lauderdale: Sound Advice • Ft. Pierce: Sound Shack • Gainesville: Electronics World • Jacksonville: Audio Tech • Spectrum Home Theater • Key West: Audio International • Lakeland: Sound Factory • Mary Esther: Palm Audio Video • Merritt Island: Southern Audio • Miami: Sound Advice • Naples: Stereo Garage • Panama City: Walt Sound Stereo • Pensacola: All Pro Sound • Sunrise: Sound Advice • St. Petersburg: Sound Advice • Tallahassee: Stereo Store • Tampa: Sound Advice • W. Palm Beach: Sound Advice  
**GA Athens:** Hi-Fi Buys • Atlanta & Suburbs: Hi-Fi Buys • Augusta: Stereo City • Columbus: Merrit TV • Gainesville: Audio Dimensions • Macon: Georgia Music • St. Marys: Premier Sight & Sound • Valdosta: Premier Sight & Sound Stereo Connection  
**HI Honolulu:** Honolulu Audio Video  
**IA Centerville:** Wright's Stereo • Davenport: Gregg's Music • Des Moines: Audio Labs • Dubuque: Remier's • Ft. Dodge: Sound World of Ft. Dodge • Iowa City: Hawke Audio • Mason City: Sidans World • Sioux City: Audio Visions  
**ID Boise:** Stereo Shoppe • Idaho Falls: Video & Electronics Shoppe • Ketchum: Infinite Audio • Moscow: Stereo Shoppe • Twin Falls: Audio Warehouse  
**IL Alton:** Reliable Stereo • Aurora: Stereo Systems • Carbondale: Southern Stereo • Champaign: Good Vibes • Chicago & Suburbs: United Audio • Decatur: Team Electronics • DeKalb: Classic Hi-Fi • Fox Valley/Aurora: United Audio • Grant City: Reliable Stereo • Highland Park: Columbia • Joliet: Stereo Systems • Lansing: United Electronics • Naperville: Stereo Systems • Niles: United Audio • Normal: Sundown One • Northbrook/Dalebrook: United Audio • Peoria: Team Electronics • Quincy: Curtines of Quincy • Rockford: Columbia • Schaumburg: United Audio • Springfield: Sundown One • Spring Valley: Audio Labs • Sterling: Sterling Electronics • Vernon Hills: United Audio • Win Bloomington: Campus Audio • Bluffton: Eley TV & Appliance • Evansville: Risley's • Ft.

Wayne: Lehman's • Indianapolis: Ovalton • Jasper: Risley's • Lafayette: Good Vibes • Michigan City: Audio Connection • Muncie: Great Sounds • South Bend: Audio & Computer Specialists • Terra Haute: Stereo Crafters • Vincennes: Risley's  
**KS Junction City:** Audio Junction • Kansas City: Brands Mart • Overland Park: Audio Electronics • Brands Mart • Wichita: Audio Visions • Topeka: Nelson  
**KY Bowling Green:** Poston's • Lexington: Ovalton Audio • Louisville: Audio Buy Design • Ovation • Madisonville: Risley Electronics • Owensboro, Paducah: Risley's • Pikeville: Mayo Inc.  
**LA Alexandria:** Simpson Electronics • Lafayette: Sound Electronics • Metairie & New Orleans: Altman Audio • Shreveport: Wrights Sound Gallery • MA Boston & Suburbs: Goodwins • Tweeter Etc • Fitchburg: Fitchburg Music • Lawrence: Royal Jewelers Plus • Pittsfield: H B S Stereo • Seekonk: Tweeter Etc • Worcester: D Coins  
**ME Bangor:** Sound Source  
**MD Baltimore:** Soundscape • Slansbury • Galtherburg: Audio Buys • Hagerstown: Sunrise Electronics  
**MI Ann Arbor:** Hi-Fi Buys • Dearborn: Almas Hi-Fi • Farmington Hills: Almas Hi-Fi • Flint: Stereo Center • Grand Rapids: Classic Stereo • Iron Mountain: Sound North • Kalamazoo: Classic Stereo • Lansing/Midland: Hi-Fi Buys • Potosky: Kurtz Music • Rochester/Royal Oak: Almas Hi-Fi • Saginaw: Court St. Listening Room • Traverse City: Kurtz Music • Ypsilanti: Future Sound  
**MO Alexandria:** Sound Shop • Daltun: Mel's TV & Audio • East Grand Forks: Maury's • Grand Rapids: Audio Files of Grand Rapids • Mankato: Audio King • Minneapolis & Suburbs: Audio King • Rochester: Audio King • St. Paul: Audio King • Winona: Audio Designs  
**MO Cape Girardeau:** Stereo One • Columbia: Johnston Audio • Jefferson City: The Entertainer • Kansas City: Brands Mart • Kirksville: Wright's Stereo • Springfield: Harvey's Stereo • St. Louis: Best Sound • Sound Central  
**MS Columbus:** Hooper's • Gulfport: Hooper's • Jackson: Hooper's • Pascagoula: Empress Hooper's  
**MT Billings:** Video Sat & Sound Bozeman: Thirsty Ear • Great Falls: Rocky Mountain Hi-Fi • Kalispell: Audio Visions • Missoula: Aspen Sound  
**NC Boone:** Highland Audio • Carrboro: Stereo Sound • Chapel Hill: Stereo Sound • Charlotte: Audio Video Systems • Conover • Try City • Greensboro: Stereo Sound • Hendersonville: Audio Connections • Kinston: Stereo Concepts • Moorehead City: Anderson Audio • New Bern: Anderson Audio • Raleigh: Audio Buys Stereo Sound • Rocky Mount: Microwave Audio • Wilmington: Atlantic Audio • Wilson: Modern Stereo • Winston-Salem: Stereo Sound  
**ND Bismarck:** Pacific Sound • Fargo: Today Electronics  
**NE Kearney:** Midwest Audio • Lincoln: Stereo West • Norfolk: Mid City Stereo • Omaha: Stereo West • York: Midwest Audio  
**NH Concord:** Audio of New England • Laconia: Greenlawn Music • Salem: Cuomo's  
**NJ Bernardsville:** CSA Audio • East Brunswick: Atlantic Stereo • Maple Shade: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Paramus: Harvey Electronics • Raritan: AC Audio • Ridgewood: Sounding Board • Shrewsbury: Monmouth Stereo • Toms River: Rands Camera • Trenton: Halls Stereo Sound Center • Upper Merion: CSA Audio • Wall Twp.: Monmouth Stereo • Westfield: Stuarts Audio Video  
**NM Alamogordo:** D&K Electronics • Albuquerque: West Coast Sound • Carlsbad: Beach • Clovis: Towne Crier • Santa Fe: West Coast Sound  
**NV Hills:** Eiko Audio • Las Vegas: Upper Ear • Reno: Good Guys  
**NY Albany:** Clark Music • Amherst: Speaker Shop • Batavia: Unicorn Audio • Bedford Hills: The Sound Concept • Buffalo: Speaker Shop • Corning: Chemung • Elmira: Chemung • Forest Hills: Continental Sound • Fredonia: Costello's Music • Glens Falls: Audio Genesis • Goshen: Longolary's Stereo • Harriman: The Sound Concept • Ithaca: Chemung • Sound Image • James-

## polkaudio

The Speaker Specialists®

town: Studio One • Massena: Hi-Fi Shop • Newark: The Sound Concept • Newburgh: Audio Expressions • New Hartford: Adronach Music • New York City: Electronic Workshop • Harvey Electronics • Plattsburgh: Alpha Stereo • Queensbury: Audio Genesis • Rochester: JB Sound • Syracuse: Clark Music • Vestal: Hart Electronics • Westbury: Harvey Electronics • White Plains: Harvey Electronics  
**OH Akron:** Audio Craft • Canton: Belden Audio • Cleveland & Suburbs: Audio Craft • Cincinnati: Stereo Lab • Columbus: Stereo Lab • Dayton: Stereo Showcase • Findlay: Audio Craft • Lima: Classic Stereo • Middletown: Audio Craft • Toledo: Audio Craft • Wooster: Far East Audio  
**OK Lawton:** Hi-Fi Shop • Oklahoma City: Audio Dimensions • Shawnee: Rave Sounds • Stillwater • Tulsa: Audio Advice  
**OR Eugene:** University Hi-Fi • Grants Pass: Shekelis • Medford: Shekelis • Portland: Magnolia • Salem: Kellys Home Center  
**PA Allentown:** Bryn Mawr Stereo • Blakely: Hart Electronics • Bryn Mawr: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Camp Hill: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Chambersburg: Sunrise Expressions • Erie: Studio One • Harrisburg: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Jeannette: Audio Communications • Johnstown: Gary's Entertainment • Kingston: Hart Electronics • Lancaster: G n T Stereo • Longhorne: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Montgomeryville: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Natrona Heights: Stereo Land • Philadelphia & Suburbs: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Pittsburgh: Audio Communications • Audio Junction • Quakertown: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Reading: G n T Stereo • Selinsgrove: Stereo Shoppe • State College: Paul & Tony's Stereo • Stroudsburg: Main St. Audio Video • Williamport: Robert M. Sides  
**PUERTO RICO Rio Piedras:** Precision Audio  
**RI Middletown:** First Audio • N. Providence: Eastern Audio • Warwick: Tweeter Etc  
**SC Charleston:** Audio Warehouse • Columbia: Sound Advice • Greenville: American Audio • Greenwood: Stereo Shop • Spartanburg: Stereo Shop • Sumter: Audio Vision  
**SD Aberdeen:** Engel Music • Rapid City: Team Electronics • Sioux Falls: Audio King  
**TN Chattanooga:** R&R TV • Cookeville: Lindsey Ward • Jackson: New Wave Electronics • Kingsport: Audition • Knoxville: Lindsey Ward • Memphis: Hi-Fi Buys • Nashville: Hi-Fi Buys • TX Amarillo: Sound Music • Arlington: Sound Idea • Austin: Marcum Electronics • Beaumont: John Goodyear Audio • College Station: Audio Video • Corpus Christi: Tape Town • Dallas: Amercell • Denton: Bell Audio Video • El Paso: Soundquest • Ft. Worth: Sound Idea • Garland: MJM Audio • Houston: Sheffield Audio • Hurst: Sound Idea • Laredo: Meta International • Longview: Audio Techniques • Lubbock: Electronics Supercenter • McAllen: Metler • San Angelo: Sound Box • San Antonio: Mobile Hi-Fi • San Marcos: Discovery Audio Video • Sherman: Worldwide Stereo • Temple: Audio Tech • Texasarkana: Sound Towne • Victoria: Dyer Electronics • Waco: Audio Tech • UT Logan: Consumer Technologies • Salt Lake City: Broadway Music • St. George: Boulevard Home Furnishings  
**VA Charlottesville:** Holdens • Collinsville: Holdens • Falls Church/Manassas: Audio Buys • Harrisonburg: Ace Music • N. Electronics • Radford: Holdens • Richmond: Gary's Stereo • Roanoke: Holdens • Virginia Beach: Digital Sound  
**VT Essex Junction:** Creative Sound  
**WA Bellingham:** QC Stereo • Chelan: Music Store • Dak Harbor: QC Stereo Center • Seattle/Bellevue/Lynnwood: Magnolia • Spokane: Electracraft (Hals) • Tacoma: Magnolia  
**WI Appleton:** Sound World • Eau Claire: FS Application & TV • Fond Du Lac: Audio Plus • Green Bay: Sound World • Lacrosse: Sound World • Madison: Happy Medium • Milwaukee: Audio Emporium • Oshkosh: Audio Plus • Ripon: Audio Plus • Sheboygan: Genes Sound & Camera • Wausau: Sound World  
**WV Barboursville:** Beckley, Charleston: Pied Piper • Clarksburg: Audio Visual Concepts • Huntington: Pied Piper • Parkersburg: Video Warehouse • Piedmont: Sound Gallery • Wheeling: Look 'N Listen  
**WY Cheyenne:** Electronics Unlimited • Gillette: Sheridan: Star Video Library



# While Others Promise...Sound City Delivers

**NHT** The Video Speaker  
**TOP RATED**  
**ALL MODELS NOW IN STOCK**  
 • Model 1.3 • Model 2 • Zero  
 • Model 1 • SW 1 • M100  
 • Model 2.3 • SW2 • Model VT1  
**CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES**

**LASER DISC PLAYERS**  
**ALL BRANDS • IN STOCK**  
 • S-VHS OUTPUT W/REMOTE AS LOW AS **\$399**

**MB QUART 850S**  
 • 3-Way column tower speaker  
 • 1" Titanium dome tweeter  
 • 4" Cone midrange  
 • 2 X 8" woofer  
 • Oak, walnut, black, white  
**NOW ONLY \$1499**

**ADC SS525 Equalizer/Analyzer**  
 • Auto room/speaker equalization • dbx technology • remote control • 12 transistors • 4 memories for storing curves • Precision electronic 2 dB step f.c. controls • Oversized flowers • Cool real time display • Calibrated 1/60Hz - 20kHz condenser mic supplied • Steep infrasonic filter for clean bass  
**Best Price \$289**

**BBE 1002 • SONIC MAXIMIZER**  
**BBE Sound Inc.**  
 • The most hearable advance in audio technology since Hi-Fi itself  
**ONLY \$199**  
 Also Available BBE 3012 for your car

**Brand Name MULTI CD PLAYER**  
 • 6+1 Disc magazine type  
 • 1-bit D/A converter  
 • High speed C.C.R.S  
 • Optimum servo control  
 • 20 track programmability  
**\$299**

**LUXMAN DESIGN SERIES POO7 FULLY AUTOMATIC TURNTABLE SYSTEM**  
 • Phono turntable • allows auto or manual size selection w/33 or 45 rpm speeds • May be remotely started, stopped from RM-007 remote control  
**ORIGINALLY \$350 NOW \$199**

**EPIQUE SUPER SPEAKER SALE**  
**MODEL 4** One 1" tweeter and 1-8" woofer  
**MODEL 5** One 1" tweeter and 1-6" woofer  
**Original \$490 NOW \$245.00**  
**Original \$350 NOW \$175.00**

**Receiver/CD Changer Combo**  
 • 25 watts RMS/ch  
 • 4X oversampling  
 • 10 disc magazine  
 • 6-disc changer  
 • 24 station presets  
**ADC 1320 \$269**

**PRO LOGIC RECEIVER**  
 • Front: 130 w/ch  
 • Rear: 20 watts/ch  
 • Learning remote control  
 • 7 band spectrum analyzer  
 • Dolby Pro Logic surround sound  
**Brand Name Now Only \$469**

**D&W FACTORY AUTHORIZED**  
 • Variable sensitivity adjustable tube length  
 • Suitable for amps w/10w to 200w output  
 • Roll off above 100Hz so that it can't be fooled by ear. Giving that off ground sound  
**Also DM 550 Bookshelf Speaker \$259**

**Brand Name CD PLAYER**  
 • 4X oversampling  
 • 16-bit D/A converter  
 • Digital time lense circuitry  
 • 16 track programmability  
 • 3-way repeat w/skip & scan  
**SPECIAL \$169**

**TECHNICS SUPER SALE**  
**SA-GX700** • 3-band parametric EQ w/16 band spectrum analyzer • Dolby • 100w/ch RC  
**SA-GX500** • Parametric EQ w/15 band spectrum analyzer • Dolby • 100 w/ch. Remote  
**SL-1200** THE DJ TURNTABLE  
**CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES**

**JVC HRD850U • Sonic Brilliance**  
 • Oval cut DA 4-hd Hi-Fi VCR system  
 • Digital quad picture-in-picture  
 • Digital audio/video tracking  
 • Dual-screen programming w/remote  
**ALSO AVAILABLE HRD970U, HR55800U. CALL**

**Brand Name Stereo Receiver**  
 • 35W power per/ch  
 • 6 audio sources  
 • Auto seek/muting stereo  
 • Memory scan/store  
 • Signal strength ind.  
**Orig. \$430 \$279**

**dbx • LAST CALL •**  
**1BX-DS** Dynamic Range Expander  
 • Expand /Compress the dynamic range by up to 50%  
 • Impact recovery  
**\$199**  
**SX-10** Video Sound Dynamic Enhancer  
**SX-20** Video Sound Impact Restorer  
**\$44**

**LUXMAN DESIGN SERIES G007 DIGITAL SURROUND MASTER**  
 • Surround Sound adaptor w/wid 7-band graphic EQ contains amps for 4 channels w/sep. gain for 180°  
**ORIGINALLY \$850 NOW \$425**

**RADAR DETECTORS**  
**CALL US LAST WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICE**  
 We Carry K40, Beltronics, Snooper, Whistler, Cobra

**PROTON SURROUND SOUND SD1000 SURROUND SOUND PROCESSOR**  
 • Remote control surround sound processor 50dB separation • Cinema/Music/Bypass settings. Achieves separation enhancement between adjacent ch 7 ch w/sub output.  
**Orig. \$1000 \$399**

**CORDLESS STEREO HEADPHONES**  
**NAD** \$78  
**SONY MDR-CD6** Digital stereo headphones  
**CALL \$87**  
**SENNHEISER HD-490** Digital stereo headphones  
**ALL MODELS AVAILABLE**

**Brand Name POWER AMP**  
 • 140 Watts/ch at 8 ohms  
 • High headroom design  
 • 20 Hz to 20 kHz  
 • No more than 0.11% THD  
**\$299**

**CAR STEREOS**  
 We Carry A Full Line Of  
 AM/FM Cassette Receivers  
 CD Changers  
 Car Amplifiers Car Speakers  
 Radar Detectors  
**Car CD Player As Low As \$269**

**SOUNDCRAFTSMAN SAVINGS**  
**Pro EQ44** RATED Jan '91 Stereo Review  
**Pro-Power 4-17** 205 w/ch amplifier  
**Pro-Control 3-17** Peamplicifier  
**CALL**  
**Orig 1799 \$499**  
**Orig 1500 \$368**

**SYSTEM 6 • SYSTEM 7 TRIAD**  
 Satellite Subwoofer System  
 Now On Sale  
 Triad Blows The BOSE Away!  
**CALL FOR PRICES**

**a/d/s Super Sale**  
**M12** Tower Speaker **\$1049**  
**SAT7** Satellite System **CALL**  
**L9E, L8E, L7E** Best Sounding Spkr **CALL**  
**C4** 3-Hd Cass Deck **\$469**

**C3** 3Hd Cass Deck **\$399**  
**D2/3** Dolby B&C Cass **CALL**  
**L200e** 2-Way Speaker **FOR PRICE**  
**C300IS** In-Wall Speakers **PRICE**  
**R4** 70w/ch Receiver **LOW**  
**SAT5** Bookshelf Speaker **LOW**  
**SW5** Powered Sub **PRICE**

**D&W SPEAKER CLOSEOUT**  
**DM 550** Bookshelf Speaker **\$259**  
 Also Available  
**DM560 and Acoustitune Sub**

**DISCMAN/WALKMAN**  
 Choose From Philips, Denon, Sony, Kenwood  
 DCP61, DCP81, D66, D11, D180K  
 D303, D35, D25, A26804...  
 And Many More

**SUPER SALE**  
 Philips FA860 **\$199**  
 Hafler DH100 **\$139**  
 Hafler DH110 **\$297**  
 Hafler DH330 **\$189**  
 Proton D940 **\$288**  
 Proton AA1150 **\$239**  
 Philips CD80 **CALL**  
 Cassette Deck **\$129**

**NAD MR13** #1 Rated TV In Last Ten Years  
 • 13" Color TV  
 • S-VHS Input  
 • MTS/Stereo  
**\$399**

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED**  
 WE ACCEPT VISA • MASTERCARD • DINERS CLUB • AMERICAN EXPRESS • C.O.D. • CHECK • MONEY ORDER • CERTIFIED CHECK • CASHEIRS CHECK  
**THE COMPANY WITH THE RIGHT PRICE!!**

**PINNACLE PN8+ SPEAKER SAVINGS**  
 • Dual diaduct ports  
 • 1" liquid cooled polymer dome tweeter  
 • 30-21kHz freq. resp.  
 • 375 Watt peak power  
 • 7 years parts & labor  
 Also Available PN2+, PN5+, PN6+, PN7+, and PN SUB  
**CALL**

**MEADTOWN SHOPPING CENTER**  
 ROUTE 23 SOUTH  
 KINNELON, NJ 07405  
 HOURS: MON-FRI 10-9 SAT 9-6  
 Not Responsible For Typographical Errors  
 3% Handling Fee For All Items In Ad. ALL SALES ARE FINAL  
 Returned Items Subject To Restocking Fee. We Reserve the right to limit quantities. Prices subject to change without notice  
**201 • 838 • 3444**



## LOST TRANE



**Live in Japan:** John Coltrane  
**GRP/Impulse GRD-4-102**, four CDs;  
 mono; AAD; 4:08:33.

Sound: B+ Performance: A

So what if it's mono; the point is, it's not monotonous. Rather, this John Coltrane four-CD set is downright cathartic. It's not intended for the timid, that's for sure. *Live in Japan* is thick with intricate passages, interplay, and extremely difficult improvisations.

Nonetheless, let's give credit where it's due. GRP—recently acquired by MCA and largely interested in issuing formulaic pop-jazz and uninspiring though Grammy and Oscar winning soundtracks—has done the right thing. The parent company's execs didn't want to bother with another of their properties—namely the famed Impulse catalog—so they instructed GRP to handle material from the prized vault. In turn, GRP serendipitously placed independent producer Michael Cuscuna in charge, and *voilà*, *Live in Japan*—an extraordinary set that marks the launching of the company's *The Legendary Masters of Jazz* series.

Quite a kickoff, indeed.

*Live in Japan*, a series of performances originally taped in mono for Japanese radio broadcast, contains

much music never previously released in this country. In fact, only disc III, a 25-minute version of "Peace on Earth" and a nearly 45-minute reading of "Leo," appeared in the United States previously. The other recordings have been issued only in Japan.

This set documents Coltrane's only visit to Japan, a July 1966 adventure. At that point in time, a year before the master saxophonist's untimely death, Trane's band consisted of Pharoah Sanders (heard on tenor and alto saxophones, bass clarinet, and percussion), Alice Coltrane on piano, Jimmy Garrison on bass, and Rashied Ali on drums.

The six-song display captures Coltrane and band performing a series of the saxophonist's "tone poems." The Compact Disc format, of course, allows us to hear, uninterrupted and unimpeded, nearly hour-long renditions, and that makes this CD collection worth owning. And while Alice Coltrane's piano playing sometimes appears off in the sensory distance, little is lost aurally.

Disc I opens with "Afro Blue." Coltrane, with the help of his quintet, dissects this material on soprano sax for nearly 40 minutes before tackling "Peace on Earth" for some 26 minutes.

Each of the half-dozen entries here are delivered with the intensity that only Coltrane had command of, particularly in the latter stages of his career.

Each composition requires several listenings, for the level of execution by all parties is impressive. Ali's drums and percussion work may be among his best ever—which is saying a lot. And for Garrison, who had numerous "greatest" days working with Coltrane, the nearly 15-minute, unaccompanied bass solo (one of two heard on the set), which opens and sets the tone for 57 minutes of "My Favorite Things," will send goose bumps up and down your back—especially when various percussion and Alice's modal chords enter the picture at the conclusion of this solo. All of this supporting music occurs, of course, before we hear John Coltrane's majestic and hypnotic saxophone (this time on alto before he returns to soprano) on what became his signature tune.

Disc II houses "Crescent," a familiar Coltrane composition of the day that, unfortunately, has since become somewhat lesser known. It, as does the entire set, showcases the multiple talents of Sanders who remains Trane's most successful progeny. While there may be a discussion concerning Sanders' capabilities and execution today, there is little doubt that a quarter-century ago the multi-reedman sounded fresh, thoroughly innovative, and possessed the ability and skills to act as Coltrane's ideal foil.

*Live In Japan* stands as an important entry and makes one wonder just how much more Coltrane material will—and should—become available in the future.

Jon W. Poses

**Triple Play:** Lucky Peterson  
**Alligator ALCD 4789**, CD; AAD;  
 41:46.

Sound: B+ Performance: A-

**Cuttin' Loose:** Chris Cain Band  
**Blind Pig BP74090**, CD; AAD; 45:43

Sound: B Performance: B+

Lucky Peterson is a 21-year veteran of the blues world—at the ripe old age of 26. Already a hit novelty act while in kindergarten, Peterson honed his keyboard and guitar skills in his father's blues club. Tours with Little Milton and

Photograph: Frank Driggs Collection





## When worlds converge...

Remember a time, not too long ago, when we just listened to music? There was no worry whether the source was analog or digital, no debate about digital strings, harsh brass or the lack of sweetness and air in a good recording. There was only the music. Well, the music is back. Audio Research, the most trusted name in high-resolution

electronics for over twenty years, is proud to introduce its own digital-to-analog converter for digital-source playback: the DAC1. This very carefully conceived product delivers unprecedented musicality, beauty and realism. It brings back the joy to listening that never should have been lost, getting us back to where we belong.

## The result is music.



**audio research**<sup>®</sup>  
HIGH DEFINITION<sup>®</sup>

6801 Single Creek Parkway • Minneapolis, Minnesota 55430 / Phone: 612-566-7570 FAX: 612-566-3402  
Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card





**Blues multi-instrumentalist Lucky Peterson is probably the only blues organist you'll ever want to hear more than once.**

Bobby Bland followed, along with steady studio work for both Alligator and King Snake Records.

*Triple Play* suggests that Peterson spent as much time listening on the road as he did playing. He's become a convincing vocalist in the gospel-based style favored by Milton and Bland. As if to prove the point, he more

than holds his own in a Sam and Dave-styled duet with Lester Chambers on "I Found A New Love." His keyboard experience taught him how to anchor a band, but credit his years as a sideman with teaching him the value of airtight arrangements. "Six O'Clock Blues" shows how well he's learned. His moving performance is built around thundering horn crescendos that would overwhelm most singers.

Lucky Peterson is among the best of the new generation of blues pianists and probably the only blues organist you'll ever want to hear more than once. To top it all off, he's also got guitar chops sufficient to launch a second career. *Triple Play* is a great album from a truly multi-talented bluesman who will make his mark in the '90s.

Was *Cuttin' Loose* shipped in the wrong jacket? That might well be your first reaction to this polished, hard-driving blues set which is concealed beneath some misleading cover art. Chris Cain's vocals transform lyrics into un-

mistakable truths, and songs into hard-won lessons in life. To hear him lament "Sometimes I think that I should call/ But I can't figure out what I want to say" is to share pain tempered with obligation and confusion. His B. B. King-styled guitar work flows with a rare melodic sense that's often abandoned in the rush towards screaming distortion. Titles like "You're The Kind of Woman That Ain't That Hard To Find" hint at his considerable skill as a songwriter.

Authority and conviction don't come easily. Yet the Bay Area bluesman on the jacket is a smooth-faced kid who's barely 30, according to the press notes. B. B. may be his major influence, but he's long past the clone stage. No imitator would ever have the assurance to sing behind the beat or mix guitar styles while his band cooks. There's not a stiff track among the album's shuffles, piano blues, and romps through New Orleans syncopation. If Cain is this good live, he won't be obscure for long. *Roy Greenberg*



*... the finest case for CDs. Guaranteed.*

*for a dealer near you (800) 966-2503.* Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card **PATENT No. 304781**



# WDS

WISCONSIN DISCOUNT STEREO  
2417 W. Badger Rd., Madison, WI 53713

**1-800-356-9514**

## CAR AUDIO

**Sherwood XR1504 . . . . . \$149**



Digital, 20 watts, removeable, auto reverse with seek, scan and switchable dual illumination.

**Alphasonik PMA 2050E . . . . . \$146**

50 watts per channel car amplifier, bridgeable to mono, 0.05 total harmonic distortion.

**JVC XLG2000 . . . . . Special**

CD tuner with random play, 24 AM/FM presets, seek and scan functions, 4X oversampling, 22 watts power.

## PERSONAL ELECTRONICS

**BEL Legend 3 Detector . . . \$199**

Popular 3-band radar detector with RSV false alert circuit and digital display



**Sony MDRV6 Headphones . . . . . \$67**

Closed ear headphone, folds for convenient storage, 40mm driver.

**Sony Discmen . . . . . Special**

Call for best prices on D35, D66, DT66, D180K and more!

- ▶ **Best pricing AND Best Service**
- ▶ **Fast Delivery**
- ▶ **30-Day No Lemon**
- ▶ **Service Protection Plans Available**
- ▶ **1000's of Products**
- ▶ **10-Day Return\***

\*10-Day Return Policy: Return Items accepted within 10 days of purchase. (Must get prior authorization.) Original Condition. 10% restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable.



or C.O.D.

**HOURS:**

**Monday-Friday  
8-8**

**Saturday  
8-5:30**

**Sunday  
Closed**

Some Items closeouts.

Some Limited Quantities.



**Call TOLL  
FREE for Product  
Price Information**

## VIDEO

**8mm Fuzzy Logic  
Camcorder . . . . . \$799**

Special pricing on these Fisher 8mm camcorders featuring 8:1 zoom lens, auto focus and title superimpose in a lightweight 2-pound package!



**Quasar Hi-Fi  
VCR . . . . . \$277**

On screen display programming, 155 channel capable, digital quartz tuning.

**Toshiba CF3060 . . \$795**

30" screen, MTS stereo with full feature remote

## STEREO

**Harmon  
Kardon PM665 Vxi**

Closeout buy on this hi-end integrated amp! 150 watts per channel, phase correct loudness, high and subsonic filters, 2-way tape copy, pre-out and main in. . . . . **\$419**



**JVC MX70 . Special**

Mini component system with tuner, CD player, tape deck and 2-way speakers! 50 watts per channel, surround sound, 7-band EQ, 5 inputs.

**Teac V970X . . . . . \$455**

3-head, 3 motor, Dolby B/C/Hx Pro, closed loop dual capstan drive, full function wireless remote control.

**We are now featuring** ▶



**WDS—Your complete home shopping center for:**

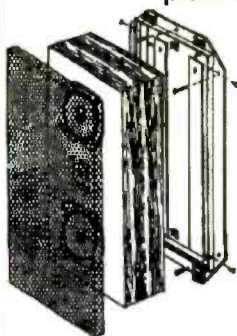
- Sony • Hitachi • JVC • Magnavox • Canon • Panasonic • Quasar • Zenith • Sharp • Sylvania • Toshiba • Fisher • Sherwood • Soundcraftsman • Teac • Aiwa • That's Suono • Ortofon • Shure • Stanton • AAL • Bose • Advent • Design Acoustics • Infinity • Jamo • Blaupunkt • Clarion • Alphasonik • MTX • Pyle • BEL • Bearcat • Cobra • AT&T • Code-A-Phone • Bell South • Phone Mate • Southwest Bell Freedom Phone • Koss • Brother • Smith Corona • . . .and many more that cannot be nationally advertised!

• **Call today for current product and pricing information.** •

# CUSTOM INSTALLATION-PRODUCTS & SERVICES

## CALIFORNIA

Performance,  
plain and simple.



Free-standing performance from an in-wall speaker... Because the *lad III* is BOTH Available in oak, black, walnut, or with optional wall mount kit. Easy installation in new or existing construction.

## Lantana

PO Box 1958, Garden Grove, CA 92642  
for info. call (800) 234- TADS (8237)

## CALIFORNIA

### LOS ANGELES

## PacificMedia

Design, Engineering, Installation  
Custom Audio, Video, Control Systems  
Existing and New Construction Homes  
17 Years Experience  
CEDIA Charter Member

call for n/c on-site consultation

213-933-5389 / 818-760-2157

11684 Ventura Bl, Studio City, Ca. 91604

## Sound Specialists...

Just as you're reading this ad, so are thousands of potential customers.

For complete information on placing your ad,

Call 800-445-6066  
9 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST

## FLORIDA

### SOUTHWEST FLORIDA

Custom Installation  
Specialists since 1957

Sony ES  
Sony DST  
Bang & Olufsen  
Surround Sound  
Home Theatre

\* CEDIA MEMBER

House Of High Fidelity

Studios • Video Specialists

(813) 262-0100  
Fax (813) 262-3743  
599 Fifth Avenue, So.  
Naples, Florida 33940

## ILLINOIS

## KASS ELECTRONICS

- Multi-Room Audio & Video
- Home Theater
- In-Wall Speakers
- Custom Control Options

We specialize in the custom design and installation of state-of-the-art yet easy to use home entertainment systems to fit your lifestyle and budget. Our emphasis on customer service continues well beyond each installation.



CUSTOM ELECTRONIC DESIGN & INSTALLATION ASSOCIATION

Call us for a FREE in-home consultation  
(708) 766-0903  
Wood Dale, Illinois

## MASSACHUSETTS

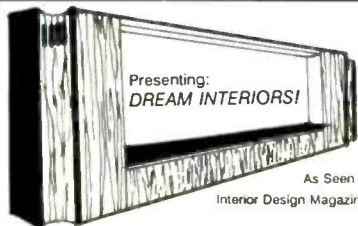
### SPECIALISTS . . .

- Multi Room/Remove Controlled Audio & Video Systems
- Surround Sound Home Theater & Media Rooms
- New Homes Pre-Wired
- Existing Homes Retrofitted
- Residential, Commercial, Marine
- Telephone & Intercom Systems
- Consultation with Architects & Interior Designers
- Charter Member CEDIA

Custom Installation Services

PO Box 899  
S. Dennis, MA 02660  
508-394-9797  
800-696-9797 in MA  
508-362-5426 Fax

## NEW YORK



As Seen In Interior Design Magazine

- \* Use Your Own Design or Use Our Custom Design Services
- \* Finest quality Craftsmanship
- \* Exotic Woods and Lacquers
- \* Free Standing and Built-in
- \* Motorized Mechanisms
- \* Pop - up Television Cabinets
- \* Motorized Window Shades
- \* Complete Home Theater Design

## Lowell/Edwards

INTEGRATED HOME ELECTRONICS AND CABINETRY  
979 THIRD AVENUE, FIFTH FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10022  
(212) 980-2862 / FAX (212) 980-2864

## NEW YORK

### NOVAWORKS INC.

## CUSTOM SOUND & VIDEO INSTALLATIONS

Serving discerning clients from Boston to Miami for ten years.  
Multi-room/Multi-zone specialists

Phone: 212-534-7790

328 East 94th St. NYC 10128

FAX: 212-369-6285

## NEW YORK

### F & K ASSOCIATES

AUDIO  
VIDEO  
COMPUTER  
REMOTE CONTROL

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DESIGN

718-625-3140 MARK FARRAN



CUSTOM INSTALLATION-  
PRODUCTS & SERVICES

NEW YORK

**CUSTOM ENTERTAINMENT  
SYSTEMS & BEYOND**

- Remote control multi-room audio/video systems
- Large screen televisions and surround sound
  - In-wall speakers for new and existing construction
- Custom made controls for ease of operation and aesthetics

For 15 years, we have established the standards for premier custom audio/video and automation systems.

Please call us for information or an appointment.

MAIN OFFICE New York & vicinity 516-766-5055  
California 213-273-3352  
Florida 407-997-0550



NEW YORK



**CLARK  
MUSIC**

2922 Erie Blvd. East - Syracuse, N.Y. 13224  
Tel: (315) 446-7020

1075 Troy/Schenectady Rd. Rt. 7  
Latham, NY 12110  
Tel: (518) 785-4322

**Custom Installation  
of Home  
Audio/Video Systems**

- Adcom • Band • Olufsen
- Custom Woodwork & Design Furniture
- Denon • Definitive Technology
  - Grundig • KEF • Klipsch
  - Lexicon • Magnaplanar
  - McIntosh • Meridian
  - Monster Cable • NAD
  - Nakimichi • Near
  - Optonica • Polk
  - Sonance • Tera
  - Velodyne • Vidikeron



Providing Central New York  
with a Tradition of Excellence  
for 132 Years

TEXAS



**MEDIA  
DESIGN  
INC**



**custom installers of  
home entertainment &  
communication systems**

- Home Theater Systems
- Multi-Room Sound
- Outdoor speakers
- Telecommunications
- CCTV/Gate Entry
- Prewire Contractor

MEDIA DESIGN INC  
2433 Bartlett  
Houston, Texas 77098  
(713) 520-0025

Screened Porch 11'8" x 11'8"  
Family Room 19'4" x 13'4"

DEALER SHOWCASE

ARIZONA

**CUSTOM HOME INSTALLATION**



Arizona's Definitive Audio Salon

**REPRESENTING:**

CONRAD JOHNSON • MCD SQUAD  
SPICA • SOTA • THE TA DIGITAL • SME  
WILSON AUDIO • MAGNAVOX  
JEFF ROWLAND DESIGN & MORE

12-8 WEEKDAYS, 12-5 SAT

**(602) 946-8128**

4120 N. Marshall Way, Scottsdale, AZ 85251

**Dealers...**

Just as you're reading  
this ad,  
so are thousands of  
potential customers.

For complete information  
on placing your ad,

Call 800-445-6066

CALIFORNIA

**VALUEable**

Products, Service and Consultation  
designed to give you the maximum  
performance for your dollar.

Adcom • B&W • Polk • NAD • Celestion  
Carver • Counterpoint • M&K • Denon  
Terk • Proton • Sota • ADS • Optonica  
Canon Video • Tera • Stax • Magnum  
Ambria • Mod Squad • Thorens  
Lexicon • Grado • Signal • Klipsch  
Nitty Gritty • Tara Labs • AudioQuest  
Paradigm • Talisman • Sumiko  
Sharp Vision • Sonance • SME  
Bang & Olufsen • Acoustat  
Fosgate • Definitive Technology



(213) 370-8575  
1310 Kingsdale Ave.  
Redondo Beach, CA. 90278  
Mon-Fri 11am-7pm  
Sat 11am-6pm

CALIFORNIA

**SERIOUS AUDIOPHILES  
DESERVE SERIOUS SERVICE.**

Acoustat • Advent • AKG • Audible Illusions •  
Audio Control • Audio Pro • Audiophile • Audioquest •  
Beyer Dynamic • Blaupunkt • Bose • California  
Audio Labs • Canon • Cardas • Celestion •  
Counterpoint • CWD • Dahlquist • DCM •  
Dual • Fosgate • Grado Signature • Haller •  
Harman Kardon • Jamo • JBL • JSE • Lexicon •  
Magnum Dynalab • MFA • Mod Squad (McCormack) •  
NHT • Niles Audio • Nitty Gritty • Ohm Acoustics •  
Onkyo • Ortofon • Parasound • Philips • Pioneer •  
Precise • ProAc • Proton • PS Audio • Revox • SME •  
Sonance • Sony • Sumiko • Stax • Straightwire •  
Talisman • Tara Labs • Tice • TDK • Thorens •  
Ungo Box • Velodyne • VPI



Call Us . . . (213) 517-1700

Fax Us . . . (213) 517-1732

1821+ Dalton Ave., Dept. A9, Gardena, CA 90248

CALIFORNIA

**THE DATING GAME**



**TIRED OF FLIRTING AROUND WITH LESS THAN  
QUALITY EQUIPMENT? TIRED OF WAITING  
FOREVER FOR DCC? BEEN THINKING ABOUT  
BUYING A DAT—BUT NOT QUITE SURE WHICH  
ONE IS RIGHT FOR YOU? Call The DAT Store—**

And let our experts help. The DAT Store has a large selection of  
Digital Audio Tape Recorders—Time Code, professional, portable,  
and home DATS. Models from Awa, Akai, Casio, Denon, Foster,  
Hitachi, JVC, Nakamichi, NFA, Panasonic, Pioneer, Sharp, Sony,  
Tascam, Technics, and others. The DAT Store  
also carries a huge assortment of DAT-related  
accessories—everything from blank tape to  
computer programs.

Our salespeople will make sure that you're  
matched with your perfect DAT.  
**AFTER ALL, BUYING A DAT IS  
NOT JUST ANOTHER GAME.**



2624 WILSHIRE BLVD. SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA 90403  
213-828-6487 Wed-Fri 9-6 / Sat 10-4 Fax: 213-828-8757

CONNECTICUT



**Audiocom**  
high technology audio

**AUDIO** Adcom, ADS, Beyer, Boston Acoustics, B&W, CWD,  
Celestion, Denon, Grado, Jamo, KEF, Niles, Lexicon, Luxman,  
McIntosh, Nakamichi, Parasound, Revox, Rockustics, Velodyne

**MOBILE AUDIO:** ADS Alpine, Blaupunkt, B&W, Boston  
Acoustics, KEF, Zapco, Z Box

**VIDEO** CWD, Draper, Denon, JBL, Luxman, Pulsar, Stewart,  
Sharpvision, Sony, Sony Pro, Ultravision

- Audio/video systems from the industry's leaders
- Home video theaters/media rooms.
- Surround system specialists
- Multi-room remote control systems.
- Delivery, installation and in-home service.
- Our own on-premises service department.
- Custom mobile audio installation
- Serving our customers since 1968.

10-6 Monday-Saturday  
2 rights off of exit #5 on US#95 in CT.

**203 637-3621**

177 Sound Beach Ave., Old Greenwich, CT 06870

# DEALER SHOWCASE

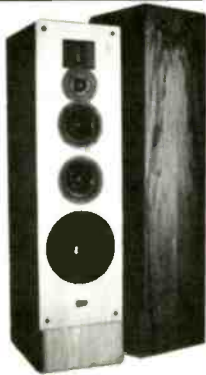
Visit these specialty retailers for professional consultation

## ILLINOIS

Visit our **SPEAKER FACTORY SHOWROOM** at 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702

Authorized Dealer:

- B&K/Sonata
- Counterpoint
- Sumo
- Soundcraftsmen
- Thorens
- Parasound
- Fosgate
- Simply Physics
- Sumiko
- Quicksilver



LEGACY SIGNATURE II

**800-283-4644**  
call for literature

**Reel to Real Designs**

## MASSACHUSETTS

**Clearly Audible**



The Difference in Audio Systems

255 Andover St.  
(Route 114)  
Peabody, MA  
01960

**(508) 531-6640**

ROTEL • B&W • B&K  
CELESTION  
ACOUSTAT • LUXMAN  
SYMDEX • VPI • GRADO  
COUNTERPOINT  
CREEK • AUDIOQUEST  
AUDIO ALCHEMY • TANNÖY

AND MANY OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

Commercial & Home Installations

In-Store Service Department

Trade Ins

## MAINE

Acurus... Aragon... Ariston  
... Audible Illusions... Audioquest...  
Audio Research... Bryston... Canon...  
Compact Discs... Counterpoint... Creek  
... CWD... Denon... Dynavector...  
Grado... Jamo... Lexicon... Livewire  
... Magneplaner... Magnum Dynalab...  
Mariah... Mark Levinson... Mission...  
NAD... Near... Nova... Pinnacle...  
Revolver... SME... Sota... Stax...  
Sumiko... Sumo... Symdex... Thoren  
... Tiffany... Vandersteen... VPI...  
And Much More!

# Hi Fi Exchange

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE  
FALMOUTH, ME 04105

**(207) 781-2326**

## MINNESOTA

**1(800)274-0644**

**LARGEST SELECTION & LOWEST PRICES in the Country! Call! Call! the Needle Doctor HAS IT ALL !!**



50% OFF cartridges

The needle doctor sells all major lines of needles and cartridges. Great variety! He stocks old styluses, accessories, and turntables, too.

Free Turntable Clinics  
M-Th 10-7 Fri-Sat 10-6  
419 14th Avenue SE  
Minneapolis, MN 55414

Jerry Raskin's  
**Needle Doctor**

(612)378-0543 or 1(800) 274-0644

## NEW JERSEY



AKG  
ALLISON  
ALPHASONIK  
ALTEC LANSING  
AUDIO LAB  
BAZOOKA  
BEYER DYNAMIC  
BLAUPUNKT  
BOSE  
BOULDER  
CANON  
CAMBER  
CELESTION  
CODE AL ARM  
CONCORD  
DAHLOUJST  
ECLIPSE  
ESOTERIC  
FINYL  
HAFLER  
HARMAN KARDON

JBL  
MAPLENO  
MAGNAVOX  
MINOLTA  
MITSUBISHI  
M&K  
MKO  
MOD SQUAD  
MOTIF  
MUSE  
MUSIC & SOUND  
NIKON  
NILES  
NSM  
OHM  
PARASOUND  
PARSEC  
PENTAX  
PHENIX GOLD

PINNACLE  
PIONEER  
PIVOTELLI  
PREMIER  
RCA  
RICOH  
SANSUI/VINTAGE  
SIGNET  
SONOGRAPHE  
SONRISE  
SONY  
SSI  
STEWART  
SUMIKO  
SYNTHESIS  
TDL  
THORENS  
TIFFANY  
TOSHIBA  
TRIAD  
VAN DEN HUL

213 South Street / Route 24  
Morristown, New Jersey 07960  
If You're In Our Area...Stop By & See Our Store

**201-984-8080**

## NEW JERSEY

Music & Video Systems for the Novice & Connoisseur

# Savant Audio & Video

Consultancy • Custom Systems • Acoustic Treatment  
Installation • Retail

Air Tangent • Allegro • Apogee • Arcici • Athena  
Audio Prism • AudioQuest • Basis • Benz • Cardas  
Chesky • Chicago Speaker Stand • Clarity Audio  
Clearaudio • Creek • Delos • Dorian • Dynaudio  
Electron Kinetics • Eminent Technology • Essence  
First Sound • Fosgate • German Acoustics  
Harmonia Mundi • Klyne • Last • Lectron  
Magnan • Merrill • Mod Squad • Mogami • Morch  
Nestorovic • Neutrik • Nimbus • Opus3 • Pro Ac  
Q E D • Rega • Reference Recordings • Room Tune  
Rotel • Sequerra • Sheffield Lab • Sims • Sumiko  
Superphon • Symphonic Line • Tara Labs • Target  
Tice Audio • Vendetta Research • Wadia  
Water Lily • W B T • YBA • and More

**(800) 628-0627 (609) 799-9664**  
Princeton Junction, N.J. 08550

## NEW JERSEY

# Audio Connection

- Audible Illusions
- Belles
- B & K
- Celestion
- Counterpoint
- Fried
- Kimber Kable
- Kingergetics Research
- Lectron
- Linaeum
- Magnum Dynalab
- Melos
- Musical Fidelity
- Mod Squad
- MFA & PSE
- Morch
- Music Reference
- Parasound
- Quicksilver
- Rotel
- Spondor
- Taddeo Speakers
- Tice
- Vandersteen
- VPI

SHIP WORLDWIDE  
HARD TO FIND ACCESSORIES

615 Bloomfield Avenue,  
Verona, N.J. 07044

201-  
**239-1799**



## NEW YORK

audio-technica

**YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!**



We specialize in hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement styli only!!

**(800) 221-0906**

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISAMIC ORDERS N.Y. STATE (516) 599-1112  
SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

**LYLE CARTRIDGES**

115 South Corona Avenue  
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

ortofon

SHURE

STANTON

## NEW YORK

**PARK PLACE AUDIO**  
55 PARK PLACE  
NEW YORK, NY 10007  
212-964-4570

2 Blocks N. of World Trade Center

**Featured Products:**

- B&W
- Boston
- Acoustics
- CWD
- Denon
- Fosgate
- Hafler
- Luxman
- MB Quart
- McIntosh
- Niles
- Optonica
- Paradigm
- Philips
- Revolver
- Rotel
- SSI
- Signet
- Straight Wire
- Tera
- Thorens
- Vidikron

Come and experience  
the magic of

**HOME THEATER**

**COMMITTED TO QUALITY**



# DEALER SHOWCASE

NEW YORK

**upScale™**

Infinitely Adjustable Modular Component Display System

from \$155-



**NYAudio**

516/277-8361

ONTARIO

NEW YORK



**ALPHA STEREO**

Quality Components. Professional Installation & Service



**NAD**

"We are known for the companies we keep"

Adcom, NAD, Rotel, Onkyo, Denon, Mission, Celestion, B&W, Soundstream, Audioquest, Paradigm, Monster Cable, M&K, Ortofon, AKG, Stax, Polk Audio, Sharp Vision, Sony, Target, Atlantic Technologies

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer.

345 Cornelia St., Plattsburgh, NY 12901

**518-561-2822**

Fax: 518-561-2961

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm. Saturday 10am-6pm  
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

PENNSYLVANIA

## Central Pennsylvania

HiFi House has been servicing former Penn State students for 21 yrs. throughout P.A. If you are looking for SOUND advice and would rather be 'talked to' than 'talked down to' stop in and visit us.

**NAKAMICHI CR3A**  
3 Head Cassette Deck  
**CLOSEOUT !!**  
Retail 795 ... **\$499**

**WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL**

Send \$3.00 today for our latest flyer.

For information call or write: HiFi House,  
366 E. College Ave., State College, PA 16801  
(The home of Penn State University)

**PHONE: 814/237-2897**

We at HiFi House strongly recommend you support your local dealer if available

**HiFi House**

The Audio/Video Professionals

VERMONT

NEW YORK

## KRELL, UNITY, PURIST, HARLEQUIN & YOU... PARTNERS IN MUSIC.

We invite you to audition the world's first fully-balanced audio system...featuring fully-balanced digital source and electronics by KRELL, balanced liquid jacket interconnects and speaker cable by PURIST AUDIO DESIGN, and the world's only fully balanced loudspeaker systems by UNITY AUDIO.

Featuring:



and Krell Digital

Air-Tangent, Audioquest, Basis, Day-Sequerra, Grade Signature, Koetsu, Linaeum, McCormack, Mod Squad, Purist Audio Design, Tice Audio and Unity Audio

**718-479-6155**



HARLEQUIN

216-11 Kingsbury Avenue, Bayside, New York 11364

TEXAS

## HOUSTON!

### The Esoteric Ear...

is your exclusive shop for high end audio and video componentry. Our expertly matched systems range from state of the art audio through full function home theater and custom room to room installations. We feature honest, expert advice, and relaxed demonstrations.

We want you to decide...

Choose from:

Apogee • Aragon • Acurus • Centaur • ET2 • Philips Counterpoint • Audioquest • MKO • Carver • Krell KreJ Digital • Anodyne • VPI • Prodigy • Paradigm SimplyPhysics • Sharpvision • Straightwire • Essence Vandersteen • Martin Logan • Audiophile CD's and LP's...and more!

The ESOTERIC EAR

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| Mon/Tues | by appt |
| Wed-Fri  | 12-8pm  |
| Saturday | 10-6pm  |
| Sunday   | 11-4pm  |

13158 Veteran's Memorial Parkway  
Phone 537-8108 • Fax 537-9618

WISCONSIN

## Specialized Sound

where listening has created a new kind of stereo store...since 1962

B&W • CWD • Linn • Stax • Revox • Rotel • Apogee • Canton  
Bryston • Proceed • Thorens • Meridian • Quad ESL  
Nakamichi • CAL Audio • Counterpoint • Mission/Cyrus  
Monster-Cable • conrad-johnson • Magnum/Dynalab  
Boston Acoustics • B&W • CWD • Linn • Stax • Revox • Rotel  
Apogee • Canton • Bryston • Proceed • Thorens • Meridian  
Quad ESL • Nakamichi • CAL Audio • Counterpoint  
Mission/Cyrus • Monster-Cable • conrad-johnson  
Magnum/Dynalab • Boston Acoustics • B&W • CWD • Linn  
Stax • Revox • Rotel • Apogee • Canton • Bryston • Proceed  
Thorens • Meridian • Quad ESL • Nakamichi • CAL Audio  
Counterpoint • Mission/Cyrus • Monster-Cable • conrad-johnson  
Magnum/Dynalab • Boston Acoustics • B&W • CWD • Linn  
Stax • Revox • Rotel • Apogee • Canton • Bryston • Proceed  
Thorens • Meridian • Quad ESL • Nakamichi • CAL Audio • Counterpoint  
Mission/Cyrus • Monster-Cable • conrad-johnson • Mag

(608) 271-7744

621 South Gammon Road  
Madison, WI 53719

## American Sound of Canada



9108 Yonge St.  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
L4C 1T6

Phone (416) 886-7810  
Fax (416) 886-6920

**YOUR HIGH END CONNECTION IN CANADA**

\*WE ALSO BUY & SELL TRADES\*

VERMONT

## SENSIBLE, PERSONAL HI-FI ADVICE, TOLL-FREE

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE.

WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY,  
AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS:

ADCOM ARISTON AUDIOQUEST B&W  
GRADO HAFLER LUXMAN  
MAGNAVOX CD MIT MOD.SQUAD  
MONSTERCABLE NAD ONKYO  
ORACLE ROTEL SME  
SHIMANO THORENS WHARFEDALE

5-YEAR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT,  
INCLUDING CD PLAYERS, TURNTABLES, TAPE DECKS.  
NO CHARGE FOR DELIVERY. 100% FINANCING AVAILABLE.

**SCIENTIFIC STEREO**

128 MAIN ST BRATTLEBORO VT 05301  
1-800-456-HIFI

## Vermont's Audio Leader!

SUMIKO  
ARISTON  
TARA LABS

PARADIGM • A&R CAMBRIDGE  
DENON • SUPERPHON • KLIPSCH  
B&K • ADVENT • ADS • ROTEL  
MARANTZ • REGA • STRAIGHTWIRE  
PROTON • AUDIO CONTROL • AKG  
SENNHEISER • CREEK • GRADO  
TARGET • GOLDRING • AUDICLAB  
SPICA • KIMBER • AIWA  
PRO-AC • VPI • MAGNUM  
SHARP VISION • ATLANTIC PATTERN

"INTELLIGENT AUDIO AT REASONABLE PRICES"

802-863-4372

**city stereo**

207 College St • Burlington, VT 05401

# CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

For advertising rates—please call 800-445-6066 (9am-5pm e.s.t.).



MUSICAL DESIGN

**A Modern Classic**

"The Musical Design D-110 deserves classic status!" "It doesn't sound like an amplifier, it just sounds like music." "A true classic." Isn't it time you auditioned the D-110?"

**MUSICAL DESIGN**  
Two Patterson Plaza • St. Louis, Mo 63031 • 314-831-5802

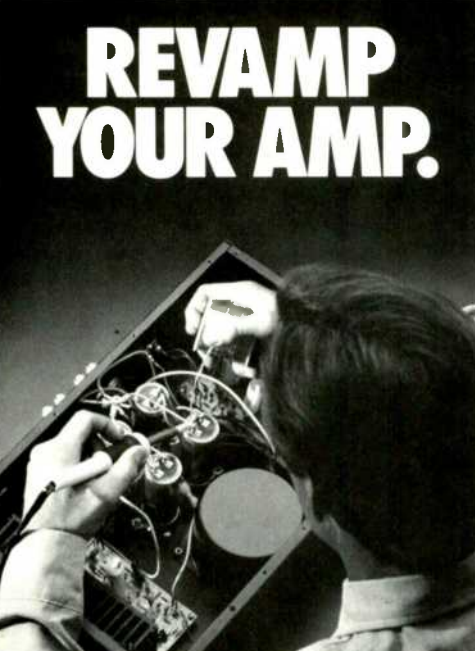
## SPEAKER CATALOG

Parts Express is a full-line distributor of electronic parts and accessories, geared toward the consumer electronics industry, and the technical hobbyist. Stocking an extensive line of speaker drivers and accessories for home and car. Send for your **FREE** 148 page catalog today.



Parts Express  
340 East First Street  
Dayton, Ohio 45402  
**1-800-338-0531**

## REVAMP YOUR AMP.



### ANNOUNCEMENTS

**AUDIO UNLIMITED** offers competitive values on Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, Coda, Tice, Lazarus, Mod Squad, Magnum Dynalab, Musical Concepts, Ensemble, Aural Symphonics, Muse, Air Tight and more. John at (303) 922-8151. (303) 698-0138.

**AUDIO RESOURCE: PREMIUM PRODUCTS. PERSONAL SERVICE. THE BEST ADVICE. WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE. VISIT OUR STORE IN THE NEW ORLEANS AREA. CALL WRITE FOR CATALOG. AUDIO RESOURCE.** 3133 EDENBORN, METAIRE, LA 70002. (504) 885-6988.

**CASH PAID FOR AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT. BUY-SELL-TRADE & REPAIR. AUTHORIZED DEALER HK, JBL, ROTEL, AUDIOQUEST. STEREO CLASSICS, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901 (908) 220-1144. FAX: (908) 220-1284.**

### DIRECT TO DAT!

Go with the best Pro quality, self contained Microphone Preamp/Amplifier available, the new MicroAMP! Featuring a compact, rugged, portable and extremely low noise 2-channel design. Suitable for any recording application. Valiades Acoustics, (207) 883-5347, 49 Foxcroft Dr., Scarborough, ME 04074.

**FREE CATALOG** of audio kits, components, boards, accessories, cable, connectors, books, software, test CDs, AND MORE available from America's AudioSource since 1969. **Old Colony Sound Laboratory, PO Box 243AA, Peterborough, NH 03458 USA.** 24-hour tel. (603) 924-6371, fax (603) 924-9467.

**NEW AND USED PROFESSIONAL DJ/BAND EQUIPMENT—WHOLESALE PRICES. LIGHTING, FOGGERS, P.A., CLUB INSTALLATIONS—CALL FOR 50-PAGE BOOKLET/CATALOG.** (502) 782-1172.

### TANDBERG STEREOS

**BUYING & SELLING THE ENTIRE TANDBERG STEREO LINE. BOTH NEW & RECONDITIONED. ALL UNITS CONFORM WITH ORIGINAL FACTORY SPECIFICATIONS CALL LARRY FOR MORE INFORMATION OR A PRICE SHEET DAYS: (914) 277-3785, EVENINGS (914) 238-3650.**

### We make good amps great.

At Professional Mod Service, we take your Acom, B&K, or Hafler amp and make the bass more powerful and the mids and highs clearer. By the time we're through, your amp will sound as good as amps costing *twice as much*.

How do we do it? We make real improvements, developed with factory engineers. We use nothing but premium materials. And our technicians are real pros with years of experience.

### Pickup service.

Call us and we'll pick up your amp. Or send it to us with \$199.95 plus \$14.95 shipping. We'll revamp your amp, spec it out, and return it insured.

**1-800-334-0295**

Amex/Visa/MC/Discover

**Professional Mod Service, Inc.**

225 Oakes SW  
Grand Rapids, MI 49503  
616-451-3527 FAX 616-451-0709

### ANNOUNCEMENTS

### AUDIO CLASSICS

#### Buys-Sells-Trades-Repairs-Modifies. AMPLIFIERS:

Audio-Research M100 \$3250; Carver AV64 \$467, Conrad-johnson MF80 \$1150, MV50 \$850, MV75A1 \$999, MV100 \$1833, Premier 1B \$2999; Counterpoint SA12 \$675; Dynaco MkIIIs \$599, ST70 \$249; Forte 3 \$899; Haller XL600 \$1125; Krell KSA80B \$2700, KSA250 \$4425, KST \$1999; Lazarus H1A \$1149; McIntosh MC30s \$599, MC40 \$249, MC60s \$1100, MC225 \$699, MC240 \$999, MC275 \$5000, MC502 \$599, MC754 \$675, MC2100 \$675, MC2105 \$599, MC2155 \$1400, MC2002 \$1300, MC2250 \$1599, MC2505 \$549, MC3500 \$6000, MC7200 \$2125; PS Audio 200C \$999; Soundstream DA1 \$699. **CD PLAYERS:** B&O 4500 \$499, CDX \$299, CAL Aria MkIIID \$1675, Genesis \$1375; McIntosh MCD7000 \$800, MCD7005 \$1200, MCD7007 \$1500; Nakamichi CDP2A \$329; Philips CD60 \$349, LHH1000 \$1999; Sonograph SD1 Beta \$295. **EQUALIZERS:** Hafler DH160 \$119. **HEADPHONES:** Stax Demos Gamma \$259, Lambda \$359, Pro1 \$475, Signature \$1175, SR5NB \$228, SR34 Pro \$96, SR84 \$149, SRM1111 \$488. **INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS:** McIntosh MA230 \$299, MA5100 \$349; NAD3240 \$239, Proton AM300 \$149; Soundstream RA100 \$349, Tandberg TIA3012 \$377. **PREAMPLIFIERS:** Acom GFP555 \$399, SLC505 \$120, audio research \$699; Conrad-johnson PF1 \$1150, Premier 3 \$1499, PV5 \$749, PV7 \$499, PV9 \$2199, PV10 \$759, Counterpoint SA5.1 \$999, SA7.1 \$399; Denon PRA1200 \$285; Dynaco PAS3 \$125; Electrocompaniet Preampwire 1 \$449; Forte 2 \$799; Hafler Iris \$649, SE100 \$287, Krell KBL \$3375, KSP7B \$2200; Lazarus Cascade Classic \$650; Marantz 1 \$600, 7T \$175; McIntosh C11 \$600, C20 \$599, C24 \$335, C26 \$450, C27 \$750, C28 \$550, C31V \$1200, C32 \$999, C34V \$1599, C504 \$550; Moscode Minuet \$299; Motif MC9 \$799; Nakamichi CA5AII \$649; Parasound PR200 \$149; Precision Fidelity C7All \$330; PS Audio SR1 \$150; Spectral DMC10 \$797; Tandberg TCA3002A \$299, Win MCG10 \$599. **PROCESSORS:** Burwen 1201A \$149; Philips DAC960 \$599, LHH100 \$999; Shure HTS5000 \$399; Yamaha DSP100U \$399. **RECEIVERS:** B&O 3000 \$299, 3300 \$399; Carver 2000 \$999, McIntosh MAC1700 \$399, MAC4100 \$1099, MAC4280 \$1495, MAC4300V \$2200; Nakamichi SR2A \$299, SR3A \$449, TA1A \$229, TA2A \$359, TA3A \$599. **SPEAKERS:** Acoustat Spectra 1100 \$1199, Apogee Centaurus \$1199; B&O 3000 \$499, 5000 \$2157, IWS100 \$125, Penta \$1320, RL35 \$199, S2200 \$99, Dahlquist DQ8 \$699, DQ12 \$999; DQ20i \$1699; JBL Pro 4406 \$399, 4408 \$529, 4410 \$729, 4435 \$2600, JSE .6 \$399, 1 BA \$1499, KEF 103 3 \$1119; Klipschorns Rosewood \$3499, Magnepan MGII \$299; McIntosh ML1C \$550, ML4M \$1200, ML10C \$300, XR14 \$599, XR16 \$699, XR1052 \$1499, XL1W \$399; Parasound BPIA60 \$199; TDL Studio 1 \$999, 3 \$1569; Velodyne Servo 1200 \$795, ULD12 \$1199, ULD15II \$1669. **TAPE DECKS:** B&O 2000 \$249, 3300 \$299, 9000 \$449; Concertone 93-4 \$499; Revox A77 \$349. **TEST EQUIPMENT:** HP333A \$399, McIntosh M13 \$599, MP14 \$1400; Nakamichi T100 \$700; Sound Technology 1000A \$600, 1400A, \$500. **TUNERS:** Carver TX11a \$395; Hafler Iris \$399, SE130 \$325; Magnum Dynalab Etude \$1099, FT11 \$399, F205 \$199, FT101 \$699; McIntosh MR55 \$199, MR65B \$299, MR71 \$599, MR78 \$1199, MR80 \$1499; MR500 \$499, MR510 \$599, MR7082 \$1099; Parasound ST220 \$129, T DQ260 \$149. **TUNER PREAMPS:** McIntosh MX110 \$499, MX112 \$499, MX113 \$499, MX117 \$1299. **TURNTABLES:** B&O 3300 \$299, 8000 \$199; Sonograph SG3MT \$595; VPI HW19 Jr MMT \$749, HW19III \$889. **FREE Catalogue. 8AM-5PM EST Mon-Fri. AUDIO CLASSICS, POB 176 AAA, Walton, NY. 13856.**

**607-865-7200**

**High-end and hard-to-find audio components bought and sold. All types. New and used. Daily specials. Closeouts. Best prices! AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). Call 1-703-745-2223.**

### ACT AUDIO gives good sound!

A professionally designed listening room costs less than some CDs. Send SASE for details. ACT AUDIO, 619 Moon Clinton Rd., Coraopolis, PA 15108.



## ANNOUNCEMENTS

**MICHIGAN! AUDIO ILLUSIONS OF EAST DETROIT PRESENTS HIGH END AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR THE MUSIC LOVER. (313) 772-8822.**

## FOR SALE

**BEST TRADES OFFERED! WE BUY, SELL, TRADE. CONSIGN MOST HIGH-END PRODUCTS. AUDIO DOCTOR, 1518 W. COMMERCIAL, BUFFALO, MO 65622. (417)345-7245. COD/VISA/MC.**

**AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE = AUDIOPHILE QUALITY** at affordable prices because we sell direct to you. Our great new **OMEGA** and **FET-VALVE** (pat. pending) components are original new engineering designs that eliminate transient distortion, have no on or off thumps, are durable and rugged, and sound closer to live than anything else at a rational price. Complete wonderfully musical factory wired amplifiers, pre-amplifiers, tune CD players, and a great \$99 phono cartridge. **DYNACO OWNERS**—our complete do-it-yourself rebuild kits for Dyna vacuum tube preamps and power amps are \$200, including all new PC cards and the preamp has been **STEREOPHILE** rated for many years. We design new circuits for most Dyna and Halfer solid-state components too. Now ultimate musical enjoyment is much less expensive. Write or call for our new illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337 (612) 890-3517.

**CALL TOLL FREE! 1-(800) 826-0520. NAD • ONKYO • CARVER • HARMAN KARDON • ACOUSTAT • HAFLEFLER • LEXIGON • DAHLQUIST • CWD • CELESTION • VELODYNE • PROAC • PROTON • AUDIOCONTROL • CITATION • BELLES • FRIED • M & K • STAX • JBL • KINERGETICS • NITTY GRITTY • NILES • MONSTER CABLE • PATTERN • THORENS • GRADO • SOUND SELLER, 2808 CAHILL RD., MARINETTE, WI 54143. FAX # (715) 735-5838, PHONE (715) 735-9002.**

## AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY

Featuring legendary **VANDERSTEEN** loudspeakers & **ROTEL** CD Players.

Apogee • Arison • Audioquest • B&K • Cary • Celestion • Counterpoint • Forte • Fried • JSE • Kimber Kable • Magnum Dynalab • Melos • PS Audio • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • SME • Sony ES • Sota • Stax • Target • Vandersteen • Vendetta • Wadia. **SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333.**

**CASH for USED AUDIO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. (800) 388-9443. The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.**

**AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA. HOT COMPONENTS: CELESTION SL-3000, COUNTERPOINT, TARALAB, PS DIGITLINK, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, MODSQUAD, ACOUSTAT, SPICA, VMPS, MAGNUM, FOSGATE, B&K, SUPERPHON, MUSIC REFERENCE, SOUNDLAB, MAPLENOLL, SYSTEMDEK, GRADO, MONSTER, STRAIGHTWIRE, MUSIC CONCEPTS, (714) 861-5413, APPOINTMENT.**

## AA/SOUND ADVICE

**LOW PRICES/FAST DELIVERY! DENON, NAD, CELESTION, B&W, ADCOM, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, LUXMAN, HAFLEFLER, ADS, M&K, ONKYO, B&K, PROTON, DCM, SNELL, BOSE, VELODYNE, PHILIPS, SPICA, COUNTERPOINT, AND MORE! 414-727-0071.**

**FULL WARRANTY!!  
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!  
OPEN SUNDAYS!!**

**CALL US!!**

## AAAA! BLOW-OUT SALE!!!!

**NAKAMICHI TA-1A \$350 NOW \$199, NAKAMICHI TA-3A \$850 NOW \$499, CARVER 6200 \$600 NOW \$399, CARVER C-6 \$399, CARVER TL-3300 CD PLAYER \$399, HAFLEFLER 100K \$99 PLUS MANY OTHERS LIKE HK, PROTON, AR AND MUCH MORE!**

**100'S OF BLOW-OUT SPECIALS ON VARIOUS PRODUCTS!!!**

**CALL NOW! 414-727-0071**

**UPGRADE FOR LESS! ROGERS' AUDIO IS OFFERING BEST PRICES ON USED AUDIO COMPONENTS. BUY—SELL—TRADE. CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-292-5533.**

## FOR SALE

Custom cables and terminations, Camacs, XLR balanced, hi-flexibility tonearm sets; custom Shallcross volume controls; MIT MultiCaps & WonderCaps-solder-wire; Vishay & Holco resistors, all types audio connectors, tonearm and chassis wires; wide selection of high-end accessories/mod parts, \$1 catalog (\$3 overseas); **MICHAEL PERCY, BOX 526, INVERNESS, CA 94937. (415)669-7181.**

### AAA—LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT!!!

PS AUDIO, HAFLEFLER, B&K, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, LUXMAN, THORENS, M&K, SNELL, ONKYO, PROTON, FRIED, SUMIKO, BOSE, PHILIPS, DCM, VELODYNE, ADS, VPI, JSE and any others you desire. **AUDIO ELITE, (414) 725-4431, Menasha, Wisconsin.**

**OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!!!**

### AAA—AUDIO ELITE IN WISCONSIN!!!

HAFLEFLER, PS AUDIO, B&K, JSE, NAKAMICHI, PROTON, CARVER, ONKYO, ADS, VPI, DCM, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, THORENS, SNELL, M&K, LUXMAN, BOSE, PHILIPS, VELODYNE and any others you desire. (414) 725-4431.

**CALL US WE CARE!!!**

**DYNACO ST70 UPGRADES:** Gold EL34 Sockets, 1215 Microfarad on-board solid state B+, triode output, more. DoReTech Audio Services, Box 6054, South Hackensack, NJ 07606-4354. Phone/Fax: (201) 843-0488.

**SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.**

## ATTENTION AUDIO BUYERS!!!

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR: ADS, ALPHASONIK, CARVER, DENON, DUAL, HAFLEFLER, INFINITY, KENWOOD, KICKER, MONSTER CABLE, ONKYO, ORTOFON & SONANCE! THE SOUND APPROACH, 6067 JERICHO TPKE, COMMACK, NY 11725 (800) 368-2344.

## ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

MODEL 120 CABINET & NEW 120-R "RACK AND PANEL" DESIGNS

Made to order in Butterworth bi-amp, tri-amp, or quad-amp configurations with optional level controls, subsonic filters, or summers. Filters, regulated power supplies, equalizers, are also available.

**New catalog and price sheet. Free!**

*DeCoursey* Eng. Lab.

11828 Jefferson Bl. Culver City, CA 90230  
PHONE (213) 397-9668

## CD STORAGE™



Store 300 CD's behind glass doors. Five adjustable shelves with brass bookends hold single & multiple CD's, Videos and Cassettes — in any combination. Comes in Solid Oak, Walnut, Teak or Cherry. Can stack or wall mount.

**FREE Literature and Prices:**  
Call 1-800-432-8005  
FAX 1-201-748-2592



**SORICÉ**

P.O. Box 747-1  
Nutley, NJ 07110

## Threshold

**DAC 1/e**  
digital  
to analog  
converter

*more than  
audio excellence*

The Threshold DAC 1/e processor incorporates proprietary "jitter" reduction and conversion circuitry designed by Mikael Blazelius. These yield the unprecedented performance of approximately 20 picoseconds "jitter" and 24 bit static linearity.

This extraordinary conversion accuracy defines the DAC 1/e superiority to conventional processors and provides the musicality from digital recordings for which audio connoisseurs have been waiting.

*Threshold components are exclusively distributed by*



division of  
Threshold  
Corporation

for complete information on the Threshold DAC 1/e write: Threshold Digital Components 7325 Roseville Road Sacramento, California 95842 or call: 1 (800) 888 8055.



CALL US  
FOR QUALITY AUDIO  
AT THE LOWEST PRICES  
WITH FAST SERVICE,  
EVEN ON ESOTERIC ITEMS

SOUND ADVICE . . . without the price



(914) 666-0550

P.O. Box 673  
Bedford Hills, New York 10507-0673

**SINGERS!**  
REMOVE VOCALS  
FROM RECORDS AND CDs!



**SING WITH THE WORLD'S BEST BANDS!**

An Unlimited supply of Backgrounds from standard stereo records! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo. This unique product is manufactured and sold Exclusively by LT Sound - Not sold through dealers. Call or write for a Free Brochure and Demo Record.

**LT Sound**, Dept. AU-3, 7980 LT Parkway  
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724  
Manufactured and Sold Exclusively by LT Sound  
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: 1-404-482-2485

AR SONY ES  
NAD The leader  
M&K in digital  
STAX technology.  
SOTA Highest  
BOSE build quality,  
3 years  
NILES parts and  
GRADO labor  
PHILIPS warranty.  
LUXMAN Compact disc  
LEXICON players and  
PS AUDIO changers,  
DAT  
THORENS Recorders,  
PARADIGM Receivers,  
AUDIOQUEST Cassette  
Recorders,  
and used Surround  
equipment Processors

617 547 2727

95 Vassar Street  
Cambridge, Mass  
02139

For the  
latest in  
Sony ES,  
please visit  
the world's  
smallest  
Hi-Fi shop



## FOR SALE

**60 YEARS IN BUSINESS...WE MUST BE DOING SOMETHING RIGHT.** If it's a much-in-demand audiophile product, we're likely to have it for immediate shipment. Consult with one of our quiet experts or just order U.S. - warrantee components directly. VISA/MC. Ask for Steve K. or Dan W. **SQUARE DEAL**. 456 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, NY 11772 (516) 475-1857; (800) 332-5369.

**AUDIO PHASE INDICATOR:** Hand-held tool for engineers and enthusiasts. Bi-color LED shows "IN" or "OUT" relative phase for all stereo equipment. For more info, write or call Crystal Lake Designs, P.O. Box 591, Crystal Lake, IL 60014-0591; ph. (815) 455-0799.

**ATTENTION MUSIC LOVERS!** Audio Alchemy, Altis, Arcs, Boulder, Coda, Music Metre, Point Source, PS Audio, Straightwire, VMPS, XLO & more! Call (313) 342-2475 for prices & info. Gil Morrison.

**SIDEREALKAP:** The siderealKap was designed to be the finest sounding capacitor available for high quality audio reproduction systems. Find out what the music lover's capacitor doesn't sound like. Free literature and price information upon request. Dealer inquiries invited. **SIDEREAL AKUSTIC**, 9974 Scripps Ranch Blvd. #120, San Diego, CA 92131. Tel: (619) 578-4226. Fax: (619) 578-4059.

**Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories** Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call **CABLE READY COMPANY**, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

**HI FI CLASSICS — USED HI END — HUGE SELECTION** of components, cables, etc. Competent & helpful salespeople & the best prices around. **WE BUY SELL & TRADE, INVENTORY LIST AVAILABLE.** TEL: (718) 318-9618, FAX: (718) 318-9623.

**FREE Catalog. Best Prices on DJ Sound & Lighting** Equipment + Car Stereo. Call **SUPERIOR SOUND & LIGHTING** (502) 782-0671.

**TWO COUNTERPOINT SA100 AMPS \$750 EACH, TWO COUNTERPOINT SA2000 PREAMPS \$900 EACH, ONE SONY TAE1000 ESD PROCESSOR/PREAMP \$650, ONE ADCOM GFA535 AMP \$225, ONE HAFNER SE100 PRE-AMP \$225, TWO 1 METER MIT SHOTGUN INTERCONNECTS \$250/PAIR, ONE 12FT MIT MUSIC HOSE SPEAKER CABLES \$275, 1/2 METER MONSTER M1000 INTERCONNECTS \$100, TWO PAIR 12FT TARA QUAINTUM III SPEAKER CABLES \$150/PAIR LIKE NEW, IN BOXES. CALL SHANE AT (904) 355-0368.**

**AUDIO CABLES, ETC.** Don't pay exorbitant prices for top quality. We have years of experience in wire manufacturing and have simulated the high priced brands. High priced equivalents as low as .35/ft. We demystify wire technology, send for explanation literature which also includes all our audio products price list or call our literature request # (800) 321-2108, 24 hrs/day. L A T International, Dept. A, 317 Provincetown Rd., Cherry Hill, NJ 08034.

**TELEMUTE LOWERS HI-FI VOLUME WHEN TELEPHONE RINGS.** \$49.50 + \$3.00 S&H. **BUTLER LABS**, 501 S. FAULKENBURG RD, SUITE A-3, TAMPA, FL 33619. INFO, (813) 653-0689.

**USED AND DEMO EQUIPMENT:** Audio Research SP-9, LS-1 & D125, Counterpoint SA-220; MIT Interconnect Speakerwire, CVT & Terminator. Vandersteen 2ci.; Mark Levinson 20.5, 23 & 26; Revox B126 & B250; Mirage; Adcom GFA-565; misc. Call **AUDITION AUDIO** for pricing and details at (801) 467-5918. Visa, MC, Amex accepted.

## Golden Dragon Audio Tubes

Premium vacuum tubes newly developed by a group of British audiophiles and engineers, formerly with such tube greats as M-O Vabe and Mullard, in conjunction with the Shuguang tube factory in China. All Golden Dragon preamplifier tubes have passed microphony tests 200% more stringent than the NATO standard. Golden Dragon power tubes are provided only in matched pairs for the best possible performance.

You will hear the difference.

|           |                 |           |          |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| 12AT7A    | \$110.00        | KT66      | \$40.00  |
| 12AL7A    | \$10.00         | KT77      | \$60.00  |
| 12AX7A    | \$10.00         | KT88      | \$80.00  |
| 6DJ8      | \$15.00         | 2A5       | \$80.00  |
|           | (matched pairs) | 2A5 Octal | \$80.00  |
| 6BQ5 EL34 | \$16.00         | 211       | \$110.00 |
| 6CA7 EL34 | \$35.00         | 300B      | \$220.00 |
| 6L6GC     | \$35.00         | 811A      | \$45.00  |
| 6550A     | \$60.00         | 845       | \$150.00 |

**Tubes by Design 813-925-3483**

P.O. Box 48865, Sarasota, FL 34230

## FOR SALE

**CUSTOM AUDIO FURNITURE. ANY DESIGN, TEMPORARY OR PERIOD REPRODUCTIONS. DOMESTIC AND EXOTIC MATERIALS. HIGH LEVEL WORKMANSHIP. PACIFIC RIM WOODWORKS.** (604) 442-5651.

**MOSCODES, FUTTERMANS—ALL BRANDS TUBE ELECTRONICS—SERVICE AND CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS BY GEORGE KAYE, MOSCODE DESIGNER. CUSTOM FUTTERMAN OTL™ 1, CONVERT HAFNERS TO MOSCODES HYBRID.** KAYE AUDIO LABS, INC., 238 Liberty Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10805. (914) 633-3039.

**QUADROSOUND MUSICPRODUCTION** means: You can buy the most expensive HiFi system, yet you will nevertheless miss something. And this will be the 4-channel quadrasonic spatial and surround sound - therefore our ears are built by nature. More information about Quadraphony from Postbox 610411, 2000 Hamburg 61, Germany.

**BINAURAL** microphone set, stealthy electrets clip to your glasses' earpieces, excellent for recording concerts, very flat response: \$100 + p&h. Write for details. Core Sound, 839 River Road, Teaneck, NJ 07666. (201) 801-0812.

**AAA-CALL US NOW!!! Luxman, Carver, ADS, Nakamichi, Denon, Boston Acoustics, NAD, Celestion, B&W, Adcom, Hafler, B&K, Onkyo, Proton, Snelson, DCM, Counterpoint, JSE, Spica, M&K, Bose, VPI, Nitty Gritty, Sumiko, Thorens, Velodyne.** 414-727-0071 **FOR THE LOWEST PRICES!**

**FULL WARRANTY!!  
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!  
OPEN SUNDAYS!!**

**MERLIN LIVES! STEREOWORKS** proudly offers the magically musical MERLIN loudspeakers! **CLEARANCE SALE** on miscellaneous components, cables and accessories in progress! Call for list! **STEREOWORKS** offers friendly service and competitive prices on products from Aural Symphonics, Eminent Technology, Forte, Hafler, Merlin, Superphon, Tara Labs, Van den Hul, VMPS, Well Tempered and more! Houston, Texas. 713-492-2202

**AAMPSTRAVAGANZA!!** BKEX442-\$550. SUMO ANDROMEDA2-\$995. MAC2105-\$550. TANDBERG3001A TUNER-\$695. VSPGOLD-\$650. VARIOUS CITATION, ADCOM, CARVER. DBX1410-\$450. MUST MAN BE BORN AGAIN? JOHN 3:1-18. 313 949 4567. FAX 313 725 2942-ATTN:JDR.

**FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE** FOR REEL-TO-REEL TAPES & HARD-TO-FIND RECORDING SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. ALSO INCLUDES VIDEO. **SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION**, 3586 PIERCE DR., CHAMBLEE, GA. 30341 (800) 659-TAPE(8273), in GA: (404) 455-0968, FAX: (404)458-0276.

**GAS EQUIPMENT OWNERS:** From repairs to complete rebuilds, we are the GAS specialists. Since 1977. Call or write: **GASWORKS**, 8675 NORTHVIEW STREET, BOISE, IDAHO 83704. (208)323-0861.

**Hi-Fi Farm Yearly Blowout!**(continued by popular demand) New products: VMPS, Cary Audio, Magnum, Phillips, Maplenoil, Mordaunt-Short and the amazing new speaker, the 3AMM from France. High End in WV. It's true! Call 1-800-752-4018.

**AUDIOBAHN. THE FASTEST PATH TO REFERENCE QUALITY SOUND. AFFORDABLE SPEAKER CABLES AND INTERCONNECTS. BALANCED OR SINGLE ENDED AVAILABLE. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. CSA AUDIO.** (201) 744-0600.



### BRANDS AND MODELS ON DISPLAY

- KRELL MDA-300 MONO AMPS
- ACURUS
- APOGEE CENTAUR
- MIRAGE M-5
- SONY TAE80ES BALANCED PREAMP
- CAL GENESIS & SYSTEM 1 D/A
- a/d/s! M20
- NSM 100 CD CHANGER

2781 S. ONEIDA ST.  
GREEN BAY, WI 54304  
(414) 494-8999

**HI-FI HEAVEN**



## FOR SALE

McIntosh C504 preamp with two McIntosh 225's tube amplifiers, \$1,150. (203) 546-6222.

**SM3 PREAMP; NAKAMICHI 700ZXL CASSETTE.** OMS7AI1 DISC; YAMAHA PX-3 TURNTABLE. DSP-1 SURROUND. M35 AMP; ADS 4-L300 SPEAKERS; CANTON PLUS A SUBWOOFER CALL JACK 612-222-0511. 612-926-4969.

**MCINTOSH Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired.** FREE Catalogue. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176MB, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

**STILL SPECIALIZING IN TURNTABLES, TONEARMS AND CARTRIDGES!!!!** PLUS A LARGE INVENTORY OF QUALITY SPEAKER AND INTERCONNECT CABLES AND MANY OTHER COST-EFFECTIVE AUDIOPHILE PRODUCTS. AUDIOPHILES ON A BUDGET ALWAYS LIKE OUR PRODUCTS. OUR APPROACH, AND OUR PRICES. AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR: ARICI • AUDIO ALCHEMY • AUDIOQUEST • B&K • BOSE • CELESTION • CLAVIS • COUNTERTOP • DAHLQUIST • FRIED • GRADO • GRAHAM • KLIPSCH • MUSIC REFERENCE • MUSICAL CONCEPTS • NELSON-REED • NITTY GRITTY • PAC IDOS • PROMETHEAN • SME • SOTA TURNTABLES • STAX HEADPHONES DA CONVERTERS • STRAIGHTWIRE • SUMIKO • TADDEO • TARA • VENDETTA • VMPS • STANDESIGN. CALL FOR SPECIALS LIST. IN BUSINESS 18 YEARS—MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED CALL US AT 916-345-1341. OR FOR ORDERS & PRICES ONLY 800-222-3465. HCM AUDIO, 1015 MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926.

**AUDIO DEN Authorized Sales and Service.** ADCOM, ARAGON, ARCAM, B&K, CAL, CELESTION, CONRAD-JOHNSON, KINERGETICS, KLIPSCH, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, MIT, MONSTER CABLE, NAD, NAKAMICHI, PARADIGM, ROGERS, SHURE ULTRA, SONOGRAPHE, SOTA, STAX, THETA DIGITAL, VELODYNE, VTL & YAMAHA. Audio Den, 2021 Smith Haven Plaza, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516)360-1990.

**NAKAMICHI CA-7A** \$1595 warranty, PHILIPS CDV488 \$695 warranty, both PAMPERED; ONKYO M-504 INTEGRA \$450, NEC PLD-910 \$595, PHASE TECHNOLOGY PC-80 \$400. (312)335-0460.

**EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! FREE SHIPPING!** MIRAGE, PS, CWD, STAX, KINERGETICS, THORENS, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, QUAD, SPICA, STRAIGHTWIRE, MORE!! READ BROTHERS: (803)723-7276.

## MUSICAL CONCEPTS

...offers the most elegant modifications for ADCOM B&K HAFLE components, also PHILIPS/ROTEL/MAGNAVOX CD players! NEW! PA-1 front-end boards for HAFLE amps—budget bliss! EPOCH III, ERA III, ENIGMA III and EDEN 1-BIT CD players (\$595-\$3295). Compare our CD players to others at any price! Try our stunning CD "TRANSPORT" with your DAC, only \$595! **MUSICAL CONCEPTS, ONE PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031. (314)831-1822.**

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS/CONVERTERS. ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES! MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** ADVANCED ELECTRONICS, 2140 SHATTUCK #2082, BERKELEY, CA 94704. ORDER NOW! 1-800-659-3018.

## FOR SALE

**BANG & OLUFSEN—B&W—CARVER—KEF—ADCOM—NAKAMICHI—a/d/s—REVOX—DENON—HARMON/KARDON—CELESTION—POLK—INFINITY—KLIPSCH—BEST PRICES! MANUFACTURERS U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. (904) 262-4000.**

**ARIEL. SPECIALIZING IN COST EFFECTIVE HIGH-END.** B&K, ProAc, Musical Concepts, Straightwire, Target & More. Authorized Dealer. Carmel, IN. Visa MC (317) 846-9766. 5-10PM.

**SAVE! SAVE! SAVE!** Get top dollar for your existing components. Trade-up to the latest technology. Authorized dealer for: ARC, Aragon, Basis, B&K, B&W, Day Sequerre, Duntech, Jadis, Krell, Martin Logan, ProAc and Thiel. **CSA AUDIO** in New Jersey. (908) 953-9777.

## LOUDSPEAKERS

**BEST SELECTION—50 HOME, SUBWOOFER, CAR & PRO SPEAKERKITS.** JBL, DYNAUDIO, POLYDAX, KEF, MOREL, SEAS, VIFA; AWARD-WINNING ELECTRONIC CROSS-OVERS. RTA'S, 64p CATALOG, \$2. GOLD SOUND, BOX141A, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80151.

**A & S SPEAKERS** imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, and kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Elton. We also ship VMPS systems and kits and Parasound Amplifiers. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

**ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION** guaranteed. We sell more high end speaker kits than anyone in the U.S. Eleven kits from \$119 pr. Free catalog. 1-800-346-9183. Audio Concepts, Inc. 901 So. 4th St. La Crosse, WI 54601.

**THE ULTIMATE IN RECYCLING!** Easy to install foam surround kits available from Ken's Hi-Fi Clinic \$24.95 per pair + \$3.00 S & H P O Box # 1088, Flat Rock, NC 28731 or (704) 693-3459 24 hrs day. Visa, MC.

**OUTDOOR TOTALLY WATERPROOF AUDIOPHILE-QUALITY SPEAKER** utilizing metal-alloy speaker cones for outdoor use. 5 year warranty. NEAR 207-353-7307.

**KITS, CABINETS & ASSEMBLED SPEAKER SYSTEMS. 14" x 20" CATALOG OF HAND-CRAFTED SPEAKERS, \$5.00 (REFUNDABLE WITH ANY SYSTEM ORDER). ADVANCED SOUND, DEPT. A, 711 E. MAGNOLIA AVENUE, KNOXVILLE, TN 37917. (615)637-6694.**

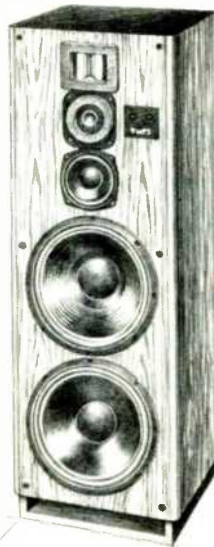
**LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS.** Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Elton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts—design books also. Catalog \$2. Meniscus, 2442 28th St. S.W., Wyoming, MI 49509. (616) 534-9121.

## DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS

We believe SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY promotes itself, and invite you to DISCOVER...for yourself. **ADVANCED AKUSTIC • 7627 WOODSIDE • STOCKTON • CALIFORNIA • 95207 • 1991 Catalog \$2.00 • 1-209-477-5045.**

## NEW MkII ReferenceSub

# LOWER LOUDSPEAKER DISTORTION



The VMPS Tower II Special Edition, 45x15x16", 100# Available in lt. oak, dk. oak and satin black finishes

The **VMPS Tower II Special Edition** (\$1376/pr kit, \$1776/pr assem) is an electrically and cosmetically updated version of a system rated "Best Buy" in **Audio Magazine's** full review (June 89).

Dual front firing 12" active polycone woofers and a slot-loaded, mass-loaded 12" passive radiator deliver -3dB bass at 22 Hz for THD of no more than 0.7%/1W drive. Trebles flat to 40kHz are generated by the renowned Focal 1" inverted hard-dome in tandem with an ultralowmass ribbon supertweeter. The system is now available with optional **Woven Carbon Fiber** midrange (\$100/pr), currently state-of-the-art in mid frequency reproduction and the standard mid on our new **Super Tower/R Special Edition** (\$2600pr kit, \$3200pr assem), and the fabulous 6"6" **Super Tower III** (\$4300pr kit, \$5200pr assem).

Hear VMPS at the dealers listed below, or write for brochures and test reports on all models including the **MiniTower IIa** (\$369ea kit, \$479ea assem), the original **Tower II** (\$479ea kit, \$649ea assem), our three **Subwoofers**, and the **QSO Series** of Bookshelf speakers. VMPS also distributes John Curli's **Vendetta Research SCP2C** phono preamp (\$2495), reviewed by most major publications as the finest available.

## VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS

div Itone Audio  
3429 Morningside Dr., El Sobrante, CA 94803  
(415) 222-4276

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston, Par Troy Sound, Parsippany NJ, Dynamic Sound, Washington DC, Essential Audio Winchester VA, Hifi Farm, Beckley WV, Sound Audio, Charlotte NC, American Audio, Greenville SC, Audio by Caruso, Miami FL, Arthur Morgan, Lake Mary FL, Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis MN, Audio Specialists, South Bend IN, Audio Connection, Terre Haute IN, Audio by Gil Morrison, Detroit MI, Concert Sound, San Antonio TX, Parker Enterprises, Garland TX, Stereoorks, Houston TX, Encore Audio, Lees Summit Mo, Posh Audio, Lake Oswego OR, Sound Room, Vancouver BC Can, Exclusively Entertainment, San Diego CA, Audio Haven, Upland CA, Sounds Unique, San Jose CA, Ultimate Sound, San Francisco CA, Private Line Home Entertainment, Stockton CA, Golden Ear, Chico CA, Itone Audio, El Sobrante CA, Lookout Elect., Longview WA

Audiophile  
CDs & LPs  
AND ACCESSORIES

# Your #1 Source

Mobile Fidelity • Reference Recording • Wilson • Sheffield Lab • Chesky • Proprius  
Harmonia Mundi • Opus 3 • Waterlily • Dorian • Chandos • East Wind • ATR Mastercut  
Linn Recut • RCA Living Stereo • Mercury Living Presence • Lyrita • Naxos • Klavier • Telarc • Decca • plus many more in and out of print recordings!

## ACOUSTIC SOUNDS

P.O. BOX 2043 • SALINA, KS 67402-2043  
1-913-825-8609 • FAX: 1-913-825-0156

**CALL TODAY!**

# 1-800-525-1630

Catalog \$3 in USA  
\$5 elsewhere -  
refundable with order



## LOUDSPEAKERS

ADVANCED AUDIO INC.—HIGH PERFORMANCE LOUD-  
SPEAKERS AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES. 30 DAY MON-  
EY BACK GUARANTEE. FREE LITERATURE. RD2 BOX  
18, LEECHBURG, PA 15656.

Subscribe to the:

## AUDIO TRADING TIMES

Hundreds of Used & Demo Bargains  
From Across The USA

Call: (715) 479-3103 For More Info.

Dealers: Advertise Free!!



## The mark of a true Denon.

This sticker tells you who is an authorized  
Denon dealer and who isn't.

Some people who offer Denon products are  
not authorized dealers. That can lead to problems.

First, *only* authorized dealers offer you the  
protection of a Denon warranty with your  
purchase: at other dealers, you may have no  
warranty at all.

Authorized Denon dealers stock only  
components designed for the U.S., and have the  
training to help you select the one right for you.

Authorized dealers know Denon technology  
inside and out and stock factory parts for your  
Denon to preserve true Denon sound.

So before you buy your Denon, look for this  
Denon Authorized Dealer Sticker.

It assures you of the authentic Denon tech-  
nology and support you expect. And nothing less.

To find your nearest AUTHORIZED Denon Dealer call:  
1-201-575-7810  
(9:00 am-5:00 pm EST) **DENON**

## LOUDSPEAKERS

SPEAKER REPAIRS, Grills, Woofers, Mids, Tweeters &  
X-Overs. 15 Yr Old Tampa Based Company Specializing in  
All Brands Home Speaker Re-coning & Repairing. THE  
SPEAKER EXCHANGE, 1242 E. Hillsborough Avenue,  
Tampa, Florida 33604. 813-237-4800.

**BANG & OLUFSEN—B&W—CARVER—  
KEF—ADCOM—NAKAMICHI—a/d/s—  
REVOX—DENON—HARMON/KARDON—  
CELESTION—POLK—INFINITY—  
KLIPSCH—BEST PRICES! MANUFAC-  
TURERS U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERI-  
SOUND SALES INC. (904) 262-4000.**

**ROTTED WOOFER FOAM REPLACED ON MOST  
BRANDS.** Good as new - Fast & inexpensive. All work  
guaranteed. For Information, send stamped envelope. **NEV-  
ISONICS**, 2226 Taylorsville Rd., Suite 101-A, Louisville, KY  
40205.

### SOUND ANCHORS Specialty Audio Stands

**SOUND ANCHORS** stands come **PREFILLED** with special  
materials to dampen resonances and add mass, you don't  
have to fool with sand or shot. **SOUND ANCHORS** stands  
are engineered to interface with your specific components  
and speakers so they sound their best...period. Special  
stands are available for these speakers. **Vandersteen 2-C,  
B&W 801 Matrix, Spica TC-50, Sota Panarama** and now  
**Magnepan** models MG 2C/2.5 and MG 3A. For information and  
the name of your nearest dealer please call (407)  
724-1237.

**VMPS factory assembled speakers.** All models, low  
prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Mor-  
gan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL 32746.

**HIGH END SPEAKER KITS,** New design compares to  
\$1,500 speakers for a fraction of the cost. Free T-shirt  
included with orders. Send for free information now! Sound  
research, PO Box 541, Madison, AL 35758.

**ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKERS OUR SPECIALTY!** Vacuum  
tube controlled. Latest technology and modular design.  
"Risk free" thirty day home trial. Uncompromised per-  
formance at factory direct pricing. **DAVID LUCAS, INC., DEPT.  
A, 924 HULTON ROAD, OAKMONT, PA 15139.  
(412)828-1967.**

**BOSE, ADVENT, JBL** Top quality  
service on all types of home speakers. Re-foam surrounds,  
stock and upgrade replacement parts, x-overs, grills, etc.  
Established 1977. Qualified, fast and fair prices. Monday -  
Saturday 10 am - 6 pm EST. **MC, VISA, Am. Exp. (813)  
544-3511, 1-800-359-0366.**

## LOUDSPEAKERS

**BOZAK SPEAKER REPAIRS,** using original manufacturer's  
machinery, specifications, techniques and dies. Quality  
workmanship. NEAR 207-353-7308.

**PYLE DRIVERS** — 50 ALL NEW woofer models. Also  
**PIONEER** OEM woofers, mids, tweeters and **MCKENZIE**  
prosound speakers. Dealer inquiries? **MC/VISA, SRS, 318  
South Wahsatch, Colorado Springs, CO 80903. (719)  
475-2545.**

**MOST FAVORED SPEAKER SEPARATES** FROM  
**DYNAUDIO - FOCAL - VIFA - PEERLESS - LPG - AUDAX -  
MOREL**, AND MORE! **DYNAUDIO D2106AF \$37.90,  
D2806AF \$38.90, 17W7506 \$63.90, D76AF \$69.90,  
D5406AF \$89.90, 21W5406 \$109.90, 30W5406 \$135.00,  
30W100 \$199.00; FOCAL T90K \$32.90, T120K \$41.90,  
5N412D \$49.90, 5K013L \$59.90, 7K011DBL \$69.90,  
8K011DB \$72.90, 8K415S \$77.90, 10C01 \$78.90, 10K515  
\$99.90, VIFA D19AD0506 \$15.90, D25AG0506 \$17.90,  
D26TG6506 \$13.90, D26TG3506 \$14.90, H25TG3506  
\$15.90, D75MX31 \$23.90, P13WH0008 \$26.90,  
P17WJ0008 \$29.90, P21W01008 \$31.90, M25W04008  
\$34.90, A13WG0104 \$29.90, A17WG0104 \$30.90; PEER-  
LESS K010DT \$19.90, SR10 \$11.90, MR10 \$9.90, KU45  
\$15.90, T0125R \$21.90, K050 \$21.90, TP165R \$27.90,  
TX205F \$26.90; LPG PMK26135R \$33.90; AUDAX TW51A  
\$3.99, TW60A \$3.99, TW74A \$3.99, HD100D25AHR  
\$14.90, HD129D25AHR \$14.90, H1F13JVX \$20.90,  
H1F17JVX \$21.90; MOREL MDT-27 \$32.90, MDT-28  
\$32.90, MDT101S \$86.90, CDM-95 \$139.90, CW6 \$139.90.  
LOTS OF CROSSOVER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES IN  
STOCK. WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE! SAME DAY SHIPPING.  
NO MINIMUM. VISA/MASTERCARD. SOME RESTRICTION-  
S APPLY. M.O. SPEAKERS (415) 459-3767.**

### FREE AUDIOPHILE SPEAKERS FOR ONE MONTH

From Vortex Acoustics, Inc. Call 1-800-437-  
VORTEX Today to enjoy incredible sound  
risk free!

## COMPACT DISCS

### DISCOUNT COMPACT DISCS

Telarc \$11.99/cd; Chesky \$10.99/cd; DMP, Reference &  
Sheffield \$11.99/cd! Hundreds of other labels at low  
prices. Send SASE for catalog or your order with Visa /  
MC / Disc / Check + \$4 shipping to: THE ACME  
COMPACT DISC COMPANY, P.O. BOX 7004, EVAN-  
STON, IL 60204.

**MUSIC COLLECTION SOFTWARE. NAME THAT TUNE.**  
AUDIO CAN! SELECT BY TITLE, ARTIST, YEAR & MUCH  
MORE. HANDLES CDS, TAPES & RECORDS. PRINT  
INVENTORY & SHOPPING LISTS. \$39.95 + \$3.50 S.H.  
CALIFORNIA ADD 7%. S.F.C. INC., P.O. BOX 1176,  
AGOURA, CA. 91376. (818) 889-6705.

## SONOGRAPHE

"Designer styling, conrad-johnson  
engineering and affordable prices—  
an unbeatable combination."



the conrad-johnson group

2800R Dorf Ave • Fairfax, VA • 22031 • 703 698 8581

## TRADE

You can trade your cartridge toward  
a fabulous sounding AudioQuest®  
and get a substantial trade-in  
allowance, no matter what  
cartridge you have.



An AQ cartridge will  
get you an even greater allowance,  
up to \$345, depending on what you  
trade and what you buy.

**audioquest®**

P.O. Box 3060  
San Clemente, CA 92674 USA

Tel: 714-498-2770  
Fax: 714-498-5112



**NEW!**

**THE AUDIO GLOSSARY by J. GORDON HOLT**

In the three and a half decades since the arrival of stereo, no one has done more than J. Gordon Holt to develop and define a consistent vocabulary for describing reproduced sound. This is actually two dictionaries in one: a glossary of subjective audio and a comprehensive plain-English guide to nearly two thousand technical terms. A "must" for every audio bookshelf!

**OLD COLONY SOUND LAB**

PO Box 243, Dept. A12  
Peterborough, NH 03458-0243 USA  
(603) 924-6371 / 924-6526 FAX (603) 924-9467

**LINES OPEN 24 HRS/DAY!**  
**CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!**

- BKAA7/S Sftbd.** \$9.95
  - BKAA7/H**
  - Hdbd. w/jacket** \$17.95
  - BKAA7/L**
  - Autographed, ltd. ed.** \$30.00
- PLEASE ADD \$1.75 SHIPPING FOR FIRST BK., 50¢ EA. ADD'L.



**COMPACT DISCS**

**Add four inputs** with our DBP-2J(5) switchbox. High quality, proven design. \$69.95. DB SYSTEMS. POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603)899-5121.

**CD SHIELD: REVOLUTIONARY PERMANENT** scratch proof protection for CDs works while they play! Helps to increase reflectivity and stability which improves sound quality. Cost: 2 for \$7.00, 6 for \$19.50, 12 for \$36.00 + \$3 s&h. Send check/m.o. Last Chance A.V. Dept. 1, A-9, 39 Wilson Avenue, York, PA 17404. (717) 845-3510.

**YES, WE'LL PUT YOUR NAME ON CDs!** Order NOW! Adhesive labels customized with your circularly imprinted name. Personalize 30 disks for \$6. Check payable: LASERITE Company, 144 Fairport Village Landing, Suite 255, Fairport, NY 14450.

**MOBILE FIDELITY ULTRADISCS**, including limited edition Print Floyd The Wall, Sheffield Lab. GRP. **We'll beat any price!** Visa Mastercard. SALCO, INC. 1-800-582-1166.

**RECORDS**

**RECORD COLLECTORS SUPPLIES. REPLACEMENT JACKETS, INNER SLEEVES, 78 RPM SLEEVES, OPERA BOXES, LASER DISK BOXES, ETC. FREE CATALOG.** CABCO PRODUCTS, BOX 8212, ROOM 662, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

**AUDIOPHILE RECORD CLOSEOUT!** A landmark in musical fidelity. JGH. Classics. Jazz. & more! Send \$1 for catalogue to: SONIC ARTS CORPORATION, 665 Harrison Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 or call (415) 781-DISC (3472).

**NITTY GRITTY & RECORD DOCTOR UPGRADE:** Boost turning power and cut cleaning time with the Gliding Platter™ accessory bearing! Just \$14 PPD. CHECK MO. KAB ELECTRO-ACOUSTICS, Box 2922A, Plainfield, N.J., 07062-2922. (908) 754-1479. Almost motor drive!

**AUDIOPHILE RECORDS**

**RECORD AND CD CATALOG:** 40 pages of Out-of-Print and current releases. \$3 (refunded on first order). Audiophile's, 3881 Timber Lane, Verona, WI 53593. Fax: (608) 829-2686.

**AUDIOPHILE RECORD WAREHOUSE!** Out-Of-Print Direct-To-Disc, Hallspeed, Quix II & Import Pressings. Great selection of In-Print Records & CDs. Quantity Discounts! Call for Free Catalog. Elusive Disc, 5346 N. Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220. (317) 255-3446.

**AUDIOPHILE RECORDS! DYLAN BOOTLEG BOX \$60. ZEPPELIN BOX \$50. MFSL 'WHITE ALBUM' \$50! UHUR'S \$40! ELTON 'GOODBYE' \$20! BETTER RECORDS.** 818-907-3371.

**WANTED TO BUY**

**HI-FI SUPPLIES—PAYS CASH FOR LEVINSON, ARC, C. J. KRELL, SPECTRAL, ROWLAND & THRESHOLD.** (212) 219-3352, 7 DAYS 10AM-6PM (NY).

**WANTED TO BUY**

**OTHERS COPY MY ADS, BUT NOT MY OFFERS!** Buying clean, Marantz, Tannoy, other vintage equipment. Collectors prices. N.Y.S.I. (718)377-7282. NOON-5:00PM, WEEK-DAYS

**David Yo Always Paying Top:** Studer, Squerra, M-Levinson, McIntosh, Marantz, C.J. ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric equipment. Vintage speaker systems, units, from W.E., Tannoy, JBL, Altec, Jensen, RCA. Tel: 818/701-5633, P.O. Box 802, Northridge, Ca. 91328-0802

**TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP** McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, Ev. Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortolon Arm, Temma—(516) 935-2605, (516) 496-2973.

**WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY:** 213-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

**WANT — JBL Hartsfield, EV Patrician, Brociner Transcendent, Singles OK, McIntosh, Marantz & other tube equipment.** Larry Dupon, 2638 W. Albion, Chicago, IL 60645. (312) 338-1042, evenings.

**WANTED: WILL PAY CASH FOR WESTERN ELECTRIC, MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, ALTEC, TANNOY, EV, ETC. Z AUDIO.** (212) 799-3039 24 HOURS.

**AAAALWAYS PAYING TOP \$\$ FOR CLEAN, COLLECTABLE MCINTOSH TUBE AND SOLID STATE, MARANTZ TUBE, WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL-PARAGON, HARTSFIELDS ETC. & ALNICO PARTS EV PATRICIANS, GEORGIANS & MISC. PARTS. M. LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, SPECTRAL ETC. CALL ME LAST ONLY WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SELL!** JOHN: 1-800-628-0266.

**WANTED: TANNOY SPEAKERS, SEQUERRA FM-1. WILL PURCHASE EVEN IF NOT PERFECT. MONO OR PAIR. MARK LEVINSON PRE AMPLIFIERS, X-OVERS, KRELL, AUDIORESEARCH.** (718) 387-7316 IN NEW YORK.

**INVENTIONS WANTED**

**INVENTIONS - NEW PRODUCTS / IDEAS WANTED:** Call TLCI for free information 1-800-468-7200, 24 hours/day--USA CANADA.

**ALLIED LICENSING INC.** helps inventors with product exposure and presentation. How can we help you? Call us for free information 1-800-8-INVENT.

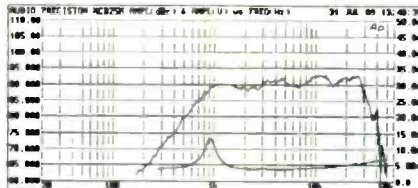
**SERVICES**

**Audio Repairs and Restorations** by Cliff Ramsey, former Senior Service Technician at McIntosh and Ron Olsen, Electrical Engineer, **Tuner Modifications** by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. Over 70 years combined experience. **AUDIO CLASSICS:** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., POB 176SAR, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200.

**HI-FIDELITY IN THREE LANGUAGES**

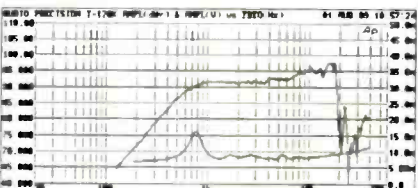
**Germany's Finest: MB MCD25M**

- Titanium Dome
- 990 Hz Fs
- 100 Wts Program
- 91 db 1W/1M
- 9.5 cm x 9.5 cm
- Price: **\$45.00**



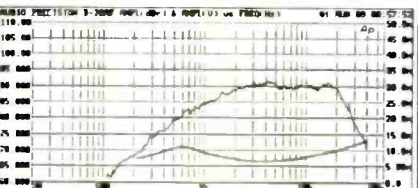
**A Favorite from France: Focal T120K**

- Kevlar Inverted Dome
- 600Hz Fs
- 100 Wts Program
- 93db 1W/1M
- 12cm x 12cm
- Price: **\$61.50**



**Excellence from Denmark: Dynaudio D28AF**

- Soft fabric dome
- 700 Hz Fs
- 150 Wts Program
- 91 db 1W/1M
- 11 cm diameter
- Price: **\$52.00**



*By the way, MADISOUND stocks more than 200 other tweeter types. Perhaps we have just what you are looking for.*

Ordering Information: All speaker orders will be shipped promptly, if possible by UPS. COD requires a 25% prepayment, and personal checks must clear before shipment. Adding 10% for shipping charges (Residents of Alaska, Canada and Hawaii, and those who require Blue Label air service, please add 25%). There is no fee for packaging or handling, and we will refund to the exact shipping charge. We accept Mastercharge or Visa on mail and phone orders.

*Esoteric Sound's* new Fall lineup. XPL by JBL and Clements ribbon speakers powered by VAC and Melos tube amps and preamps. Superb — Exciting — Incredible!

High End Components For The Audio Perfectionist

- AKG K1000 • ALTEC LANSING • APOGEE • CLEMENTS • COUNTERPOINT • ESOTERIC • HARTLEY • JBL • LEXICON • MELOS • PROCEED • ROTEL • JEFF ROWLAND • SHAHINIAN • TDL • VAC • WADIA

**Esoteric**  
SOUND SYSTEMS LTD.  
COVENTRY COMMONS Rte 347  
STONY BROOK, N.Y. 11790  
516/689-7444



MADISOUND SPEAKER COMPONENTS  
8608 UNIVERSITY GREEN  
BOX 4283  
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53711  
FAX (608) 831-3771  
VOICE (608) 831-3433



# AD INDEX

4.95 SHIPPING ANY SIZE ORDER. DETAILS BELOW 1-800-245-6000

| TDK            | DENON        | FUJI          | PANASONIC          | MAXELL       |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|
| MAY 90 3.45    | DAI 120 9.49 | DAI 120 9.49  | SNPRA 137 95       | MKS 100 2.99 |
| MA-110 2.99    | HDA-100 3.45 | HME 120 15.98 | ROY 100 56 95      | MKS 100 2.99 |
| MA-80 2.75     | HDA-80 3.25  | DR100 84      | ROY 55 27 95       | MKS 100 2.99 |
| SAE 100 2.19   | HDB-100 2.95 | OCTAVE 214 95 | REX 55 27 95       | MKS 100 2.99 |
| SAE 80 2.25    | HDB-80 2.75  | REX 55 27 95  | REX 55 27 95       | MKS 100 2.99 |
| SA-100 2.29    | SHAG 6.99    | RE-160 1.19   | AT-T PHONES CALL   | MKS 100 2.99 |
| SA-80 1.85     | ELECTRONIC   | RE-160 1.19   | SONY PORTABLE CALL | MKS 100 2.99 |
| DAC 95         | CALL         | RE-160 1.19   | SONY AUM 120 5.19  | MKS 100 2.99 |
| TRC 170        |              |               |                    | MKS 100 2.99 |
| SONY           |              |               |                    | MKS 100 2.99 |
| DAI 120 10.49  |              |               |                    | MKS 100 2.99 |
| METAL 80 3.99  |              |               |                    | MKS 100 2.99 |
| LEPROM 80 3.99 |              |               |                    | MKS 100 2.99 |
| SR 100 2.29    |              |               |                    | MKS 100 2.99 |

DISC VISA MC NO EXTRA CHARGE

## Sound City

Madison Shopping Center • Rt. 23 S. Kinnelon NJ 07504

### AUDIO VIDEO

- Acoustar • Acoustic Research • ADC • ADS • Aiwa
- AKG • Alpine • Aitec Lansing • Ambico • Atlantic Technology • Audio Quest • Audio Source • B.O • B & W • Bazooka • BBE • Beltronics • Bellogetti • Camber • Canon • Canton • Carver • Celestion • Cerwin Vega • Coustic • CWD • DBX • Denon • Eclipse • Epicure • Fisher • Fox • GE • Grundig • Hatler • Hifonics • Hitachi • Infinity • JVC • Kenwood • Lexicon • Luxman • MB Quart • Low Low Prices ••

## 201-838-3444

- Minolta • Mission • Mitsubishi • Monster Cable • NAD • Nady • NHT Labs • Niles • Olympus • Onkyo • Optonica • Orion • Panasonic • Phase Linear • Philips • Pinnacle • Pioneer • Precision Power • Proton • Parsec • RCA • Rockford Fosgate • Sharp • Sanyo • Sonance • Sony • Soundcraftsman • Soundstream • Stax • Stillwater • Sunpack • Surround Sound • Tamarc • Teac • Technics • Thorens • Toshiba • Trac • Yamaha •••And Many More•••

### CAR STEREO

### CAR

- Alpine • Boston Acoustics • ADS
- Carver • Audio Control • Soundstream
- Sony • Polk Audio • Autotek
- Yamaha • Precision Power • Coustic
- Rockford Fosgate • Kenwood • JBL
- Nakamichi • MB Quart • Infinity

| ADCOM          | CARVER             | PARADIGM           |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| GTP 400 \$305  | HR 752 \$549       | 3se mini \$200 pr. |
| GTP 500 II 479 | HR 722 465         | 3se 239 pr.        |
| GFP 565 639    | HR 772 635         | 9se II 535 pr.     |
| GFA 535 269    | CT-6 439           | 5se II 349 pr.     |
| GFA 545 II 415 | CT-17 650          | 7se II 389 pr.     |
| GFA 555 II 629 | C-16 570           | 11 se II 639 pr.   |
| GCD 575 479    | TFM 22 499         |                    |
| ACE 515 150    | TFM 25 549         |                    |
| GFT 555 II 259 | TFM 42 699         |                    |
|                | TFM 45 749         |                    |
|                | CM-1090 459        |                    |
|                | Silver Seven T 799 |                    |
|                | TLM 3600 559       |                    |
|                | TL 3220 425        |                    |
|                | AVX 500 459        |                    |
|                | AX 430 239         |                    |
|                | KX 930 439         |                    |
|                | CD 3 485           |                    |
|                | CDX 730 249        |                    |
|                | CD 4 279           |                    |
|                | CDC 805 369        |                    |
|                | REC 1 765          |                    |
|                | CDC 705 319        |                    |
|                | REC 2 525          |                    |
|                | KXW 232 229        |                    |
|                | REC 3 325          |                    |
|                | KXR 730 399        |                    |
|                | CASS 1 685         |                    |
|                | KXR 430 279        |                    |
|                | CASS 2 325         |                    |
|                | KX 230 219         |                    |
| Other Models   | Call               |                    |

| YAMAHA        | NAKAMICHI          | AUD SOURCE  |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| RXV 850 \$649 | CM-1090 459        | SS 2 \$199  |
| RX 750 439    | Silver Seven T 799 | SS 3 275    |
| RXV 1050 949  | TLM 3600 559       | Eq 10 340   |
| AVX 700 519   | TL 3220 425        | Amp 1 240   |
| AVX 500 459   | AVX 500 459        | Pre 1 199   |
|               | AX 430 239         | Tuner 1 185 |
|               | KX 930 439         |             |
|               | CD 3 485           |             |
|               | CDX 730 249        |             |
|               | CD 4 279           |             |
|               | CDC 805 369        |             |
|               | REC 1 765          |             |
|               | CDC 705 319        |             |
|               | REC 2 525          |             |
|               | KXW 232 229        |             |
|               | REC 3 325          |             |
|               | KXR 730 399        |             |
|               | CASS 1 685         |             |
|               | KXR 430 279        |             |
|               | CASS 2 325         |             |
|               | KX 230 219         |             |
| Other Models  | Call               |             |

| PARASOUND        | HAFLER             | CELESTION         |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| HCA-800 II \$319 | SE 120 Call        | DL Series... Call |
| HCA-1200 619     | SE 240 Call        | Models 3 & 5 Call |
|                  | HAFLER 2400 479    |                   |
|                  | 2100X 349          |                   |
|                  | CELESTION 5300 479 |                   |

Call for Super Savings on Car Audio

All products covered by manufacturer's warranty or B.J. Audio's exclusive limited warranty. Ask for full details at the time of purchase.

"The Quick Connection"

## B.J. AUDIO

991 Beachmeadow Lane  
Cincinnati, OH 45238  
(513) 451-0112

Visa Mastercard

### BLANK TAPES

1800' AMPEX REELS USED ONCE—SAMPLE: \$3.00.  
NEW MAXELL REELS/CASSETTES. TDK AR 100: \$1.49,  
SA 90: \$1.79. AUDIO TAPES, BOX 9584-A, ALEXANDRIA,  
VA 22304. (703)370-5555. VISA MC. FREE LIST.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: 707-448-0270. (KF1)

### MAIL ORDER

THE BEST RECORD RACK IN AMERICA. Stackable, portable, oak units hold LP's, CD's and tapes. Free Mailorder Brochure. (please mention Audio). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101. San Francisco, CA 94133.

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA \$1.395; PRO/LAMBDA (#3) \$749; PRO/LAMBDA (#1) \$459; SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 \$599; GRACE F9ERUBY \$199; DENON 103D \$199; FR1MKF3 \$169; ALL UNUSED (212) 966-1355.

### MOVIES/FILMS/VIDEOS

FAMILY NATURISM. Lifestyle photography. Unique documentary videos. European family resorts, recreation, contests. Color catalog \$3.00. NATFAM(AU), BOX 838, VENICE, CA 90294.

### CAR STEREO

FREE CATALOG! LANZAR. ORION. AUTOTEK. HIFONICS. EARTHQUAKE. JBL. STREETWIRES. AND MORE. CALL 24 HOURS—SIMMONS CAR AUDIO: (315) 424-7836. LOW PRICES!

W.E.D.—Super Deals on Car Stereo. ADS-ALPINE • AUDIO CONTROL • AUTOTEK • BAZOOKA • BLAUPUNKT • BOSTON • CARVER • COUSTIC • EARTHQUAKE • H/K • HIFONICS • INFINITY • JBL • KENWOOD • KICKER • MB QUART • MPX • NAKAMICHI • ORION • PHASE LINEAR • PIONEER • POLK • PYLE • PRECISION POWER • ROCKFORD-FOSGATE • SONY • SOUNDSTREAM • SHERWOOD • SAN-SUI • TECHNICS • YAMAHA. Monday—Friday 10AM—6PM, (718) 370-1303. 47 Gadsen Place, Staten Island, NY 10314.

"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source with super deals on the following car and home stereo lines: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Pyle, Alphasonik, Orion, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, MTX, Earthquake, Kenwood, Scosche, EFX, Autotek, JBL, GNS Amps, Excalbur and many others. We carry alarms and a full line of installation kits. Please call or write for FREE catalog. Free UPS in 48 states. 10am-6pm Mon-Fri. Visa/MC. COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950. (914) 782-6044.

### MISCELLANEOUS

TERMPAPER assistance 19,278 papers available! 306-page catalog—rush \$2.00. Research. 1132E Idaho. #206AD, Los Angeles 90025. TOLL FREE HOTLINE: (800) 351-0222 (California: 213-477-8226).

### PUBLICATIONS

MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER. The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. Send \$2 for two sample issues. PO Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

THE MUSICAL TRUTH...™

A new personal newsletter for the curious audiophile of ordinary means. Covers affordable hi-end, plus classic used equipment, and an iconoclastic POV by HFL, one of the original Equipment Editors of TAS. Bimonthly, \$12.60 issues. TMT, P.O. Box 723, Farmington, CT 06032-0723.

| Firm (Reader Service No.) | Page      |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Adcom (3)                 | Cover II  |
| Advent                    | 81        |
| Apogee Acoustics (4)      | 23        |
| Audio Research (34)       | 101       |
| AudioQuest                | Cover IV  |
| Audiostream (6)           | 93        |
| B & K (7)                 | 11        |
| BBE Sound, Inc. (8)       | 47        |
| BMG                       | 19 & 20   |
| Bose Express Music        | 97        |
| Brystonvermont (9)        | 55        |
| Cambridge                 |           |
| Soundworks (10, 11)       | 16, 17    |
| Carver                    | 24 & 25   |
| Columbia House            | 9 & 10    |
| GRP (12)                  | 89        |
| Hafler (13)               | 69        |
| Kinergetics Research (14) | 67        |
| Krell Digital             | 77        |
| Krell Industries          | 45        |
| Levinson                  | 3         |
| Luxman (15)               | 91        |
| M & K Sound (16)          | 49        |
| Magnepan (17)             | Cover III |
| Martin-Logan              | 73        |
| Maxell (2)                | 57-62     |
| McIntosh (31)             | 14 & 15   |
| Mondial (18)              | 22        |
| Monster Cable (32)        | 53        |
| MTX                       | 65        |
| Museatex Audio Inc. (29)  | 83        |
| Parasound (19)            | 79        |
| Paris Audio (1)           | 36 a&b*   |
| Peugeot                   | 5         |
| Pioneer (20)              | 51        |
| Polk (21)                 | 40 & 41   |
| Proceed                   | 87        |
| Shure Brothers (33)       | 86        |
| Shure HTS                 | 13        |
| Sony                      | 6 & 7     |
| Sound City (22)           | 99        |
| SSI Products Inc. (23)    | 92        |
| Sunstone Enterprises (24) | 102       |
| Tara Labs (25)            | 85        |
| The Audio Critic          | 21        |
| Vandersteen (26)          | 96        |
| Windham Hill (27)         | 95        |
| Wisconsin Discount Stereo | 103       |
| XLO Electric (28)         | 1         |
| Yamaha                    | 75        |
| Touch Tone Participant    |           |
| *Regional Ad              |           |



...it looks like a ribbon  
...it sounds like a ribbon  
it's a quasi-ribbon



it's from Magnepan

The taller Magneplaner® MG-1.5/QR at \$1350 per pair, and the MG-.1/QR at \$975 per pair, are for those wanting ribbon technology in a smaller, more affordable design.

Line source ribbon models at \$1950 per pair and \$2850 per pair.

Both speakers shown with custom transparent front grilles.

 **MAGNEPAN**

1645 Ninth Street, White Bear Lake, MN 55110

Enter No. 17 on Reader Service Card

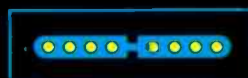
# WOW, WHAT A DIFFERENCE!

*"It's amazing how much better my system sounds with AudioQuest® cables. I can't believe what I've been missing!"*

AudioQuest makes a full line of cables; speaker, audio-interconnect, video, S-video, fiber-optic and installation cables. All are engineered to bring you maximum performance.

Over the last 12 years AudioQuest has continually improved and refined its cable designs to reduce all types of cable-induced distortion — and, to do it cost-effectively. Many different constructions and grades of copper and silver are used depending on the budget.

AudioQuest *F-18* speaker cable is one of three very flat cables which use multiple-solid conductors. The sound is sweet and clean because strand interaction is eliminated, while skin-effect and resistance are kept to a minimum.



F-18\*

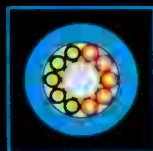
AudioQuest *Indigo Hyperlitz*® speaker cable uses geometry similar to our most expensive cables, yet is very affordable. The spiraled solid conductors maintain an absolutely consistent position and are far enough apart to prevent magnetic interaction. The clarity, dynamics and sense of acoustic space are incredible.

AudioQuest *Diamond Hyperlitz*® interconnect cable uses our patented construction which eliminates strand interaction and minimizes distortion caused by insulating materials. Teflon insulation, FPS™ solid long-grain silver, and resistance-welded, direct-gold plated, FPC™ plugs make this cable sound incredible. The aural invisibility of this cable is something you will have to experience for yourself.

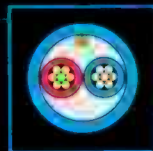
AudioQuest's absolute commitment to value doesn't mean that all AudioQuest products are inexpensive. It does mean that the expensive products are also an excellent value when used with better systems.

No matter what type of equipment you have, you can maximize your system's performance with AudioQuest cables. Contact your local AudioQuest dealer and listen for yourself. You will hear the difference!

\*All diagrams are 1½ times actual size.



Indigo Hyperlitz\*



Diamond Hyperlitz\*

## audioquest

Tel: 714-498-2770 Fax: 714-498-5112  
P. O. Box 3060, San Clemente, CA 92674 USA

Distributed in Canada by Audio Products International  
3641 McNicoll Avenue • Scarborough, Ontario M1X 1G5  
Tel: 416-321-1800 • Fax: 416-321-1530